

**ISO 20022**

## **Exceptions and Investigations - Maintenance 2009**

**Approved by the Payments SEG on 30 March 2009**

# **Message Definition Report**

**Edition April 2009**

## Table Of Contents

<b>Overview .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Scope .....	1
Business rationale for the Exceptions and Investigations standards .....	2
How to read .....	2
<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>3</b>
Initiating an exception or investigation process .....	3
Concepts .....	3
Rules .....	4
Case management main scenario .....	7
Cancel case assignment scenario .....	8
Case management with cascading workflows .....	9
Request to modify may entail cancellation and re-pay .....	10
Additional payment information & resolution of investigation .....	11
Replacing a case status report with a resolution of investigation .....	11
Returns & rejection of incoming funds .....	11
Request for duplicate scenario .....	12
Concurrent workflows - principle .....	12
<b>Message Flow .....</b>	<b>14</b>
Claim non receipt scenario .....	14
Request for cancellation scenario .....	16
Request for modification scenario .....	19
Unable to apply scenario .....	23
<b>MX camt.007.002.03 RequestToModifyPaymentV03 .....</b>	<b>26</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	26
Structure .....	27
Rules and Guidelines .....	30
Message Items Description .....	31
Business Example .....	52
<b>MX camt.026.001.03 UnableToApplyV03 .....</b>	<b>62</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	62
Structure .....	63
Rules and Guidelines .....	64
Message Items Description .....	65
Business Example .....	73
<b>MX camt.027.001.03 ClaimNonReceiptV03 .....</b>	<b>105</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	105
Structure .....	106
Rules and Guidelines .....	107
Message Items Description .....	108
Business Example .....	114
<b>MX camt.028.001.03 AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 .....</b>	<b>129</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	129
Structure .....	130
Rules and Guidelines .....	133
Message Items Description .....	134
Business Example .....	163
<b>MX camt.029.001.03 ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 .....</b>	<b>172</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	172
Structure .....	173
Rules and Guidelines .....	179

Message Items Description .....	181
Business Example .....	233
<b>MX camt.030.001.03 NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 .....</b>	<b>238</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	238
Structure .....	239
Message Items Description .....	240
Business Example .....	247
<b>MX camt.031.001.03 RejectInvestigationV03 .....</b>	<b>250</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	250
Structure .....	250
Message Items Description .....	251
Business Example .....	256
<b>MX camt.032.001.02 CancelCaseAssignmentV02 .....</b>	<b>260</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	260
Structure .....	260
Message Items Description .....	261
Business Example .....	265
<b>MX camt.033.001.03 RequestForDuplicateV03 .....</b>	<b>275</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	275
Structure .....	275
Message Items Description .....	276
Business Example .....	280
<b>MX camt.034.001.03 DuplicateV03 .....</b>	<b>284</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	284
Structure .....	284
Message Items Description .....	285
Business Example .....	290
<b>MX camt.035.001.02 ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 .....</b>	<b>293</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	293
Structure .....	293
Message Items Description .....	294
Business Example .....	299
<b>MX camt.036.001.02 DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 .....</b>	<b>300</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	300
Structure .....	300
Message Items Description .....	301
Business Example .....	307
<b>MX camt.037.001.03 DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 .....</b>	<b>318</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	318
Structure .....	318
Rules and Guidelines .....	320
Message Items Description .....	320
Business Example .....	326
<b>MX camt.038.001.02 CaseStatusReportRequestV02 .....</b>	<b>338</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	338
Structure .....	338
Message Items Description .....	339
Business Example .....	343
<b>MX camt.039.001.03 CaseStatusReportV03 .....</b>	<b>347</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	347
Structure .....	347
Message Items Description .....	349

Business Example .....	356
<b>MX camt.055.001.01 CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 .....</b>	<b>360</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	360
Structure .....	361
Rules and Guidelines .....	364
Message Items Description .....	366
Business Example .....	387
<b>MX camt.056.001.01 FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 .....</b>	<b>414</b>
Message Scope and Usage .....	414
Structure .....	415
Rules and Guidelines .....	418
Message Items Description .....	419
Business Example .....	436
<b>Message Item Types .....</b>	<b>440</b>
Data Types .....	440
End Points .....	452
<b>Indexes .....</b>	<b>722</b>
Index of Message Items .....	722
Index of XML tags .....	744
Index of Message Item Types .....	766
<b>Revision Record .....</b>	<b>784</b>

## Overview

### Scope

This document describes a set ISO 20022 message definitions developed by SWIFT and approved by the Payments Standards Evaluation Group as ISO 20022 messages on 30 March 2009. The maintained seventeen message definitions can be used for exceptions and investigations activities. The original message definitions were approved by the Payments Standards Evaluation Group as ISO 20022 message definitions August 2006.

The set of Exceptions and Investigations messages are exchanged between the investigation officers to support the below payment-related investigation activities:

1. **Request to cancel payment workflow:**  
This activity is raised by the party that initiated the payment to request for the cancellation of that payment. Depending whether the underlying payment is in the initiation or interbank leg, a *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* or a *Financial Institution to Financial Institution Payment Cancellation Request* is generated. It can eventually entail a *Request For Debit Authorisation* and its confirmation, but excludes the return of funds.
2. **Request to modify payment workflow:**  
This activity is raised by the party that initiated the payment to request for the modification of that payment. It can eventually entail an *Additional Payment Information* message that may be sent by the account servicing institution to the creditor or beneficiary.
3. **Unable to apply workflow:**  
This activity is initiated by a party instructed to make a payment or by the beneficiary of the payment as that party is not able to execute or is not able to reconcile the payment. It might also be initiated by the party sending the payment, when investigating on the related statement entry.
4. **Claim non-receipt workflow:**  
This activity is initiated by the party which is expecting a payment. If the payment does not arrive, this party contacts its debtor. The debtor then creates a case and assigns it (by sending it) to the party that it has instructed earlier to make the payment. The activity also supports the missing or incorrect cover information situations.

These workflows may be initiated through the following messages:

- **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 <camt.055.001.01>**: this message initiates or forwards a case for a payment cancellation request workflow in the Payment Initiation business area.
- **FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 <camt.056.001.01>**: this message initiates or forwards a case for a payment cancellation request workflow in the Payment Interbank business area.
- **RequestToModifyPaymentV03 <camt.007.002.03>**: this message initiates a case for a payment modification request workflow.
- **ClaimNonReceiptV03 <camt.027.001.03>**: this message initiates or forwards a case for a claim non-receipt workflow.
- **UnableToApplyV03 <camt.026.001.03>**: this message initiates or forwards a case for an unable to apply workflow.

The above activities are supported by the case management messages.

The case management messages are:

- **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 <camt.029.001.03>**: this message provides an answer to the inquiry (positive or negative), and enables the case assignee to close the case.
- **NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 <camt.030.001.03>**: this message notifies the case assigner that a case has been assigned to a next party in the payment chain or that the assignee will do the cancellation, modification or correction himself.
- **RequestForDuplicateV03 <camt.033.001.03>**: this message requests a copy of the original transaction, request or data from the case assigner/creator. It is used when the case assignee is not able to find the record to which the enquiry is related.
- **DuplicateV03 <camt.034.001.03>**: this message is used to provide a copy of the original, which can be a payment instruction, a request or data, in response to a *Request For Duplicate* message.

- **RejectInvestigationV03 <camt.031.001.03>**: this message is sent by the case assignee to the assigner cannot accept the assignment (details on the reason are provided in the message description).
- **CancelCaseAssignmentV03 <camt.033.001.03>**: this message is sent by the case creator and forwarded to the next case assignee if the case has been wrongly allocated or the case has been solved by other means.
- **CaseStatusReportRequestV02 <camt.038.001.02>**: this message is used to request the status of a case under investigation.
- **CaseStatusReportV03 <camt.039.001.03>**: this message is used to provide the status of the case in response to a *Case Status Report Request* message.
- **DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 <camt.037.001.03>**: this message is used to request the authorisation from the creditor to debit its account.
- **DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 <camt.036.001.03>**: this message is used by a creditor to provide an answer to a *Debit Authorisation Request* message.
- **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 <camt.028.001.03>**: this message is used to provide additional information about a payment instruction.
- **ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 <camt.035.001.02>**: this message is used when no other standardised message allows the assignment of or reply to a case. It can only be used based on bilateral agreements.

## Business rationale for the Exceptions and Investigations standards

In an average payments operations department, two to five percent of all payments made on any particular day result in an enquiry. In an effort to improve the competitive position of their cash management offerings, financial institutions are putting increasing pressure on their payments operations. While many processing units achieve impressive straight-through processing (STP) rates, it has become clear that the cost of handling each enquiry resulting from a payment is multiplied in the total payment cost.

Management of exceptions and investigations remains one of the most labour-intensive activities for a financial institution, largely because it blocks increased automation. The reason for this is the widespread use of free-format messages combined with a lack of industry rules.

In response to increasing regulatory and competitive pressure, financial institutions are looking at implementing activity-based pricing, and at invoicing their payments services separately from the processing. This approach is designed to generate additional revenue. However, it requires a high level of service, supported by standardised customer reporting. The fact remains that improving customer service levels though fast and efficient resolution of problems is a key differentiating factor for customer retention.

## How to read

In compliance with ISO 20022, UML (Unified Modelling Language) is used to depict business and logical models. As knowledge of UML is not a requirement to discuss the business standards, the data format for the messages is presented in a user-friendlier way. This way of representation is automatically generated from the models, thereby ensuring absolute consistency between the model information and the published standard.

## Introduction

This section describes the context and various workflows supporting the Exceptions and Investigations processes.

### Initiating an exception or investigation process

An exception or investigation process starts when a problem occurs in the normal execution of a payment transaction. The exception is normally related to problems detected with the processing environment of the case creator, whereas an investigation is related to an issue identified in the payment chain that will lead to the failure of the processing.

The problem can be one of the following:

- a payment needs to be cancelled due to a processing error or a decision by the party instructing the payment
- a payment must be modified due to a processing error or a decision by the party instructing the payment
- a payment is received but it is incorrect
- a payment is received but some information is missing, preventing its proper processing
- an expected payment is not received
- an entry in the statement cannot be reconciled on the initiating party

Four different types of Exception and Investigation processes have been covered and a corresponding set of standards developed:

- **Request for cancellation:** occurs when the instructing party requests cancellation of a payment instruction.
- **Request for modification:** occurs when the instructing party requests modification of a payment instruction.
- **Unable to apply:** occurs when insufficient or incorrect information prevents the processing of a payment instruction, for example the account number is missing or incorrect, the account is closed, the name and account do not match or the final agent is missing. Processing of a payment instruction covers both the execution of the instruction and the reconciliation of the instruction.
- **Claim non receipt:** occurs when a party expecting a payment does not receive it or when an agent is missing the cover for a received payment instruction.

An exception or investigation process requires communication between several parties. It is therefore essential to clearly define the behaviour of each party involved and the communication between them. This may appear to be laborious and will lead to an increased number of messages exchanged but on the whole the exceptions and investigations processes become more efficient.

Each exception and investigation process is supported by a specific workflow. A workflow defines the set of messages to be exchanged between the parties and the sequence of exchanges.

The four main processes and the supporting case management messages are already introduced in the **Overview** section. This section will further describe how these messages can be used together to support the exceptions and investigations activities. It also gives a few scenarios to illustrate the concept. Further examples may be found under individual chapters of the messages themselves.

## Concepts

### The exception or investigation case

A case is created each time an exception and investigation process is needed. A case is a file that records the progress of the investigation. This file can be paper-based (a physical folder) or electronic (a database table). A party creates and organises a case file in its own way. It is a process internal to the party. The assignment of this case and the exchange of messages between collaborating parties must respect a set of rules that are described in the next subsection. The steps in the process that follow the case creation can be either automated or manual. The first message exchanged in an investigation workflow is called a 'case assignment' message. There is one specific 'case assignment' message for each of the four activities:

Activity	Case assignment message
Request for cancellation	CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01

Request for modification	RequestToModifyPaymentV03
Unable to apply	UnableToApplyV03
Claim non receipt	ClaimNonReceiptV03

## Case creator, case assigner and case assignee

- Case creator is the party that creates the case.
- Case assigner is the case creator or any other party that sends a case assignment message.
- Case assignee is the party that receives a case assignment message.

## Case identification

The case creator must assign an identification to the case. This unique identification will be repeated in all messages related to this case by all parties involved in the workflow.

## Rules

### Uniqueness of the case identification

The identification of a case must be unique for the case creator.

The case creator must assign the case identification in such a way that it ensures uniqueness. For example, if a sequential number is assigned to each case, the range of numbers should be large enough to avoid ambiguity when restarting the sequence. A simple approach is to combine a date followed with a sequential number (For example, 20090303000001). To further enhance the uniqueness of this identification, the message schema mandates the presence of the case creator (identified as a party or an agent). The case creator party or agent should be identified through elements that allow for full Straight Through Processing (like a BIC, a BEI or a Clearing System identification). To avoid misunderstanding, the creator identification should be used in all communication.

While the identification and creator of a case stay the same in all the messages pertaining to the same investigation, each message has also its own identification called the Assignment Identification. It is a good practice to choose an assignment identification which is distinct of the one for the case.

### The 'no by-pass' rule

*The 'no by-pass' rule specifies that no party involved in the original payment transaction can be by-passed in the Exceptions and Investigations workflow. It also specifies that all parties involved in an investigation workflow must be kept informed of the status of the investigation at all times. The rule is explained below.*

Each workflow specifies the parties to which a case can be assigned. For example, a request for cancellation case assignment follows the route of the payment instruction (from instructing party to instructed party), while the unable to apply case assignment travels in the opposite direction (from the instructed party to the instructing party).

The following table summarises the direction of the various investigation activities:

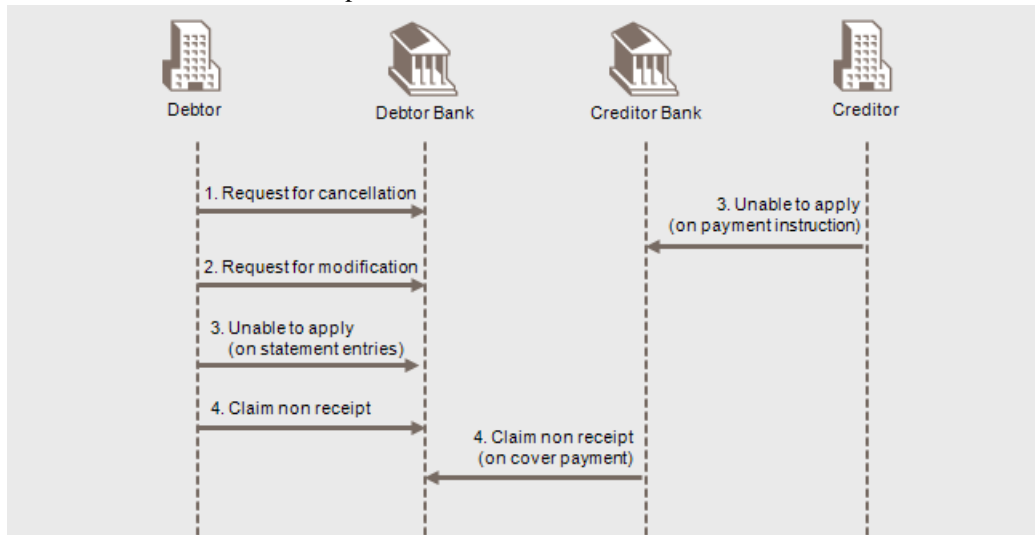
Activity	Case assignment message	Case assigner	Case assignee
<b>Request for cancellation</b>	CustomerCancellationRequestPaymentV01 (C2B space) FIToFICancellationRequestV01 (B2B Space)	Instructing party	Instructed party/creditor
<b>Request for modification</b>	RequestToModifyPaymentV03	Instructing party	Instructed party/creditor
<b>Unable to apply</b>	UnableToApplyV03	Instructed party/creditor Instructing party for statement queries	Instructing party



<b>Claim non receipt *</b>	ClaimNonReceiptV03	Instructing party	Instructed party
----------------------------	--------------------	-------------------	------------------

\* the claim non receipt activity encompasses the missing cover situation, which has a different behaviour: the case is first assigned by the creditor agent to the debtor agent and then follows the settlement route of the cover instruction.

The diagram below illustrates the different possibilities:



As stated in the outset, the "No By-pass" rule specifies that no party involved in the original payment transaction can be by-passed in the exception and investigation workflow. It also specifies that all parties involved in an investigation workflow must be kept informed of the status of the investigation at all times. It means that:

- each time a case is assigned to another party, the party must notify this new assignment to its case assigner. This *Notification Of Assignment* message must also be forwarded to the case creator.
- the *Resolution Of Investigation* message must be sent by the party solving the investigation to the case assigner. This *Resolution Of Investigation* message must be forwarded by all preceding case assignees to their respective case assigners until it reaches the case creator.

Note: In the transition phase, not all financial institutions will be using the Exceptions and Investigations service. Some workflows are likely to involve financial institutions that have not yet implemented the principles described in this document. Each member of the service should try to follow these principles with other parties, even if a workflow involves a party that is not a member of this service.

The "No By-pass" rule ensures that all the parties involved in the payment transaction are aware of the changes caused by an exceptions and investigations workflow. This way every party will have an opportunity to contribute to the investigation and more importantly to make the necessary accounting adjustments where necessary. As returns are outside the remits of exceptions and investigations, it is up to the participants' established practices to govern how the returns are routed. However participants should bear in mind the impact of not observing the no by-pass rules on the account level and choose the routing with care.

#### **Clarification in case of a "transparent Automated Clearing House":**

When an Automated Clearing House (an ACH) is "transparent" in the underlying payment instruction, the "No By-pass" rule is still applicable, but the case assigner could assign the case directly to the counterparty within the ACH. However, it is left up to the bank on how to handle the routing of the exception and investigation message in case of an ACH involvement:

- involve the ACH as a case assignee in the Investigation process, although the ACH is not identified in the payment instruction
- by-pass the ACH, and route the exception and investigation query directly to the counterparty within the ACH for the payment instruction

In both cases, the route to be followed, in the Exceptions and Investigations workflow, needs to be multilaterally agreed between the parties involved in the ACH payment instruction.

## Modifying 'amount of money' & 'currency'

The *Request To Modify Payment* message must never be used to increase the amount of the original payment instruction. To increase the amount the agent should simply send a payment to make up the shortfall or to cancel the original payment and re-send a payment with the correct amount.

Equally, the *Request To Modify Payment* message must never be used to modify the currency of the original payment instruction. If the currency is wrong, use the *Request To Cancel Payment* message to cancel it and issue a new payment instruction.

## Contingency for missing response

An assignment may go astray. An investigating agent may have overlooked an assignment. To safeguard against such an event, this service has put in place three features. These are:

1. The *Case Status Report* and *Case Status Report Request* messages.
2. The MINE acknowledgement
3. The ODUE (overdue) status in response to a *Case Status Report Request* message

## Case Status Reporting

This is made up of a pair of complementary messages: one used to ask for a status of the assignment and another used to reply to the inquirer (who is also the assigner). For details, the reader should refer to the appropriate chapters on these two messages. These two messages should be used rarely. Participants of an investigation should observe the service level and act on the assignment promptly, thus providing an appropriate response as quickly as possible, preferably within 24 hours of receiving the assignment.

## MINE Acknowledgement

Each time an agent re-assigns the case to another agent, the agent also sends a notification of case assignment in the opposite direction to inform the upstream agent. This propagation continues and eventually all upstream agents know the identity of the case assignee.

When the agent does not re-assign the case, this agent is not required to send a *Notification Of Case Assignment*. The penultimate assigner/agent has to assume that the message has got to the destination safely. However this may not be always true. It is then useful for the agent who takes up the case to send a *Notification Of Case Assignment* with the justification code **MINE**, meaning Mine Investigation Case, to its case assigner to **acknowledge** the fact that its has received it and will act on it without further re-assignment. This *Notification Of Case Assignment* should be routed back to the case creator to inform all parties in the investigation case about the latest status.

This notification is useful when a correction may take a long time, such as the asking for the authorisation to debit from the account whose owner may take a while to verify the details before responding. This saves the assigner from sending out a chaser unnecessarily. In the worse event where a chaser becomes really necessary, having previously received the notification will eliminate the doubt that the message may have been lost during the transmission.

It is possible that a correction or cancellation can be done quickly. In this case a *Resolution Of Investigation* may be returned immediately without much delay and therefore the MINE notification may be skipped.

## The OVERDUE Status (ODUE)

If an assigner does not get any response to a *Case Status Report Request* message, the assigner may put the case into an ODUE (overdue) status. This means that the agent decides to follow up the investigation manually and outside the normal process. It is envisaged that the case will be escalated to the relevant relationship manager for follow-up actions.

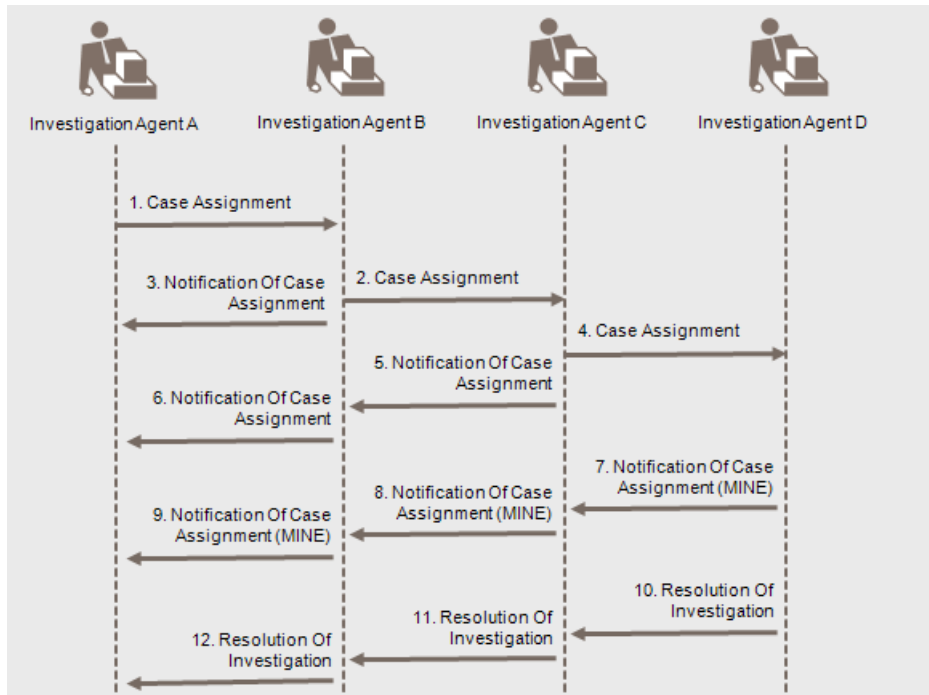
An agent may put a case into ODUE status if the investigation has taken longer than considered reasonable. Agents decide individually for themselves what a reasonable length of time is between opening a case and reaching a resolution.

When an agent puts a case into the ODUE state, it is not required to inform other parties in the investigation chain. If the case has been assigned to it by another party, this assigner may find out only when it asks for a status. It is up to individuals to handle their case files the way they want.

Once a resolution is found a *Resolution Of Investigation* can be sent out. The case status can then move from the ODUE to the CLSD state.

## Case management main scenario

This section describes the generic workflow and the logical sequence of activities in the exceptions and investigations message set.



### - Step 1: A assigns a case to B:

A case is assigned to another party by sending one of the four case assignment messages:

- 1) Payment Cancellation Request,
- 2) Request To Modify Payment,
- 3) Unable To Apply or
- 4) Claim Non Receipt.

When a case is assigned to a case assignee, the case assignee must first check the validity of the assignment. The assignment is valid if the following two conditions are met:

- a) the case assignee can retrieve the underlying payment instruction (the instruction under investigation) and this instruction has not been rejected or cancelled
- b) the assignee is entitled to investigate the underlying payment instruction such as a request for cancellation assigned by the creditor agent to the debtor does not make sense. Generally speaking, one party can assign a case to another party (thus making the former the *assigner* and the latter the *assignee*) if the underlying instruction was exchanged between the same two parties.

If the assignment is valid, the case assignee must check that there is no other case open on this underlying instruction. If there is no other case open for the same payment instruction, the case assignee must accept the case. It is assumed that the assignee accepts the assignment and thus it is not necessary for the assignee to send a message to confirm acceptance except for the last agent in the assignment chain. (See above description on **MINE** Acknowledgement). If there is another case open on the same payment instruction, the case assignee can request the closure of one of the open cases. This is achieved by sending a *Resolution Of Investigation* message with the identification of the case to be closed.

If the assignment is not valid, it must be rejected. This is achieved by sending a *Reject Investigation* message to the case assigner with the adequate rejection reason as detailed in the message (See *Reject Investigation* message documentation).

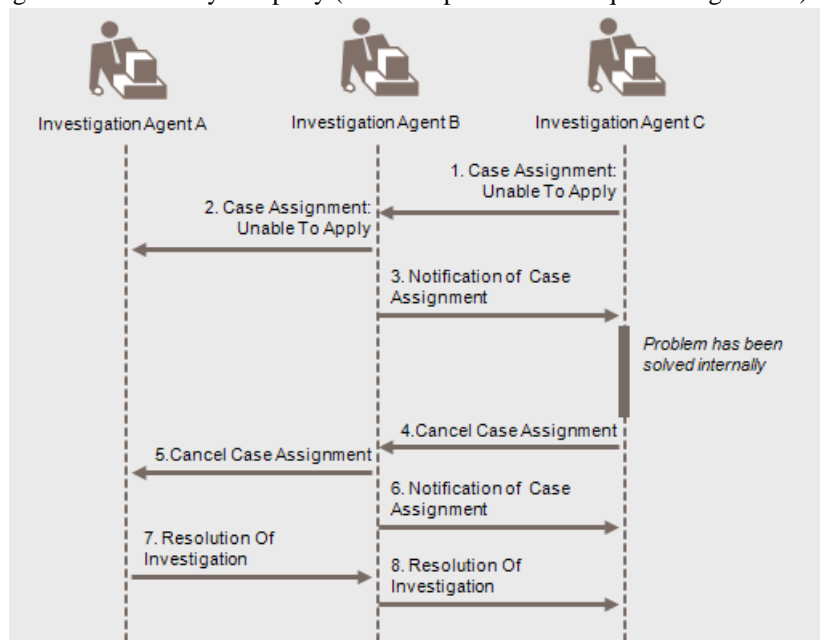
If the case assignee does not have enough information to retrieve the underlying instruction, it can request a copy of the original instruction (see the *Request For Duplicate* message as detailed below will therefore be used).

- **Step 2:** B assigns the case to C: If the case assignee is not able to resolve the case and assumes the next party is able to resolve the case, the case assignment message is forwarded to the next party in the payment instruction processing chain
- **Step 3:** B sends a *Notification Of Case Assignment* to A: After assigning the case to the next party, B informs A of the new assignment of the case.
- **Step 4:** C assigns the case to D
- **Step 5:** C sends a *Notification Of Case Assignment* to B: After assigning the case to the next party, C informs B of the new assignment of the case
- **Step 6:** B forwards the *Notification Of Case Assignment* to A: B informs A of the new assignment of the case to D
- **Step 7, 8 and 9:** D sends a *Notification Of Case Assignment* to C: D informs C that it will do the investigation (modification or cancellation) and the notification is forwarded to the case creator
- **Step 10:** D sends a *Resolution Of Investigation* to C: After solving the case, D sends a *Resolution Of Investigation* to C
- **Step 11:** C forwards the *Resolution Of Investigation* to B
- **Step 12:** B forwards the *Resolution Of Investigation* to A

## Cancel case assignment scenario

This workflow can be initiated by the case assigner wanting to stop the processing of a case. It must be answered with a *Resolution Of Investigation* message expressing a positive or negative answer.

The case cancellation must be forwarded by all subsequent case assignees until it reaches the end-point which is the party who is the last in the chain of case assignments and hence have the duty to act on the case. If the first *Cancel Case Assignment* message is sent by the case creator, it will result in the case being cancelled. If it is sent by an intermediate assigner, only the assignment initiated by this party (and their potential subsequent assignments) will be cancelled.



- **Step 1:** D assigns an *Unable To Apply* case to C
- **Step 2:** C is not able to solve the problem and re-assigns a case to B
- **Step 3:** C notifies D about re-assigning the case to B
- **Step 4:** D solves the problem internally and requests the cancellation of the previous assignment by sending a *Cancel Case Assignment* message to C
- **Step 5:** As C has re-assigned the *Unable To Apply* to B, C forwards the case cancellation request to B

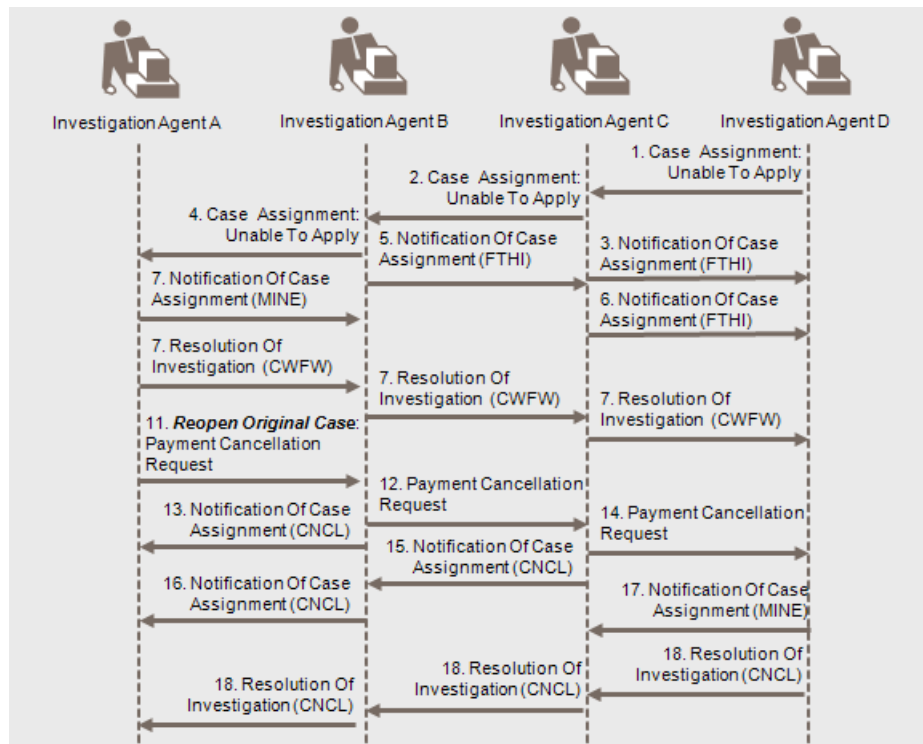
- **Step 6:** C notifies D about the re-assignment
- **Step 7:** B replies C with a *Resolution Of Investigation* message. Depending on the result of the request, the *Resolution Of Investigation* will contain an element *AssignmentCancellationConfirmation* set to 'yes' (cancellation confirmed) or 'no' (cancellation rejected)
- **Step 8:** C forwards the *Resolution Of Investigation* to D.

## Case management with cascading workflows

This section describes a more complex type of process. The figure below highlights the use of:

- a *Notification Of Case Assignment* by an agent to say that it is taking up the case or that the case is 'MINE'
- an intermediate *Resolution Of Investigation* by an agent to inform the parties about the imminent arrival of a new workflow to solve the case

These two points are shown in the illustration below as blue lines with *italics* labels.



We look at a specific example of an *Unable To Apply* workflow. This problem is expected to come from the creditor's side as it is due to either an error in sending the payment to the wrong recipient or a lack of sufficient information for the creditor to reconcile the accounts.

Referring to the illustration on cascading workflows, the investigation is kicked off by the creditor, the agent D.

- **Step 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6:** These steps follow the convention already described in the previous section. Briefly, agent D raises the case and assigns it to agent C. The case is successively re-assigned to agent B and A. Each re-assignments triggers a series of notification messages.
- **Step 7:** Agent A decides that it is the one who should solve the case and not to re-assign it further. It then sends a *Notification Of Case Assignment* to B, with the code MINE which stands for Found Investigating Agent. This message confirms to agent B that the message has been received and the case is being dealt with. The forward to the case creator of this Notification Of Case Assignment is not illustrated on this scenario, but must be executed.
- **Step 8:** At this point agent A has two choices, that is either to modify or to cancel the payment. In either case, it is useful for agent A to indicate to the other investigating parties what it intends to do. This can be done by a *Resolution Of Investigation* that carries the code CWFW (cancellation will follow) or MFWF (modification will follow).

The use of an intermediate resolution message makes the flow more coherent with the general concept that an assignment in one direction should bring about a resolution in the opposite direction. This intermediate resolution message ensures that the state-transition fits into the overall concept.

- **Step 9 and 10:** The resolution message is simply propagated up to the end of the chain.  
For the follow-up workflow described below, the case identification used in Steps 1 to 10 is reused, with the CaseReopenIndicator flag set to true. This allows all parties to link the initial workflow to the follow-up workflow.
- **Step 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16:** These steps follow the logic set out in the previous example.
- **Step 17:** This step is similar to Step 7 where agent D decides that it is able to execute the request without further re-assigning it. The forward to the sender who reopened the original case of this Notification Of Case Assignment is not illustrated on this scenario, but must be executed.
- **Step 18, 19 and 20:** The natural propagation of a resolution which will result in the closure of the case.

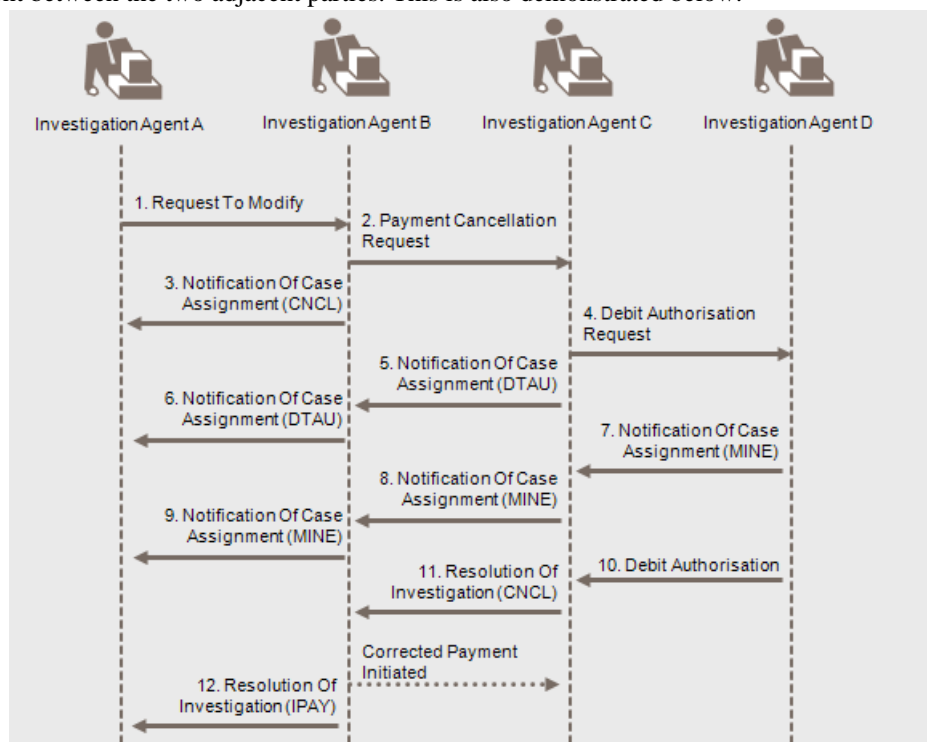
## Request to modify may entail cancellation and re-pay

For a request to modify a payment some banks may prefer to cancel the whole payment and re-issue the payment. In this case it is quite possible to have a workflow that starts off as a *Request To Modify Payment* and being turned into a *Payment Cancellation Request Message* in mid-stream by another agent as illustrated below.

**However, an intermediate agent should only transform a modification request into a cancellation request, if a case assignee needs to initiate a cancellation workflow to fulfill the requirements of the modification request. In this case, the intermediate agent needs to send back a Notification Of Case Assignment, with the status CNCL, to indicate to the case creator that the modification request has been transformed into a cancellation.**

*For example, if the modification is to alter the "Debtor", the "Last Settlement Agent" or the "Intermediate Settlement Agent", and the instruction has already been forwarded along, the case assignee has to cancel the initial request if the modification means routing the payment through a different settlement route.*

By the same token successive *Resolution Of Investigation* messages may carry a different confirmation status depending on the assignment between the two adjacent parties. This is also demonstrated below.



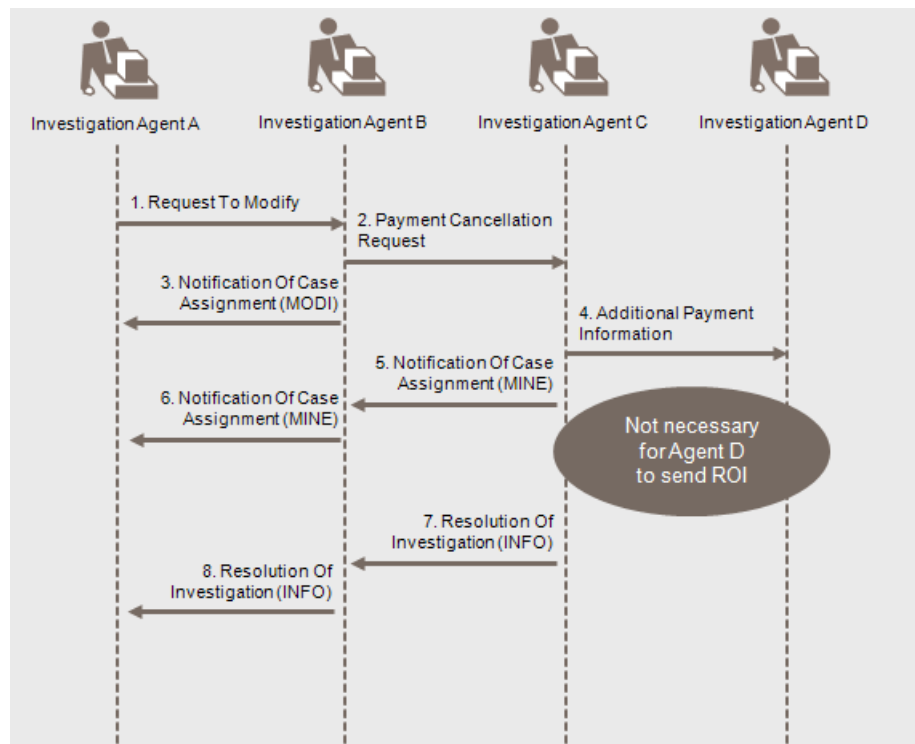
## Additional payment information & resolution of investigation

The *Additional Payment Information* message provides elements that are usually not reported in a statement or advice message, for example full remittance information or identification of parties other than the account servicing institution and the account owner. It complements information about a payment instruction that has already been received, in the form of an entry or copy of the original payment instruction.

This message is sent by the account servicing institution to the account owner. There can be two events that prompt an account servicing institution to send this type of message to an account owner:

- a response to an *Unable To Apply* assignment from the account owner.
- a result of a request from further upstream to modify the payment information. (The latter case excludes any changes that affect the transaction such as amount of money to be paid.)

It is reasonable to assume that when the account servicing institution uses an *Additional Payment Information* message, it is confident that the extra information given will resolve the problem. Therefore it is not necessary for the account servicing institution to wait for a positive resolution from the account owner before closing the case. This is illustrated below.



## Replacing a case status report with a resolution of investigation

When an agent does not get a response from the assignee within the expected time, the agent may send a *Case Status Report Request*. The assignee, upon receipt of such a request is required to reply with a specific message called *Case Status Report*.

If the assignee has found an answer to the investigation when the status request arrives, it may skip sending the *Case Status Report* and send out a *Resolution Of Investigation* with the appropriate resolution.

## Returns & rejection of incoming funds

Moneys may be returned to the debtor because of a cancellation or modification requesting to lower the amount payable. This is normally handled by the payments department and considered outside the remits of Exceptions and Investigations. However in this release of Exceptions and Investigations messages, the agent may optionally provide details on the



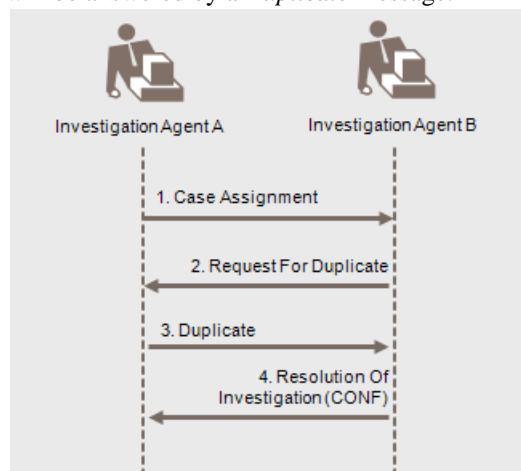
instruction that will be related to the resolution of the investigation. The following *Resolution Related Information* elements are available in the *Resolution Of Investigation* message:

- the amount to be returned/reversed (Interbank Settlement Amount)
- the date the return (in case of credit transfers) /reversal (in case of direct debits) is or will be made (Interbank Settlement Date) and
- the channel through which the return/reversal will be sent (Clearing Channel).

See section on *Resolution Of Investigation* for more details.

## Request for duplicate scenario

This scenario can be initiated by a case assignee that does not have enough information to retrieve the underlying instruction. In such a case, the case assignee can request a copy of the original instruction. This is achieved by sending a *Request For Duplicate* message. It will be answered by a *Duplicate* message.



- **Step 1:** The case assigner assigns the case to the case assignee.
- **Step 2:** The case assignee needs more information and requests a duplicate of the payment instruction referenced in the case using the *Request For Duplicate* message.
- **Step 3:** The case assigner returns a duplicate of the payment instruction using a *Duplicate* message. Note that this message can be used to return duplicates of a payment instruction in any format such as XML, FIN, EDIFACT and proprietary formats.
- **Step 4:** The case assignee manages to solve the case and sends back a *Resolution Of Investigation*

## Concurrent workflows - principle

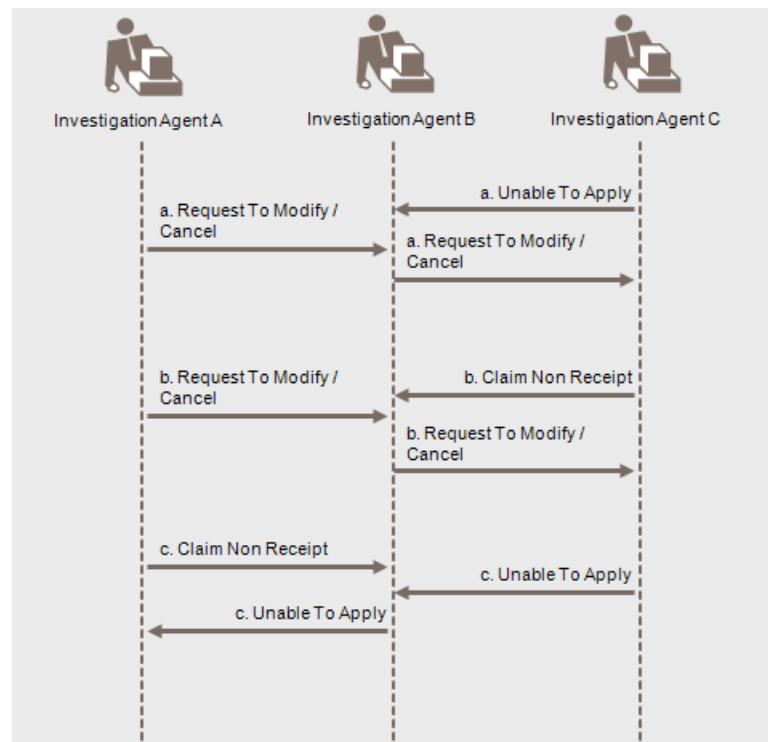
Concurrent workflows are related to the scenario where two different case assignments that pertain to the same payment instruction are generated together at the same time. A case assignee must check if an incoming assignment is not a duplicate. The principle which has been established is to select one of the two assignments for investigation and turn away the other assignment with an informative message.

Concurrent workflows are rare, but it is part of the best practices to have a common approach to deal with the situation when a concurrent workflow arises to avoid confusion. The table below provides for the precedence to apply in case two concurrent workflows have been received by an assignee.

When the assignee has	Unable To Apply	Claim Non Receipt
<b>Request To Modify Payment</b>	Continue with Request To Modify Payment	Continue with Request To Modify Payment
<b>Request To Cancel Payment</b>	Continue with Request To Cancel Payment	Continue with Request To Cancel Payment
<b>Unable To Apply</b>	N/A	Continue with Unable To Apply



The diagram below illustrates the principles as document above:



## Message Flow

### Claim non receipt scenario

#### Claim non receipt scenario

A claim non receipt case is initiated by the originator of the payment instruction (usually the debtor). This workflow excludes the use by a creditor to prompt its financial institution about the absence of a payment.

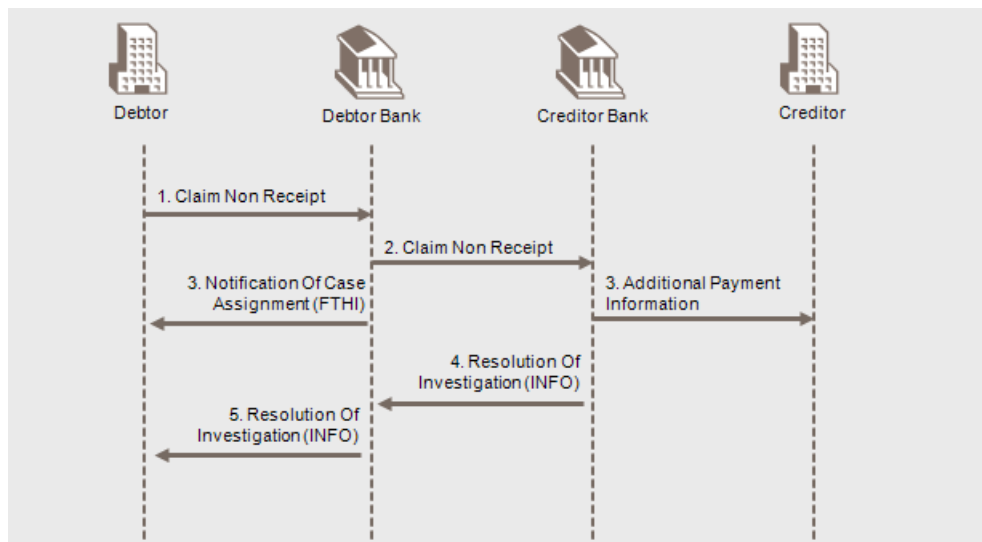
The workflow considers that the party expecting a payment contacts its debtor if this payment is missing. The debtor creates a case and assigns the case to its first agent by sending a *Claim Non Receipt* message. The case assignee checks the status of the received payment instruction. The payment instruction can be pending, rejected, cancelled, or executed:

1. If the payment instruction is pending, the case assignee may confirm the eventual execution of this instruction with a *Resolution Of Investigation* message. The case assignee sends a *Resolution Of Investigation* message to the case assigner. This message contains the code IPAY (PaymentInitiated) as the status confirmation.
2. If the payment instruction has been rejected or cancelled, the case assignee notifies the rejection or cancellation with a *Reject Investigation* message.
3. If the payment instruction has been executed: the case assignee checks the execution status. Different actions can be taken:
  - 3.1. If the payment instruction was correctly executed and the payment is 'not on us', the case assignee forwards the claim non receipt case to the next agent in the payment processing chain (by means of a *Claim Non Receipt* message). This message is similar to the one received: the case identification remains the one assigned by the case creator. The identification of the underlying instruction may be different: it must be the identification used between the case assigner and the case assignee. This message must be followed by a *Notification Of Case Assignment* sent to the case assigner. This message simply contains the case identification and the code FTHI (FurtherInvestigation) as justification of forwarding.
  - 3.2. If the payment instruction execution was correctly executed and the payment is 'on us', the case assignee returns a *Resolution Of Investigation* message with the code CONF (ConfirmationOfPayment) as the confirmation status. This message may carry the identification of the payment in the CorrectionTransaction component. Following reception of this message, the case assigner should close the case.
  - 3.3. If the payment instruction was incorrectly executed, the case assignee will initiate a *Request To Cancel Payment* or a *Request To Modify Payment*.

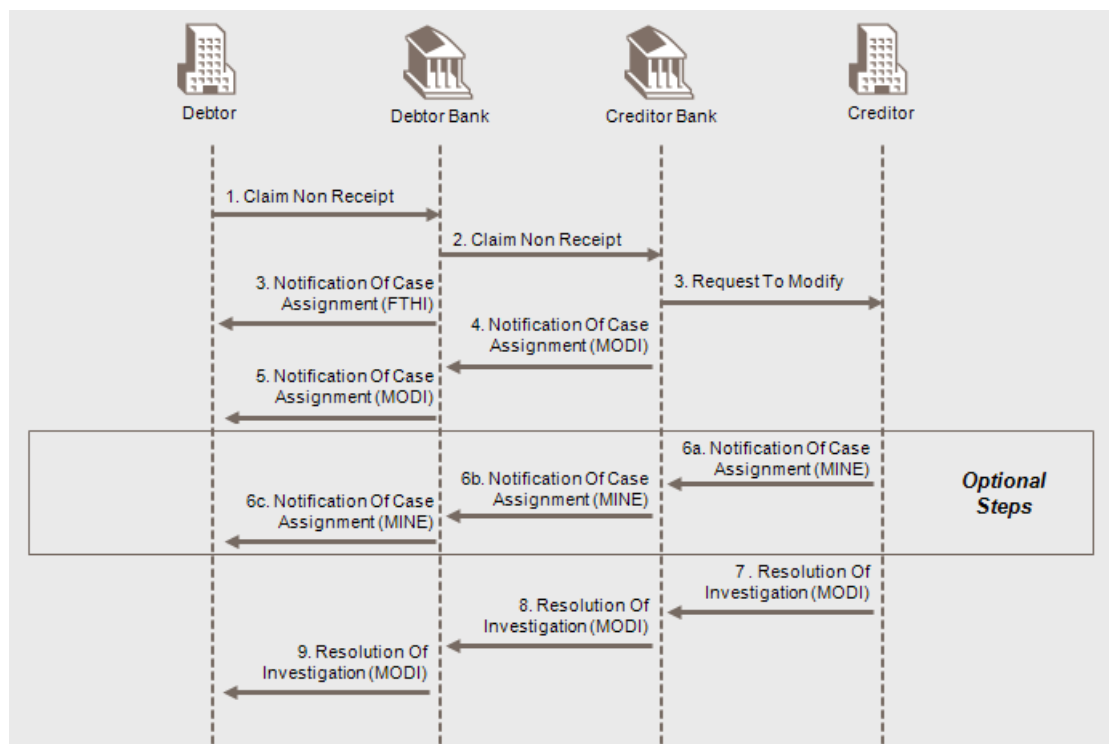
When a cancellation is required, the case assignee initiates a correct payment and returns its identification to the case assigner with a *Resolution Of Investigation* message (within the CorrectionTransaction component). This *Resolution Of Investigation* message will carry the code IPAY (PaymentInitiated) as the confirmation status. The *Resolution Of Investigation* message will be forwarded up to the case creator.

When a modification is required, the case assignee sends a *Request To Modify Payment* message to the next party. A *Notification Of Case Assignment* message must be sent to the initial case assigner. This message simply contains the case identification and the code MODI (RequestToModify) as the justification of forwarding.

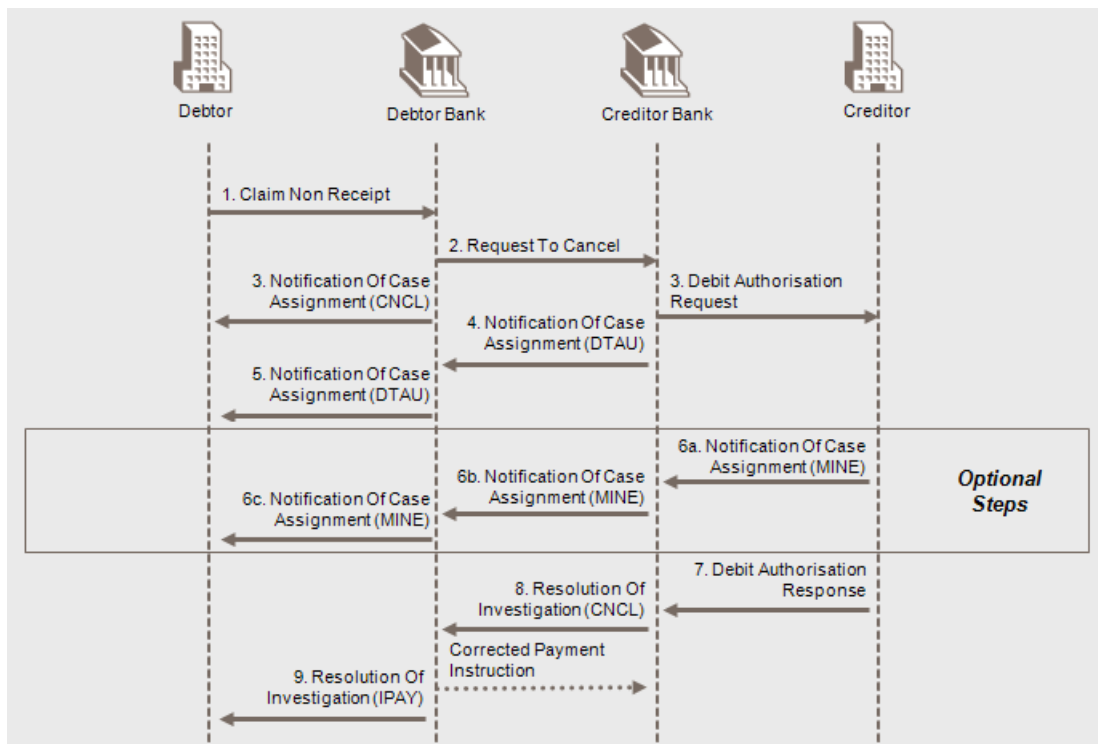
## A workflow related to missing information



## A workflow involving a request to modify



## A workflow involving a request to cancel (and subsequently authorisation to debit)



## Request for cancellation scenario

### Request for cancellation scenario

This scenario describes the workflow of a payment cancellation request.

### Multiple or single payment cancellation request

This scenario describes the workflow of a cancellation request identified with a unique case identification at message level.

The party willing to cancel a payment instruction, that is the debtor or debtor agent for a credit transfer or any other agent involved in the payment instruction processing chain determines the case identification and the information necessary to identify the underlying payment. The cancellation request has to follow the same process as the original payment instruction.

The party cancelling the payment instruction sends either a *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message, when cancelling a (partial) underlying initiation instruction, or a *FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request* message, when cancelling an interbank instruction to its case assignee.

The cancellation workflow covers the below possible combinations:

- Cancellation of multiple groups/messages
- Cancellation of one group/message
- Cancellation of one payment information block within a group/message
- Cancellation of several payment information blocks (or batches) within single or multiple groups/messages
- Cancellation of one transaction within a group/payment information block
- Cancellation of multiple transactions within single/multiple groups/messages or payment information blocks

In response to a cancellation request, the case assignee will allow respond with a *Resolution Of Investigation* message.

## Usage of the case in the cancellation request

This case component uniquely identifies the case associated with the cancellation request and the creator of the case **end-to-end**. The content is defined by the case creator when creating the case and must be forwarded unchanged throughout the full life cycle of the investigation until the case is closed.

The use of the case component will be mandated within the Exception and Investigation workflow, but until the implementation of the workflow is widespread, the component will remain optional in the message. Additionally, the functionality of the current messages integrates requirements from the original cancellation request messages defined in the Payments Initiation and Payments Clearing and Settlement business areas. Those requirements goes beyond the Exceptions and Investigations workflow, and the case component has been made available at several levels in the message: Assignment, Group, PaymentInformation and Transaction level.

The case component requires additional usage rules as following:

- In the Resolution Of Investigation message, the case component has to be used at the same level as in the *Payment Cancellation Request* messages, when present.
- Within the Exceptions and Investigations typical workflow, the case is mandatory at the message level (on the assignment). However, the cancellation functionality has been extended to a single transaction, a complete single group or a complete single payment information block or batch. When cancellation a full message or a full payment information block, the cancellation may be successful, partially successful or fully rejected. In the latter, the case assignee must provide further details on the transactions for which the cancellation has been successful and for those that have been rejected. In case of partial rejection no case may be forwarded and the case creator will have to reissue a new payment cancellation request for each individual transaction.

Further details on how it should be implemented are provided in both *Payment Cancellation Request* messages description.

## Payment cancellation request principle using the case at message level

The party requesting for the payment cancellation may provide one of the following cancellation reasons:

AGNT	IncorrectAgent	Agent in the payment workflow is incorrect.
CURR	IncorrectCurrency	Currency of the payment is incorrect.
CUST	RequestedByCustomer	Cancellation is requested by the debtor.
CUTA	CancelUponUnableToApply	Cancellation requested because an investigation request has been received and no remediation is possible.
DUPL	DuplicatePayment	Payment is a duplicate of another payment.
UPAY	UnduePayment	Payment is not justified.

When the message reaches the case assignee:

- the payment instruction may have been successfully processed,
- the payment instruction may be pending execution,
- or
- the cancellation cannot be performed, for example the cancellation is outside the agreed limits or when the payment instruction has been unsuccessfully processed.

If the payment has been successfully processed, the case assignee must, in case of single transaction cancellation:

- forward the *Payment Cancellation Request* message to the next agent.  
The *Payment Cancellation Request* message is sent to the next agent in the payment chain. The current agent becomes the case assigner and the next agent in the payment chain becomes the case assignee. The message sent carries over some details from the one received, notably, the case identification and the reason for the cancellation remain the same. The identification of the underlying payment, however, may be different. The agent should always refer to the payment identification that has been used between the it (the case assigner at the moment) and the case assignee.
- reply with a *Notification Of Case Assignment* message to the case assigner. This message contains the case identification and CNCL (Case has been forwarded to the next party for cancellation) as the justification of forwarding.

If the payment is still pending execution, the case assignee:

- can perform the cancellation,  
and
- sends a positive *Resolution Of Investigation* message to its case assigner. This message should contain the case identification and CNCL (a requested cancellation is successful) as the code for confirming the investigation.

If the request for cancellation can only be process partially, the *Resolution Of Investigation* message is used to indicate the partial execution in the status confirming the investigation. In this case, the case opened for the group cancellation must be closed, and issue an new payment cancellation request with a new case for each individual payment transaction within the group that could not be cancelled. Details on the individual cancellation status of the transactions must be provided in the Cancellation Details component of the *Resolution Of Investigation* message in case of partial cancellation. Successfully cancelled transactions details may be omitted in the Cancellation Details.

If the request for cancellation cannot be performed , the *Resolution Of Investigation* message is used to reject the request. This message should then contain one of the following cancellation status reason codes for a negative resolution.

LEGL	LegalDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of regulatory rules.
AGNT	AgentDecision	Reported when an agent refuses to cancel.
CUST	CustomerDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of a customer decision (creditor).

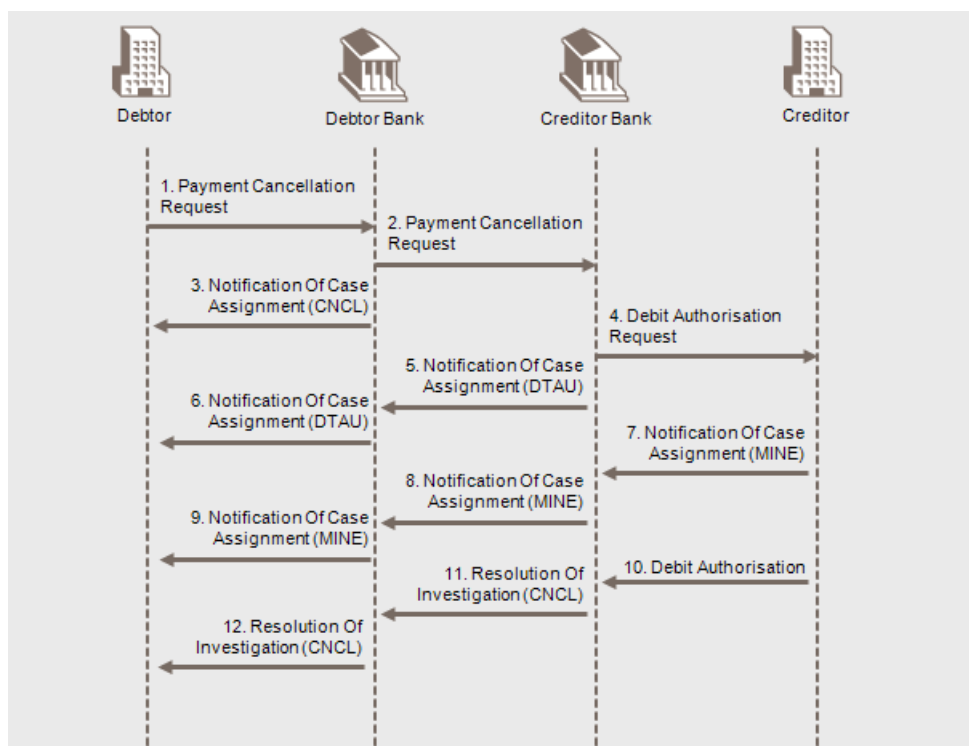
When the case is assigned to the creditor agent and the payment has already been processed successfully, the last assignee must:

- send a *Debit Authorisation Request* to the creditor.  
This message must contain the case identification as in the *Request To Cancel Payment*. The underlying payment identification must be the identification appearing on the statement or the credit advice sent to the creditor. The reason for cancellation must be identical to the one received in the *Request To Cancel Payment* message.
- reply with a *Notification Of Case Assignment* message to the case assigner.  
This message will indicate that a request for debit authorisation has been issued to the creditor through the justification code DTAU (case has been forwarded to obtain authorisation to debit).

The creditor sends a *Debit Authorisation Response* to the final agent. This message must contain a *Debit Authorisation Indicator* set to Yes or No, depending on the decision of the creditor.

This response allows the final agent to issue a *Resolution Of Investigation* message to the preceding case assigner and iteratively up to the case creator.

When the response is positive, the confirmation of the *Resolution Of Investigation* should carry the code CNCL (Used when a requested cancellation is successful). When the response is negative, the *Resolution Of Investigation* should convey the creditor's refusal by using the code CUST (the cancellation cannot be accepted because of a customer's, in other words the creditor's decision) in the RejectedCancellation field. In the latter case, the agent can provide further explanation of up to 140 characters together with the refusal code.



## Request for modification scenario

### Request for modification scenario

#### Modification of the payment instruction scenario

This scenario describes the workflow when a payment instruction needs to be modified.

The case creator creates an investigation case and assigns it by sending a *Request To Modify Payment* message. The *Request To Modify Payment* message stipulates the elements that are to be modified.

The following table summarises the information that can be modified within a payment instruction. The second column indicates the ultimate party within the payment instruction processing chain that may receive the *Request To Modify Payment* message:

End-To-End Identification	Up to the last instructed party
Transaction Identification	Up to last instructed agent
Instruction Identification	Up to next instructed party or agent
Payment Type Information	Up to next instructed party or agent
Requested Execution Date	Up to first instructed agent
Requested Collection Date	Up to the last instructed agent
Interbank Settlement Date	Up to last instructed agent
Interbank Settlement Amount	Up to last instructed agent
Debtor Agent Account	Up to last instructed agent (debtor or creditor)
Debtor	Up to last instructed party (debtor or creditor)
Debtor Account	Up to last instructed party (debtor or creditor)

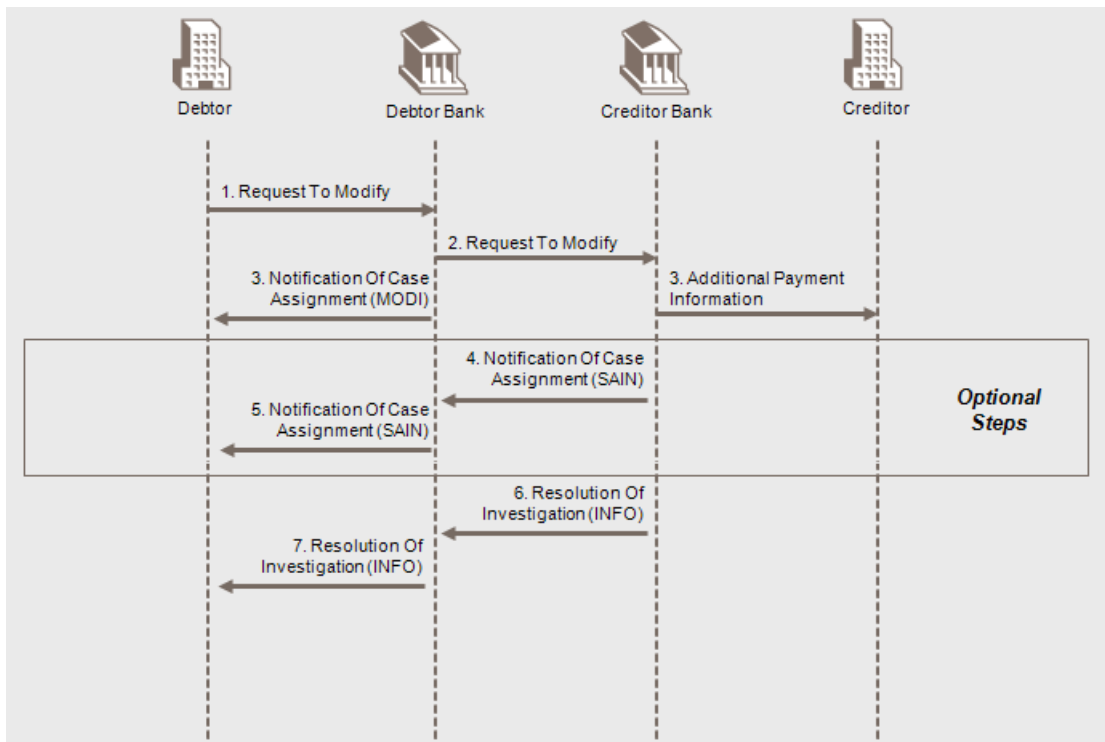
Settlement Information	Up to next instructed agent
Creditor Agent Account	Up to last instructed agent (debtor or creditor)
Creditor	Up to last instructed party (debtor or creditor)
Creditor Account	Up to last instructed party (debtor or creditor)
Remittance information	Up to last instructed party (debtor or creditor)
Purpose	Up to last instructed party (debtor or creditor)
Instruction for Debtor Agent	Up to debtor agent
Charge Bearer	Up to last instructed party (debtor or creditor)
Instruction For Creditor Agent	Up to creditor agent
Instruction For Next Agent	Up to next instructed agent

On the case assignee's side, the following situations may occur:

- The payment instruction has been cancelled, rejected or returned. This means the modification cannot take place and the case assigner will be notified through the *Reject Investigation* message.
- The payment instruction has been successfully processed. The case assignee will forward the *Request To Modify Payment* message to the next instructed party, for example if the remittance information needs to be modified. The case assignee also sends a *Notification Of Case Assignment* message to the case assigner/case creator.
- The payment instruction is still pending execution at the case assignee and the modification can take place. The case assignee sends a *Resolution Of Investigation* message to the case assigner with the confirmation status set to value MODI (modified as per request).
- The payment instruction is still pending execution at the case assignee but the case assignee prefers not to modify the payment instruction (such as for security reasons) and opts for a cancellation of the original payment instruction. The case assignee sends a *Resolution Of Investigation* message to the case assigner with reject status (rejected modification) and with the code UnableToModifySubmitCancellation (UM21) as further instruction.
- The payment instruction is still pending execution at the case assignee and one of the elements cannot be successfully modified. The whole *Request To Modify Payment* is rejected. The case assignee sends a negative *Resolution Of Investigation* message with the reject modification. 'Rejected Modification' must have one or more of the modification rejections codes (see detailed description in the message structure documentation). If several elements of the request cannot be modified, then several occurrences of the codes can be used.

**An basic workflow of Request For Modification:**





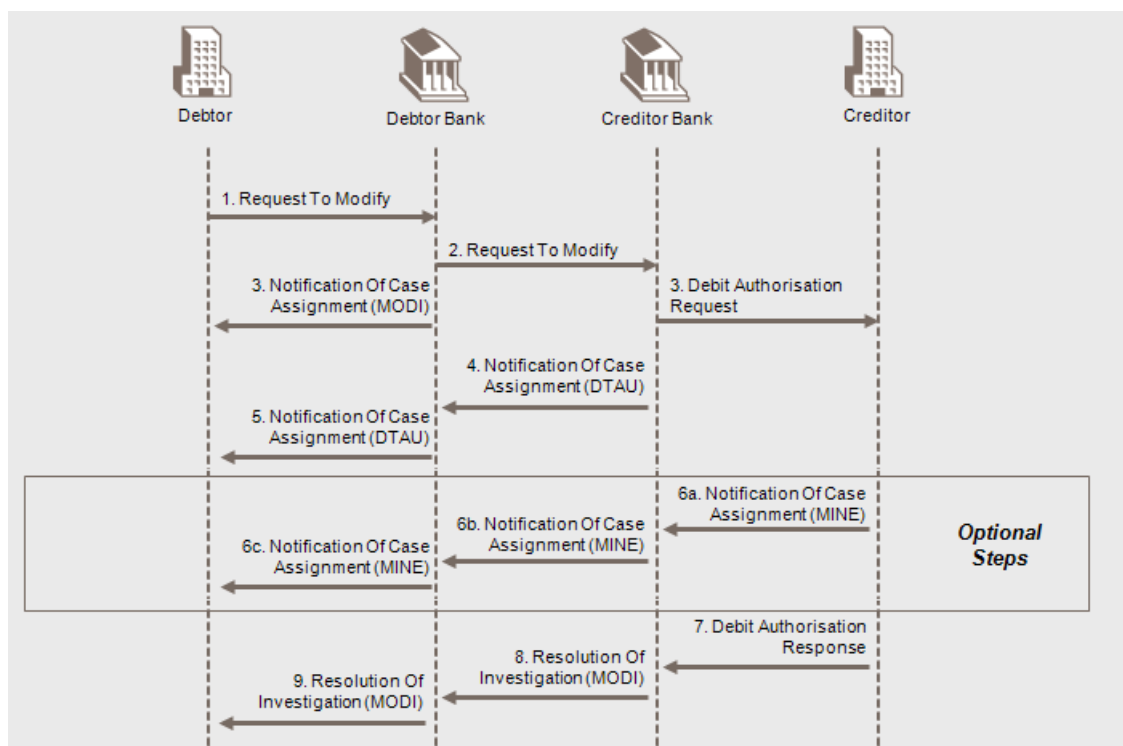
## Modification of the instruction amount scenario

When the *Request To Modify Payment* message concerns changing the amount in the payment instruction, the following actions must be taken:

- if the amount of the original payment instruction is higher than the amount to be effectively paid to the creditor, the case assignee performing the modification must return the funds to the case assigner. This means that in some circumstances, the final agent will have to request debit authorisation from the creditor (when the payment instruction has been successfully processed up to the creditor).  
Some banks prefer to receive confirmation and details of the returns or reversals from the case assignee. A case assignee can provide such details by filling out the 'Related Resolution Information' field in the *Resolution Of Investigation* message, in which the details of the related return and/or reversal of the funds are provided.
- if the amount of the original payment instruction is lower than the amount to be effectively paid to the creditor, the case creator must NOT use this message to modify the amount upward but instead send a new instruction to pay the difference.

The latter action is not considered as an investigation case.

### A workflow of a request to modify (lower) the amount:

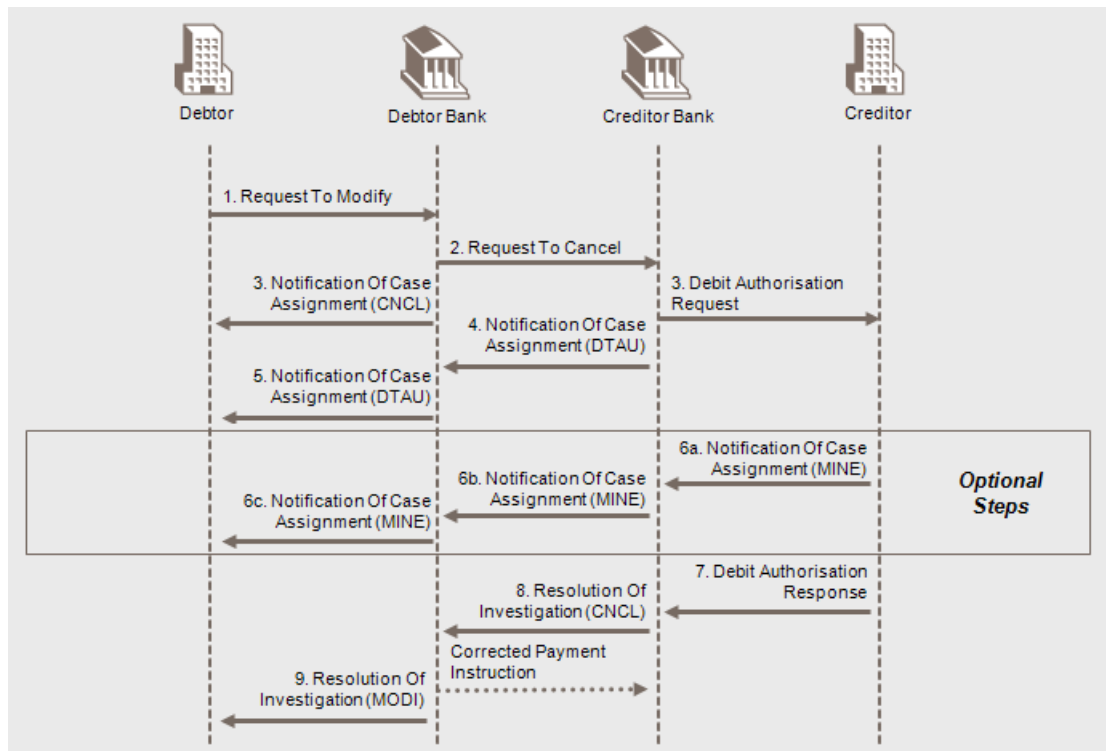


## Case assignment to the final agent scenario

When the *Request To Modify Payment* message is assigned to the creditor agent in the payment chain (final agent for credit transfers or debtor agent for direct debits), and when the payment instruction processing has been completed, there are three possible outcomes:

1. the *Request To Modify Payment* does not contradict the payment instruction: the modified elements, for example remittance information are forwarded to the creditor. The *Request To Modify Payment* message is used for this forwarding.
2. the *Request To Modify Payment* contradicts the payment instruction (for example the wrong creditor has been credited): this requires full debit authorisation from the creditor. A *Debit Authorisation Request* must be sent to the creditor (please refer to the *Request To Cancel Payment* workflow for more details). This scenario is only applicable for credit transfers.
3. the *Request To Modify Payment* partially contradicts the payment instruction (for example amount paid in excess): this requires partial debit authorisation from the creditor. A *Debit Authorisation Request* must be sent to the creditor (please refer to the *Request To Cancel Payment* workflow for more details). This scenario is only applicable for credit transfers.

### Request for modification followed by a cancellation request:



## Unable to apply scenario

### Unable to apply scenario

The unable to apply scenario covers three main situations:

- a payment instruction has been received, but incorrect/missing payment information prevents its processing (unable to execute);
- a payment instruction or entry has been received, but incorrect/missing payment information prevents its reconciliation (unable to apply).

The unable to apply scenario describes how to request additional information when a party has received a payment instruction and is unable to apply or execute.

The party that is unable to apply or execute a payment instruction creates an investigation case and assigns the case to its instructing party by sending an *Unable To Apply* message.

Many queries in the Corporate-To-Bank space are related to entries in the bank statements. To allow either the debtor or the creditor to raise an investigation on a cash related item in the statement, additional queries are extending the scope of the regular investigation on a payment instruction.

The table below shows the type of queries that may be requested on statement entries with an indication of which side of the payment chain may initiate the type of query.

Type of query	Debit side	Credit side
The amount is incorrect!	Yes	Yes
Explain the charges!	Yes	Yes
What is the payment purpose?		Yes

The case creator determines the case identification and the information necessary to identify the underlying payment. The underlying payment identification should be one which is meaningful to the case assignee (such the End-To-End Identification).

The case creator must indicate the reason for assigning the case.

The *Unable To Apply* message provides the possibility to specifically indicate the element from the payment instruction that is either missing or incorrect (using the *MissingOrIncorrectInformation* element). For both incorrect or missing information, a specific list of specific error codes has been defined. The list of codes available are detailed in the *UnableToApply* message structure.

The case assignee checks the execution of the payment instruction. The result of this check can either be positive (payment instruction executed correctly) or negative (payment instruction executed incorrectly).

If the payment instruction was correctly executed, and if more information is available at the case assignee, the case assignee can send to the case assigner, using an *Additional Payment Information* message, further details to allow reconciliation. Bear in mind that the *Additional Payment Information* is used exclusively by the account servicing agent to the account holder. The case assignee can decide to send all the additional information instead of only returning the missing or additional information.

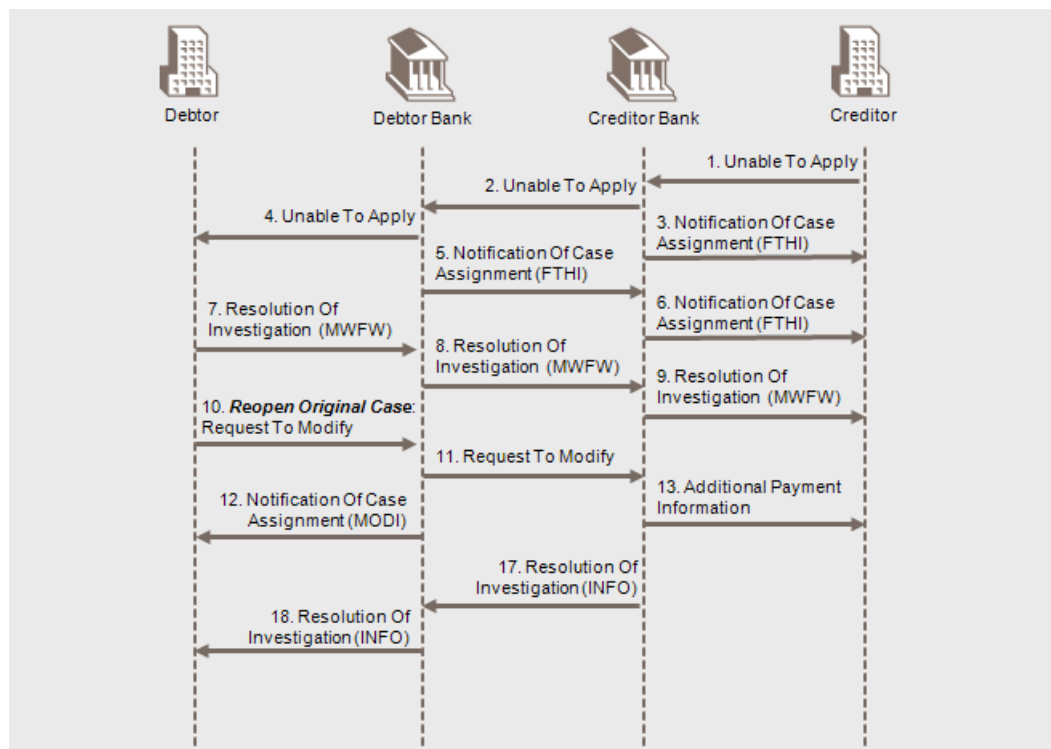
If the payment instruction was correctly executed, and if no further information is available at the case assignee, the case assignee can assign the case by forwarding an *Unable To Apply* message to the preceding agent in the payment processing chain. The sender identifies itself as the case assigner and the previous instructing party in the payment processing chain is the case assignee. The case identification remains the same. The identification of the underlying payment should be meaningful to the case assignee (for example the End-To-End Identification of an XML payment instruction).

In the latter case, the case assignee must send a *Notification Of Case Assignment* message to the case assigner.

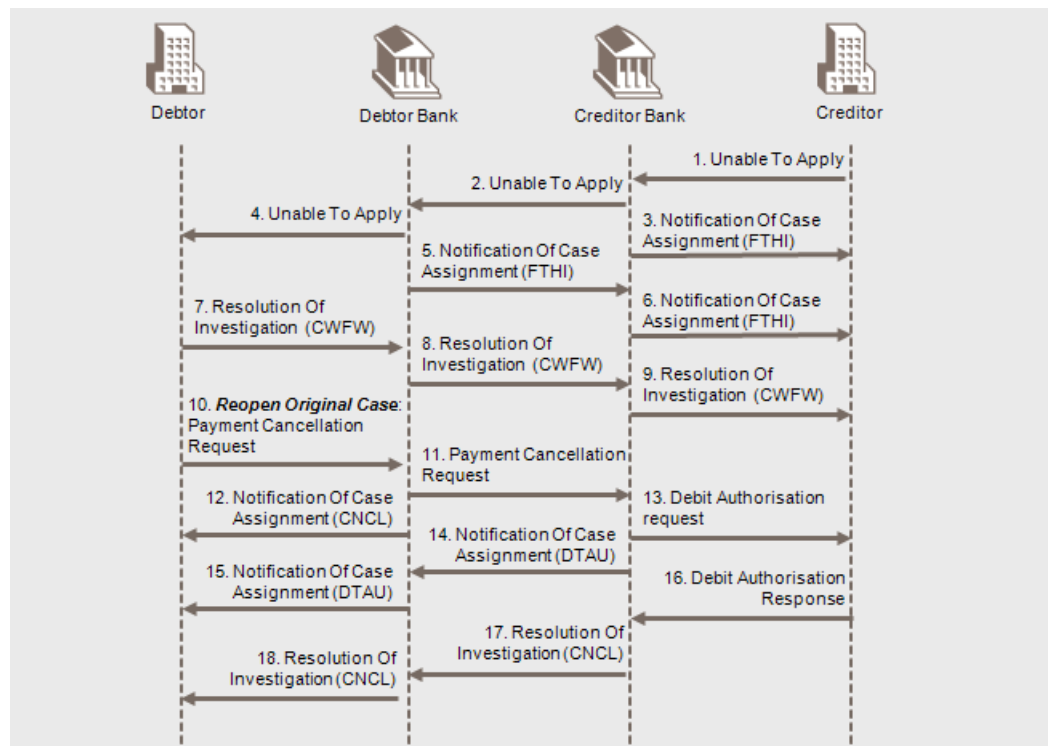
If the payment instruction was incorrectly executed, the case assignee can either:

- request the modification of the payment instruction by sending a *Request To Modify Payment* message to the case assigner,
- or
- request the cancellation of the payment instruction by sending a *Resolution Of Investigation* message with the code CFWF (CancellationWillFollow) as the confirmation status and by sending a *Request To Cancel Payment* message afterwards.

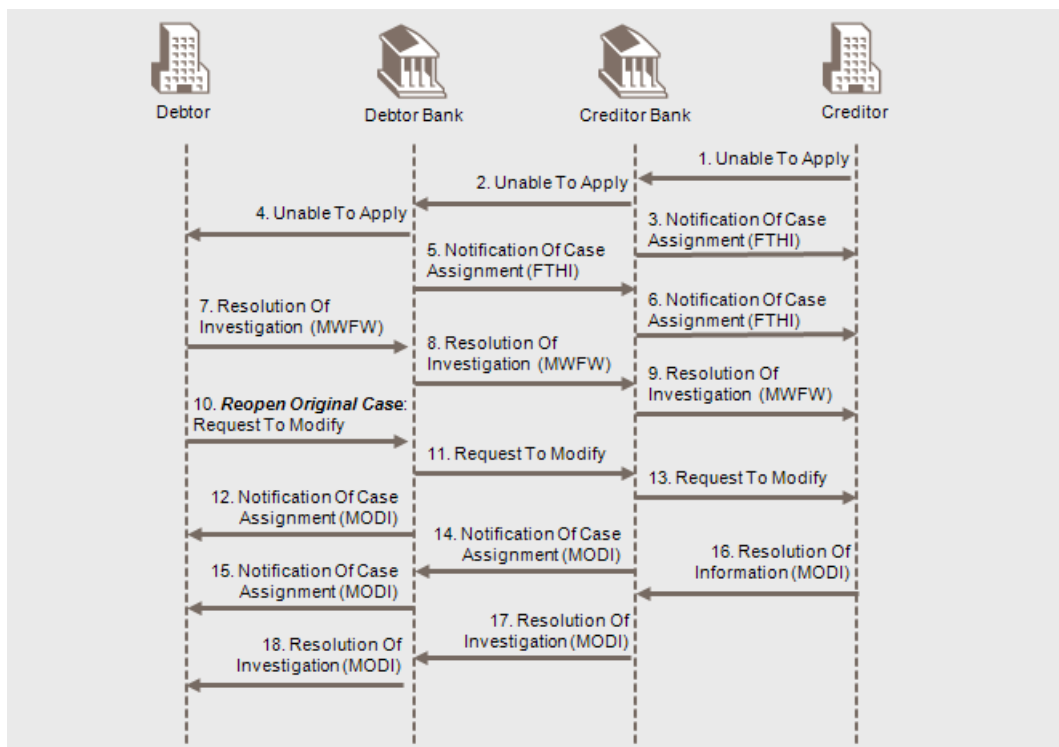
### Unable to apply followed by sending additional information



## Unable to apply followed by a request for cancellation



## Unable to apply followed by a request for modification



## MX camt.007.002.03 RequestToModifyPaymentV03

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *Request To Modify Payment* message is sent by a case creator/case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to request the modification of characteristics of an original payment instruction.

#### Usage

The *Request To Modify Payment* message must be answered with a:

- *Resolution Of Investigation* message with a positive final outcome when the case assignee can perform the requested modification
- *Resolution Of Investigation* message with a negative final outcome when the case assignee may perform the requested modification but fails to do so (too late, irrevocable instruction, one requested element cannot be modified, ...)
- *Reject Case Assignment* message when the case assignee is unable or not authorised to perform the requested modification
- *Notification Of Case Assignment* message to indicate whether the case assignee will take on the case himself or reassign the case to a subsequent party in the payment processing chain.

The *Request To Modify Payment* message covers one and only one original instruction at a time. If several original payment instructions need to be modified, then multiple *Request To Modify Payment* messages must be sent.

The *Request To Modify Payment* message can be sent to request the modification of one or several elements of the original payment instruction. If many elements need to be modified, it is recommended to cancel the original payment instruction and initiate a new one.

The *Request To Modify Payment* must be processed on an all or nothing basis. If one of the elements to be modified cannot be altered, the assignment must be rejected in full by means of a negative *Resolution Of Investigation* message. (See section on *Resolution Of Investigation* for more details.)

The *Request To Modify Payment* message must never be sent to request the modification of the currency of the original payment instruction. If the currency is wrong, use *Request To Cancel Payment* message to cancel it and issue a new payment instruction.

The *Request To Modify Payment* message may be forwarded to subsequent case assignee(s).

When a *Request To Modify Payment* message is used to decrease the amount of the original payment instruction, the modification will trigger a return of funds from the case assignee to the case creator. The assignee may indicate, within the *Resolution Of Investigation* message, the amount to be returned, the date it is or will be returned and the channel through which the return will be done.

The *Request To Modify Payment* message must never be sent to request the increase of the amount of the original payment instruction. To increase the amount in a payment, the debtor can do one of the following:

1. Cancel the first payment using a *Request To Cancel Payment* message and make a new payment with a higher and correct amount.
2. Simply send a second payment with the supplementary amount.

Depending on the requested modification(s) and the processing stage of the original payment instruction, the processing of a request to modify payment case may end with one of the following:

- an *Additional Payment Information* message sent to the creditor of the original payment instruction
- a *Debit Authorisation Request* message sent to the creditor of the original payment instruction
- a *Request To Cancel Payment* message sent to a subsequent case assignee

The *Request To Modify Payment* message can be sent to correct characteristics of an original payment instruction following receipt of an *Unable To Apply* message. In this scenario, the case identification will remain the same.

#### Main characteristics

The RequestToModifyPaymentV02 message has the following main characteristics:

## Case Identification

The case creator assigns a unique case identification. This information will be passed unchanged to all subsequent case assignee(s).

## Modification of a cover payment

Lowering the amount of an original payment instruction for which cover is provided by a separate instruction will systematically mean the modification of the whole transaction, including the cover. The case assignee performing the amount modification must initiate the return of funds in excess to the case creator.

The modification of the agent's or agents' information on an original payment instruction for which cover is provided by a separate instruction will systematically mean the whole transaction is modified, ie, the cover is executed through the agent(s) mentioned in the *Request To Modify Payment* message. The cover payment must not be modified separately.

## Information that can be modified

The modification of a payment instruction can be initiated by either the debtor or any subsequent agent in the payment processing chain.

The case creator provides the information to be modified in line with agreements made with the case assignee. If the case assignee needs in turn to assign the case to a subsequent case assignee, the requested modification(s) must be in line with the agreement made with the next case assignee and a *Notification Of Case Assignment* message must be sent to the case assigner. Otherwise, the request to modify payment case must be rejected (by means of a negative *Resolution Of Investigation* message).

## Outline

The RequestToModifyPaymentV02 message is composed of four building blocks:

### A. Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

### C. Payment Instruction Extract

This building block is mandatory.

### D. Requested Modification

This building block is mandatory.

## Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<ReqToModifyPmt>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{ Or Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{ Or Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{ Or Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		Underlying	<Undrlyg>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>4.0</u>		Modification	<Mod>	[1..1]		
<u>4.1</u>		InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>4.2</u>		EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>4.3</u>		TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>4.4</u>		PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]		
<u>4.5</u>		InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>	[0..1]	Code	



Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.6		ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	Code	
4.7		ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>	[0..1]		
4.8	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.9	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
4.10		LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>	[0..1]		
4.11	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.12	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
4.13		SequenceType	<SeqTp>	[0..1]	Code	
4.14		CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>	[0..1]		
4.15	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.16	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
4.17		RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.18		RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.19		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.20		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]		
4.21	{Or	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
4.22	Or}	EquivalentAmount	<EqvtAmt>	[1..1]		
4.23		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
4.24		CurrencyOfTransfer	<CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	Code	
4.25		InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	
4.26		ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>	[0..1]	Code	
4.27		UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±	
4.28		Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	±	
4.29		DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±	
4.30		DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±	
4.31		SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>	[0..1]		
4.32		InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±	
4.33		InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±	<u>R4</u>
4.34		InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±	
4.35		InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±	<u>R5</u>
4.36		CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±	
4.37		Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	±	
4.38		CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.39		UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±	
4.40		Purpose	<Purp>	[0..1]		
4.41	{ Or Or }	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.42		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
4.43		InstructionForDebtorAgent	<InstrForDbtrAgt>	[0..1]	Text	
4.44		InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..n]		
4.45		Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Code	
4.46		InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text	
4.47		InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..n]		
4.48		Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Code	
4.49		InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text	
4.50		RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]		
4.51		Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..n]	Text	
4.52		Structured	<Strd>	[0..n]		
4.53		ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..n]	±	
4.54		ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	±	
4.55		CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]	±	
4.56		Invoicer	<Invcr>	[0..1]	±	
4.57		Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	±	
4.58		AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text	

## Rules and Guidelines

### Rules

#### R1 OriginalIdentificationRule

Either OriginalInstructionIdentification, OriginalEndToEndIdentification or both must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

#### R2 OriginalRequestedDateRule

Either RequestedExecutionDate or RequestedCollectionDate must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

#### R3 OriginalIdentificationRule

Either OriginalInstructionIdentification, OriginalEndToEndIdentification, OriginalTransactionIdentification or any combination of the three must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

#### R4 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

## R5 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

*For Rules and Guidelines applying to Data Types or End Points, please consult the Message Item Types section p.440.*

# Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the **RequestToModifyPaymentV03** message definition.

## 1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

## 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

## 1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2 **Assigner**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2 **Assigner**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.6	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.7	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 **Assignee**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 Assignee.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODateTime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** The **Case** block is composed of the following **Case2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party7Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.3	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
2.4	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 *Creator*.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *PartyIdentification32* p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 *Creator*.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 3.0 Underlying <Undrlyg>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the payment transaction to be modified.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{ Or	Initiation	<Initn>	[1..1]	
Or	Interbank	<IntrBk>	[1..1]	
Or }	StatementEntry	<StmntNtry>	[1..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** p.467 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.0 Modification <Mod>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the list of modifications requested.

**Type:** The **Modification** block is composed of the following **RequestedModification2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.1</u>		InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>4.2</u>		EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>4.3</u>		TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>4.4</u>		PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	
<u>4.17</u>		RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>4.18</u>		RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>4.19</u>		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>4.20</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	
<u>4.25</u>		InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>4.26</u>		ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>	[0..1]	Code
<u>4.27</u>		UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±
<u>4.28</u>		Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	±
<u>4.29</u>		DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±
<u>4.30</u>		DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±
<u>4.31</u>		SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>	[0..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.36</a>		CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.37</a>		Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.38</a>		CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.39</a>		UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.40</a>		Purpose	<Purp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.43</a>		InstructionForDebtorAgent	<InstrForDbtrAgt>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.44</a>		InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">4.47</a>		InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">4.50</a>		RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	

## 4.1 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.2 EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.3 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level. The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35



minLength: 1

#### 4.4 PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PaymentTypeInformation22* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.5</a>		InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">4.6</a>		ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">4.7</a>		ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.10</a>		LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.13</a>		SequenceType	<SeqTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">4.14</a>		CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>	[0..1]	

#### 4.5 InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *Priority2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

#### 4.6 ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *ClearingChannel2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

#### 4.7 ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **ServiceLevel8Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.8	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.9	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

#### 4.8 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.7 ServiceLevel**.

**Definition:** Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

**Data Type:** ExternalServiceLevel1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

#### 4.9 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.7 ServiceLevel**.

**Definition:** Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.10 LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **LocalInstrument2Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.11	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.12	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

#### 4.11 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.10 LocalInstrument**.

**Definition:** Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

**Data Type:** ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.12 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.10 LocalInstrument.*

**Definition:** Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.13 SequenceType <SeqTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the direct debit sequence, such as first, recurrent, final or one-off.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **SequenceType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
FNAL	Final	Final collection of a series of direct debit instructions.
FRST	First	First collection of a series of direct debit instructions.
OOFF	OneOff	Direct debit instruction where the debtor's authorisation is used to initiate one single direct debit transaction.
RCUR	Recurring	Direct debit instruction where the debtor's authorisation is used for regular direct debit transactions initiated by the creditor.

## 4.14 CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment.

It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **CategoryPurpose1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.15	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.16	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

## 4.15 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.14 CategoryPurpose.*

**Definition:** Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

**Data Type:** ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

#### 4.16 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.14 CategoryPurpose.*

**Definition:** Category purpose, in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.17 RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment.

Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.

**Data Type:** ISODate

#### 4.18 RequestedCollectionDate <ReqdColltnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor.

**Data Type:** ISODate

#### 4.19 InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

**Data Type:** ISODate

#### 4.20 Amount <Amt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AmountType3Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.21	{Or	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
4.22	Or}	EquivalentAmount	<EqvtAmt>	[1..1]	

#### 4.21 InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.20 Amount.*

**Definition:** Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

## 4.22 EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.20 **Amount**.*

**Definition:** Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and the currency in which the amount is to be moved.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **EquivalentAmount2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.23</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>4.24</u>		CurrencyOfTransfer	<CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	Code

## 4.23 Amount <Amt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money to be moved between debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and to be moved in a different currency.

Usage: The first agent will convert the equivalent amount into the amount to be moved.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

**4.24 CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>**

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the currency of the to be transferred amount, which is different from the currency of the debtor's account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

**4.25 InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

**4.26 ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **ChargeBearerType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

#### 4.27 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.28 Debtor <Dbtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. In the context of the payment model, the debtor is also the debit account owner.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.29 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount16* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to *CashAccount16* p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.30 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount16* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to *CashAccount16* p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.31 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Instruction between two clearing agents stipulating the cash transfer characteristics between the two parties.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *SettlementInformation15* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.32</a>		InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.33</a>		InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.34</a>		InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.35</a>		InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±

**Rule(s):** InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.



InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

#### 4.32 InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.33 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1], R4

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount16* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to *CashAccount16* p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.34 InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.35 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1], R5

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **CashAccount16** p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.36 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **CashAccount16** p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.37 Creditor <Cdtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party to which an amount of money is due.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [PartyIdentification32](#) p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.38 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following [CashAccount16](#) element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to [CashAccount16](#) p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.39 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following [PartyIdentification32](#) element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [PartyIdentification32](#) p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.40 Purpose <Purp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following [Purpose2Choice](#) element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.41	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.42	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

#### 4.41 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.40 Purpose.*

**Definition:** Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.

**Data Type:** ExternalPurpose1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

#### 4.42 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.40 Purpose.*

**Definition:** Purpose, in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.43 InstructionForDebtorAgent <InstrForDbtrAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the debtor agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

#### 4.44 InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent.

The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *InstructionForNextAgent1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.45		Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Code
4.46		InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text

**4.45 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **Instruction4Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

**4.46 InstructionInformation <InstrInf>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1**4.47 InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAg>****Presence:** [0..n]**Definition:** Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **InstructionForCreditorAgent1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.48</a>		Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">4.49</a>		InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text

**4.48 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **Instruction3Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone

Code	Name	Definition
TELB	Telecom	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

#### 4.49 InstructionInformation <InstrInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

#### 4.50 RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Structured information that enables the matching, ie, reconciliation, of a payment with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an account receivable system.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *RemittanceInformation5* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.51		Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..n]	Text
4.52		Structured	<Strd>	[0..n]	

#### 4.51 Unstructured <Ustrd>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

#### 4.52 Structured <Strd>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *StructuredRemittanceInformation7* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.53		ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..n]	±
4.54		ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	±
4.55		CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]	±
4.56		Invoice	<Invcr>	[0..1]	±
4.57		Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	±

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
4.58		AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text

### 4.53 ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ReferredDocumentInformation3* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Text
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to *ReferredDocumentInformation3* p.715 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 4.54 ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide details on the amounts of the referred document.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *RemittanceAmount1* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..n]	
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

For additional Type information, please refer to *RemittanceAmount1* p.717 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 4.55 CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CreditorReferenceInformation2* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Reference	<Ref>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to *CreditorReferenceInformation2* p.713 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.56 Invoicer <Invcr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *PartyIdentification32* p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.57 Invoicee <Invcee>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *PartyIdentification32* p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.58 AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>

**Presence:** [0..3]

**Definition:** Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

## Business Example

Here are one scenario for the *Request To Modify Payment* workflow, based on the payment characteristics in the table below.

Customer A (BEI: CUSAGB2L) instructed Bank A (AAAAGB2L) to execute a payment. The payment settles a series of invoices received in March 2009 and referenced in the remittance information section of the payment instruction. The unstructured remittance information reproduced below refers to two commercial invoices.

Characteristics of the payment instruction are as follows:



Description	Value
Sender	Customer A (BEI: CUSAGB2L)
Receiver	Bank A, London (BIC: AAAAGB2L)
Instruction Reference	CPAY0123456789
Transaction Reference	20090327003
Requested Execution Date	2009-03-27
Instructed Amount and Currency	52317.48 GBP
Unstructured Remittance Information	/INV/20090223/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712/
Creditor Agent	Bank K, London (KKKKGB2L)
Creditor	Customer S (ASUPGB2L), All Supplies and Co

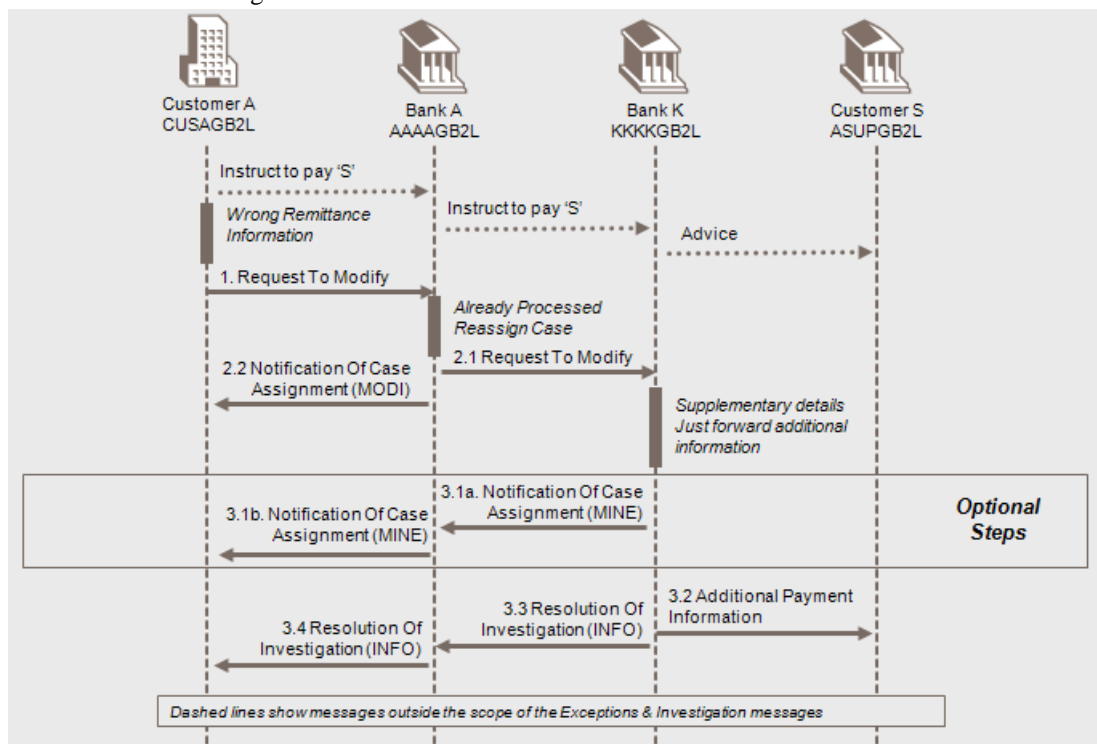
## Scenario resulting in an Additional Payment Information message

### Narrative

Customer A checks its accounts payable. The dates for the two invoices have been incorrectly reported in the remittance information.

### Step 1

Customer A decides to request the modification of the payment instruction in order for the creditor to automatically reconcile the accounts receivables with the payment instruction amount. Customer A makes a request for modification of the payment instruction to change the remittance information content.



The following RequestToModifyPaymentV03 message is sent by Customer A to Bank A:

**XML Instance**

```
<ReqToModfyPmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>20090327RTMP00001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:35:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>AUSP-MOD-20090327-0001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <Initn>
      <OrgnlGrpInf>
        <OrgnlMsgId>CPAY0123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
        <OrgnlMsgNmId>FAX</OrgnlMsgNmId>
      </OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlInstrId>CPAY0123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlInstdAmt>
      <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-27</ReqdExctnDt>
    </Initn>
  </Undrlyg>
  <Mod>
    <RmtInf>
      <Ustrd>/INV/20090223/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712</Ustrd>
    </RmtInf>
  </Mod>
</ReqToModfyPmt>
```

## Step 2

Bank A assesses the *Request To Modify Payment* message. After the necessary checks and look up of the original transaction, it appears that the instruction has already been forwarded to Bank K, under reference 1030123456789. Bank A needs to forward the *Request To Modify Payment* message to Bank K (Step 2.1). At the same time, Bank A informs Customer A of the case assignment to Bank K (Step 2.2).

### Step 2.1

Bank A requests the modification of the original payment instruction to Bank K.

The following RequestToModifyPaymentV03 message is sent by Bank A to Bank K:

#### XML Instance

```
<ReqToModfyPmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>C103AAAAKKKK20090327001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:43:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>AUSP-MOD-20090327-0001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <IntrBk>
      <OrgnlGrpInf>
        <OrgnlMsgId>1030123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
        <OrgnlMsgNmId>MT103</OrgnlMsgNmId>
      </OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlInstrId>1030123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlEndToEndId>1030123456789</OrgnlEndToEndId>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-27</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
    </IntrBk>
  </Undrlyg>
</ReqToModfyPmt>
```

```
</IntrBk>
</Undrlyg>
<Mod>
  <RmtInf>
    <Ustrd>/INV/20090223/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712/</Ustrd>
  </RmtInf>
</Mod>
</ReqToModifyPmt>
```

## Step 2.2

Bank A informs Customer A of the case assignment to Bank K.

The following NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 message is sent by Bank A to Customer A:

### XML Instance

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>RCUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:50:22</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>AUSP-MOD-20090327-0001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>C103AAAAKKKK20090327001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
```

```

        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:44:00</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Ntfctn>
    <Justfn>MODI</Justfn>
  </Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

### Step 3

Bank K receives the *Request To Modify Payment* message from Bank A and checks the status of the payment instruction. This instruction has been correctly executed. The credit has been passed onto the account of Customer S and the customer has been informed.

Bank K sends the assigner of this case a *Notification Of Case Assignment* message (Step 3.1) to say that it is taking care of the modification. This message carries the justification code FIAG (found investigating agent) meaning that Bank K itself is the end-point of the chain of assignment and will carry out the changes.

Bank K forwards the correct remittance information content to Customer S, using an *Additional Payment Information* message (Step 3.2). At the same time, as there is no further processing needed, a *Resolution Of Investigation* message is sent to Bank A, notifying that the information has been delivered to the customer (Step 3.3). Bank A in turn reverts to Customer A with a *Resolution Of Investigation* message (Step 3.4).

#### Step 3.1

Bank K tells its case assigner that it will carry out the modification itself

Bank K uses the following NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 message to inform Bank A that it is doing the modification itself (without further assigning the case) using the code MINE (Case is being processed by the assignee).

```

<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>MOD1030123456789-A</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:51:35</CreDtTm>

```

```
</Hdr>
<Case>
  <Id>AUSP-MOD-20090327-0001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>C103AAAAKKKK20090327001</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:44:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>MINE</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

### Step 3.2

Bank K forwards additional information about the payment to Customer S.

The following *AdditionalPaymentInformationV03* (camt.028.001.03) message is sent by Bank K to Customer S:

#### XML Instance

```
<AddtlPmtInf>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>MOD1030123456789-B</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
```

```

        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>ASUPGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:52:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>AUSP-MOD-20050127-0001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <IntrBk>
      <OrgnlInstrId>CPAY0123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-27</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
    </IntrBk>
  </Undrlyg>
  <Inf>
    <RmtInf>
      <Ustrd>/INV/20090212/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090324/29060.48/20090300204712</Ustrd>
    </RmtInf>
  </Inf>
</AddtlPmtInf>

```

### Step 3.3

Bank K informs Bank A of the resolution of the investigation.

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message is sent by Bank K to Bank A.

#### XML Instance

```

<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>RKKKKKAAAA20090327004-B</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>

```

```
        <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T09:08:23</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<RslvdCase>
  <Id>AUSP-MOD-20050127-0001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>MODI</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

### Step 3.4

Upon receipt of the message from Bank K, Bank A closes the case and informs Customer A of the resolution of the investigation.

The following ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 message is sent by Bank A to Customer A:

#### XML Instance

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>RAAAACUSA20090327004</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T09:18:23</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>AUSP-MOD-20050127-0001</Id>
    <Cretr>
```



```

    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>MODI</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>

```

## MX camt.026.001.03 UnableToApplyV03

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *Unable To Apply* message is sent by a case creator or a case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to initiate an investigation of a payment instruction that cannot be executed or reconciled.

#### Usage

The *Unable To Apply* case occurs in two situations:

- an agent cannot execute the payment instruction due to missing or incorrect information
- a creditor cannot reconcile the payment entry as it is received unexpectedly, or missing or incorrect information prevents reconciliation

The *Unable To Apply* message

- always follows the reverse route of the original payment instruction
- must be forwarded to the preceding agents in the payment processing chain, where appropriate
- covers one and only one payment instruction (or payment entry) at a time; if several payment instructions cannot be executed or several payment entries cannot be reconciled, then multiple *Unable To Apply* messages must be sent.

Depending on what stage the payment is and what has been done to it, for example incorrect routing, errors/omissions when processing the instruction or even the absence of any error, the unable to apply case may lead to a:

- *Additional Payment Information* message, sent to the case creator/case assigner, if a truncation or omission in a payment instruction prevented reconciliation.
- *Request To Cancel Payment* message, sent to the subsequent agent in the payment processing chain, if the original payment instruction has been incorrectly routed through the chain of agents (this also entails a new corrected payment instruction being issued). Prior to sending the payment cancellation request, the agent should first send a resolution indicating that *a cancellation will follow* (CWWF).
- *Request To Modify Payment* message, sent to the subsequent agent in the payment processing chain, if a truncation or omission has occurred during the processing of the original payment instruction. Prior to sending the modify payment request, the agent should first send a resolution indicating that *a modification will follow* (MWWF).
- *Debit Authorisation Request* message, sent to the case creator/case assigner, if the payment instruction has reached an incorrect creditor.

#### Main characteristics

The *UnableToApplyV03* message has the following main characteristics:

#### Case Identification and Reason Code

The case creator (the instructed party/creditor of a payment instruction) assigns a unique case identification and optionally the reason code for the *Unable To Apply* message. This information will be passed unchanged to all subsequent case assignees.

#### Underlying Payment Instruction Identification

The case creator specifies the identification of the underlying payment instruction. This identification needs to be updated by the subsequent case assigner(s) in order to match the one used with their case assignee(s).

#### Unable To Apply Justification

The *Unable To Apply* Justification element allows the assigner to indicate whether a specific element causes the unable to apply situation (incorrect element and/or mismatched element can be listed) or whether any supplementary information needs to be forwarded.

## Outline

The *UnableToApplyV03* message is composed of four building blocks:

### A. Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

### C. Underlying

This building block is mandatory.

### D. Justification

This building block is mandatory.

## Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<UblToApply>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.3</u>	{Or Or}	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		Underlying	<Undrlyg>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>4.0</u>		Justification	<Justfn>	[1..1]		
<u>4.1</u>	{Or Or}	AnyInformation	<AnyInf>	[1..1]	Indicator	
<u>4.2</u>		MissingOrIncorrectInformation	<MssngOrIncrctInf>	[1..1]		
<u>4.3</u>		AntiMoneyLaunderingRequest	<AMLReq>	[0..1]	Indicator	
<u>4.4</u>		MissingInformation	<MssngInf>	[0..10]	Code	
<u>4.5</u>		IncorrectInformation	<IncrctInf>	[0..10]	Code	
<u>4.6</u>	Or}	PossibleDuplicateInstruction	<PssblDplctInstr>	[1..1]	Indicator	

## Rules and Guidelines

### Rules

#### R1 OriginalIdentificationRule

Either OriginalInstructionIdentification, OriginalEndToEndIdentification or both must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

#### R2 OriginalRequestedDateRule

Either RequestedExecutionDate or RequestedCollectionDate must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

#### R3 OriginalIdentificationRule

Either OriginalInstructionIdentification, OriginalEndToEndIdentification, OriginalTransactionIdentification or any combination of the three must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

*For Rules and Guidelines applying to Data Types or End Points, please consult the Message Item Types section p.440.*

# Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the **UnableToApplyV03** message definition.

## 1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

## 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2 **Assigner**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 **Assignee**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 **Assignee**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** The **Case** block is composed of the following **Case2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

## 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.3</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]



**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

### 3.0 Underlying <Undrlyg>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** References the payment instruction or statement entry that a party is unable to execute or unable to reconcile.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Initiation	<Initn>	[1..1]	
Or	Interbank	<IntrBk>	[1..1]	
Or}	StatementEntry	<StmntNtry>	[1..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** p.467 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 4.0 Justification <Justfn>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Explains the reason why the case creator is unable to apply the instruction.

**Type:** *The **Justification** block is composed of one of the following **UnableToApplyJustification2Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.1	{Or	AnyInformation	<AnyInf>	[1..1]	Indicator
4.2	Or	MissingOrIncorrectInformation	<MssngOrIncrctInf>	[1..1]	
4.6	Or}	PossibleDuplicateInstruction	<PssblDplctInstr>	[1..1]	Indicator

#### 4.1 AnyInformation <AnyInf>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.0 **Justification**.*

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not all available information on the underlying payment instruction is requested.

**Data Type:** *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

#### 4.2 MissingOrIncorrectInformation <MssngOrIncrctInf>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.0 **Justification**.*

**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate which information is missing or incorrect.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **MissingOrIncorrectInformation2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.3</a>		AntiMoneyLaunderingRequest	<AMLReq>	[0..1]	Indicator
<a href="#">4.4</a>		MissingInformation	<MssngInf>	[0..10]	Code
<a href="#">4.5</a>		IncorrectInformation	<IncrrectInf>	[0..10]	Code

### 4.3 AntiMoneyLaunderingRequest <AMLReq>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether the request is related to an AML (Anti Money Laundering) investigation or not.

**Data Type:** *One of the following **AMLIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Indicates that the investigation is related to an anti-money laundering investigation request.

MeaningWhenFalse: Indicates that the investigation is not related to an anti-money laundering investigation request.

### 4.4 MissingInformation <MssngInf>

**Presence:** [0..10]

**Definition:** Indicates the missing information.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **UnableToApplyMissingInformation2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
MS01	MissingRemittanceInformation	RemittanceInformation is missing.
MS02	MissingInstructionForNext Agent	Instruction for next agent is missing (former MissingSenderToReceiverInformation split into debtor, credit and next agent information).
MS03	MissingDebtor	Debtor is missing.
MS04	MissingDebtorAccount	DebtorAccount is missing.
MS05	MissingDebtorAgent	DebtorAgent is missing (former MissingFirstAgent for credit transfers).
MS06	MissingAmount	Amount is missing.
MS07	MissingSettlementAccount	SettlementAccount is missing. (former MissingNostroVostroAccount)
MS08	MissingIntermediary	Intermediary is missing.
MS09	MissingInstructingReimbursementAgent	InstructingReimbursementAgent is missing (former MissingReimbursementAgent1).
MS10	MissingInstructedReimbursementAgent	InstructedReimbursementAgent is missing (former MissingReimbursementAgent2).
MS11	MissingThirdReimbursementAgent	Third reimbursement agent is missing (former MissingReimbursementAgent).
MS12	MissingCreditor	Creditor is missing.
MS13	MissingCreditorAccount	CreditorAccount is missing.

Code	Name	Definition
MS14	MissingInstruction	Indicates the payment instruction is missing.
MS15	MissingCreditorAgent	Creditor agent is missing (former MissingFirstAgent for direct debits).
MS16	MissingInstructionForCreditorAgent	Instruction for creditor agent is missing (former MissingSenderToReceiverInformation split into debtor, credit and next agent information).
MS17	MissingInstructionForDebtorAgent	Instruction for debtor agent is missing (former MissingSenderToReceiverInformation split into debtor, credit and next agent information).

#### 4.5 IncorrectInformation <IncrrectInf>

**Presence:** [0..10]

**Definition:** Indicates, in a coded form, the incorrect information.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following **UnableToApplyIncorrectInformation3Code** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
IN01	IncorrectRelatedReference	Related transaction reference is incorrect.
IN02	IncorrectPaymentServiceLevel	Payment type service level is incorrect (former IncorrectBankOperationCode)
IN03	IncorrectCategoryPurpose	Payment type category purpose is incorrect (former IncorrectInstructionCode).
IN04	IncorrectRequestedExecutionDate	RequestedExecutionDate is incorrect.
IN05	IncorrectInterbankSettlementDate	Interbank settlement date is incorrect (former IncorrectValueDate).
IN06	IncorrectInterbankSettlementAmount	Interbank settlement amount is incorrect (former IncorrectSettledAmount).
IN07	IncorrectDebtor	Debtor is incorrect.
IN08	IncorrectDebtorAccount	DebtorAccount is incorrect.
IN09	IncorrectInstructedReimbursementAgent	InstructedReimbursementAgent is incorrect (former IncorrectReceiverCorrespondent).
IN10	IncorrectThirdReimbursementAgent	ThirdReimbursementAgent is incorrect (former IncorrectThirdReimbursementInstitution).
IN11	IncorrectPaymentClearingChannel	Payment type clearing channel is incorrect (former PaymentScheme).
IN12	IncorrectCreditorAgentAccount	CreditorAgentAccount is incorrect (former IncorrectAccountOfBeneficiaryInstitution).
IN13	IncorrectCreditor	Creditor is incorrect.
IN14	IncorrectCreditorAccount	Creditor account is incorrect.
IN15	IncorrectRemittanceInformation	RemittanceInformation is incorrect.

Code	Name	Definition
IN16	IncorrectPaymentPurpose	Transaction payment purpose is incorrect.
IN17	IncorrectChargeBearer	ChargeBearer is incorrect (former IncorrectDetailsOfCharges).
IN18	IncorrectInstructionForNext Agent	Instruction for next agent is incorrect (former IncorrectSenderToReceiverInformation)
IN19	IncorrectInstructionForCreditorAgent	Instruction for creditor agent is incorrect (former IncorrectInstructionForFinalAgent).
IN33	IncorrectReportEntryAmount	Amount in statement entry is incorrect.
IN36	IncorrectSettlementAccount	SettlementAccount is incorrect.
IN37	IncorrectInstructingReimbursementAgent	Instructing reimbursement agent is incorrect.
IN38	IncorrectDebtorAddress	Debtor's address is incorrect.
IN39	IncorrectCreditorAddress	Creditor's address is incorrect.
MM20	MismatchCreditorNameAccount	Name and account of creditor are not matching.
MM21	MismatchDebtorNameAccount	Name and account of debtor are not matching.
MM22	MismatchCreditorAgentNameAccount	Name and account of creditor agent (former FinalAgent) are not matching.
MM25	PendingExecutionDebtorAccountOrIdentification	Payment is pending execution. For reasons of regulatory requirements we request further information on the account number or unique identification of the debtor.
MM26	PendingExecutionDebtorNameOrAddress	Payment is pending execution. For reasons of regulatory requirements we request further information on the name and/or address of the debtor.
MM27	PaymentExecutedDebtorAccountOrIdentification	Payment has been executed. For reasons of regulatory requirements we request further information on the account number or unique identification of the debtor.
MM28	PaymentExecutedDebtorNameOrAddress	Payment has been executed. For reasons of regulatory requirements we request further information on the name and/or address of the debtor.
MM29	PendingExecutionCreditorAccountOrIdentification	Payment is pending execution. For reasons of regulatory requirements we request further information on the account number or unique identification of the creditor.
MM30	PendingExecutionCreditorNameOrAddress	Payment is pending execution. For reasons of regulatory requirements we request further information on the name and/or address of the creditor.
MM31	PaymentExecutedCreditorAccountOrIdentification	Payment has been executed. For reasons of regulatory requirements we request further information on the account number or unique identification of the creditor.

Code	Name	Definition
MM32	PaymentExecutedCreditorNameOrAddress	Payment has been executed. For reasons of regulatory requirements we request further information on the name and/or address of the creditor.
MM34	InsufficientChargesDetails	Insufficient charges details provided.
MM35	InsufficientPaymentPurpose	Payment purpose needs to be further specified.

#### 4.6 PossibleDuplicateInstruction <PssblDplctInstr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.0 **Justification**.*

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the referred item is a possible duplicate of a previous instruction or entry.

**Data Type:** One of the following **TrueFalseIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: True

MeaningWhenFalse: False

### Business Example

The following illustrates three scenarios for the *Unable To Apply* workflow.

#### Narrative for Scenarios 1, 2 and 3

Customer B (CUSBGB2L) receives a statement and cannot reconcile an entry with its accounts receivables. He issues an *Unable To Apply* message to Bank M to get more information about the entry.

Characteristics of the payment entry are as follows:

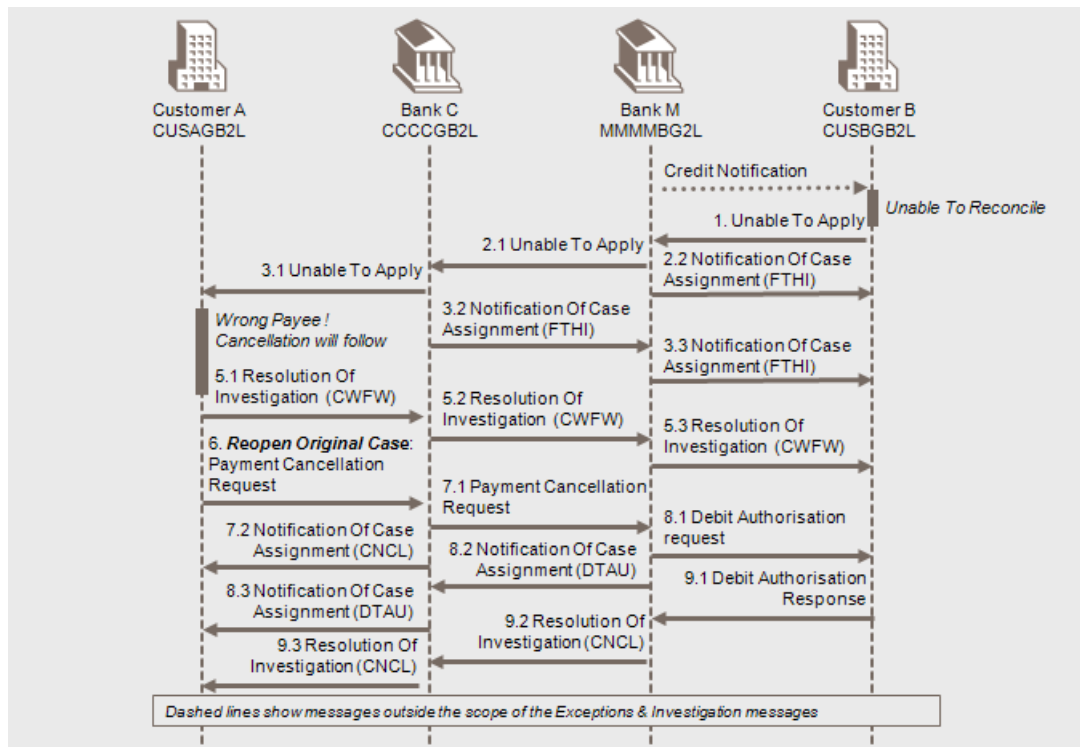
Description	Value
Value Date	2009-03-23
Debit/Credit Mark	C (Credit)
Amount	52,317.48 GBP
Transaction Type Identification Code	MT103 (SWIFT Message Type 103)
Reference for the Account Owner	COMPAY12345090323001
Account Servicing Institution's Reference	2009032304217018

#### Parties involved in scenarios 1, 2 and 3

**Creditor's side:** Customer B (CUSBGB2L), Bank M (MMMMGB2L)

**Debtor's side:** Customer A (CUSAGB2L), Bank C (CCCCGB2L)

The sequence diagram for the following scenario is as follows:



## Scenario 1: Illustrating an Unable To Apply leading to a Request To Cancel Payment message

### Step 1: The creditor creates and assigns a case

Customer B asks Bank M for more information about the entry.

The following *UnableToApplyV03* (camt.026.001.03) message is sent by Customer B to Bank M:

#### XML Instance

```
<UblToApply>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTACOMPAY12345090323001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>MMMMGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T08:35:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
</UblToApply>
```

```

</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <Initn>
    <OrgnlInstrId>COMPAY12345090323001</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-23</ReqdExctnDt>
  </Initn>
</Undrlyg>
<Justfn>
  <AnyInf>true</AnyInf>
</Justfn>
</UblToApply>

```

## Step 2: Account servicing institution re-assigns the case and notifies account holder

Bank M assesses the *Unable To Apply* message and looks up the original payment instruction. The original payment instruction has been received via the domestic clearing system under reference 1030123456789 and Bank M does not have additional details concerning the instruction. Therefore, Bank M forwards the *Unable To Apply* message to Bank C (Step 2.1). Bank M also informs Customer B about the case assignment (Step 2.2).

### Step 2.1: Case re-assignment

The following UnableToApplyV03 (camt.026.001.03) message is sent by Bank M to Bank C:

#### XML Instance

```

<UblToApply>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTACOMPAY12345090323001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>MMMMMGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>CCCCCGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
  </Assgnmt>
</UblToApply>

```

```

    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T08:52:13</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <IntrBk>
      <OrgnlGrpInf>
        <OrgnlMsgId>1030123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
        <OrgnlMsgNmId>MT103</OrgnlMsgNmId>
      </OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlInstrId>1030123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-23</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
    </IntrBk>
  </Undrlyg>
  <Justfn>
    <AnyInf>true</AnyInf>
  </Justfn>
</UblToApply>

```

## Step 2.2: Notifying of a re-assignment

Bank M informs Customer B of the case assignment to Bank C.

The following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* (camt.030.001.03) message is sent by Bank M to Customer B:

### XML Instance

```

<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>UTACUSB090323-B</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>MMMMGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </To>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <IntrBk>
      <OrgnlGrpInf>
        <OrgnlMsgId>1030123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
        <OrgnlMsgNmId>MT103</OrgnlMsgNmId>
      </OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlInstrId>1030123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-23</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
    </IntrBk>
  </Undrlyg>
  <Justfn>
    <AnyInf>true</AnyInf>
  </Justfn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```



```

    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T08:52:44</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTACOMPAY12345090323001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>MMMMGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T08:52:13</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Ntfctn>
    <Justfn>FTHI</Justfn>
  </Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

### Step 3: Initiating bank examines case and re-assigns it to debtor

Bank C receives the *Unable To Apply* message from Bank M and checks the original payment instruction. The instruction has been correctly executed. Bank C does not have additional information that would allow the customer to reconcile the payment instruction. Therefore, Bank C forwards the *Unable To Apply* message to its ordering customer (Customer A) (Step 3.1). Bank C also informs Bank M about the case assignment (Step 3.2). Bank M informs Customer B about the case assignment to Customer A (Step 3.3).

#### Step 3.1: Forward the case to debtor

Bank C forwards the *UnableToApply* message to Customer A. It originally received the payment instruction with reference 200903219887234.

The following *UnableToApplyV03* (camt.026.001.03) message is sent by Bank C to Customer A:

#### XML Instance

```
<UblToApply>
```

```
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>UTACOMPAY12345090323001</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T08:52:13</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <Initn>
    <OrgnlInstrId>200903219887234</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-23</ReqdExctnDt>
  </Initn>
</Undrlyg>
<Justfn>
  <AnyInf>true</AnyInf>
</Justfn>
</UblToApply>
```

### Step 3.2: Notifying the assigner of the re-assignment

Bank C informs Bank M of the case assignment to Customer A. The following NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 message is sent by Bank C to Bank M:

#### XML Instance

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>INF10301123456789</Id>
    <Fr>
```

```
<Agt>
  <FinInstnId>
    <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
  </FinInstnId>
</Agt>
</Fr>
<To>
  <Agt>
    <FinInstnId>
      <BIC>MMMMGB2L</BIC>
    </FinInstnId>
  </Agt>
</To>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-24T08:52:44</CreDtTm>
</Hdr>
<Case>
  <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>UTA10301123456789</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T08:52:13</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>FTHI</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

### Step 3.3: Propagation of the notification

Upon receipt of the message from Bank C , Bank M forwards the case assignment information to Customer B, for information. The following NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 message is sent by Bank M to Customer B:

#### XML Instance

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>UTACUSB090323-C</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>MMMMGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T09:25:12</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTA10301123456789</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
  </Assgnmt>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

```

        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T08:52:13</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>FTHI</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

#### Step 4: Indicating the end-point of the case assignment

This is done by means of a *Notification Of Case Assignment* message. The purpose is to indicate to the last assigner, in this case Bank C, that Customer A will make the necessary correction himself (as opposed to forwarding it.) the *Notification Of Case Assignment* message will not be forwarded by Bank.

##### XML Instance

```

<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>UTAACK10301123456788</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T11:12:10</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTA10301123456789</Id>
    <Assgnr>

```

```

    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T08:52:13</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>MINE</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

**Note:**

The sending of such a notification by Customer A can be seen as redundant. Indeed under such circumstances, this step can be skipped as Bank C knows that Customer A cannot re-assign the case and has to act on it. Such use of Notification Of Case Assignment is more important when the party who decided to do the correction itself is not the debtor nor the creditor.

## Step 5: Indicating the start of another workflow for the same investigation

This step is to use a *Resolution Of Investigation* to inform the assigner as well as the rest of the parties that a *Request To Cancel Payment* will be on its way to resolve the problem. This *Resolution Of Investigation* will start from Customer A moving to Bank C, Bank M and finally Customer B. Only the first instances of this message is shown here.

### Step 5.1: Debtor wraps up one work flow to pave the way for a new workflow

Debtor (Customer A) replies to the *Unable to apply* assignment with a *Resolution Of Investigation*, carrying a positive confirmation code **CWFW** meaning cancellation will follow.

**XML Instance**

```

<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTACWFW10301123456789</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>

```

```

        <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T11:13:10</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<RslvdCase>
  <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>CWWF</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>

```

The forwarding of this message by Bank C to Bank M and eventually to Customer B is not shown here.

## Step 6: Raising a Request To Cancel Payment

As a follow-up to the reasoning established in Step 5, Customer A requests the cancellation of the payment instruction once it has obtained all the necessary internal approvals. Bank C forwards the *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message to Bank M (Step 7.1). Bank M requests the debit authorisation from Customer B (Step 8.1).

The following *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* (camt.055.001.01) message is sent by Customer A to Bank C:

### XML Instance

```

<CstmrPmtCxlReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTACANC10301123456789</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T11:13:10</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>

```

```

<Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
<Cretr>
  <Pty>
    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Cretr>
<ReopCaseIndctn>true</ReopCaseIndctn>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
    <OrgnlPmtInfId>200903219887234</OrgnlPmtInfId>
    <OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlMsgId>200903219887234</OrgnlMsgId>
      <OrgnlMsgNmId>MT101</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    </OrgnlGrpInf>
    <TxInf>
      <OrgnlInstrId>200903219887234</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlInstdAmt>
      <OrgnlReqdColltnDt>2009-03-23</OrgnlReqdColltnDt>
      <CxlRsnInf>
        <Rsn>
          <Cd>UPAY</Cd>
        </Rsn>
      </CxlRsnInf>
    </TxInf>
  </OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
</Undrlyg>
</CstmrPmtCxlReq>

```

Notice that Customer A has re-used the *Case* identification but with the flag for 'Re-open Case Indication' set to 'true'.

## Step 7: Handling the cancellation request

Bank C forwards the *Request To Cancel Payment* message to Bank M (as shown in Step 7.1). After which Bank C informs Customer A about the re-assignment. (The message is not listed here.)

### Step 7.1: Re-assigning the cancellation request

The following *FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01* (camt.056.001.01) message is sent by Bank C to Bank M:

#### XML Instance

```

<FIToFIPmtCxlReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTA1030123456789-CANC</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
  </Assgnmt>
</FIToFIPmtCxlReq>

```



```

    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>MMMMGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T11:22:59</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
    <ReopCaseIndctn>true</ReopCaseIndctn>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <TxInf>
      <OrgnlGrpInf>
        <OrgnlMsgId>1030123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
        <OrgnlMsgNmId>MT103</OrgnlMsgNmId>
      </OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlInstrId>1030123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-23</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
      <CxlRsnInf>
        <Rsn>
          <Cd>UPAY</Cd>
        </Rsn>
      </CxlRsnInf>
    </TxInf>
  </Undrlyg>
</FIToFIPmtCxlReq>

```

## Step 8: Cancellation leads to requesting permission to debit account

Bank M requests the debit authorisation from Customer B (as shown in Step 8.1). Bank M also informs the assigner about the re-assignment of the case. These notification of case assignments are not listed here.

### Step 8.1: Debit authorisation request

The following *DebitAuthorisationRequestV03* (camt.037.001.03) message is sent by Bank M to Customer B:

#### XML Instance

```

  <DbtAuthstnReq>
    <Assgnmt>
      <Id>UTACUSB090323-D</Id>
    <Assgnr>

```

```
<Agt>
  <FinInstnId>
    <BIC>MMMMGB2L</BIC>
  </FinInstnId>
</Agt>
</Assgnr>
<Assgne>
  <Pty>
    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-24T11:30:06</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
  <ReopCaseIndctn>true</ReopCaseIndctn>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <Initn>
    <OrgnlInstrId>COMPAY12345090323001</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <ReqdColltnDt>2009-03-23</ReqdColltnDt>
  </Initn>
</Undrlyg>
<Dtl>
  <CxlRsn>
    <Cd>UPAY</Cd>
  </CxlRsn>
</Dtl>
</DbtAuthstnReq>
```

## Step 9: Closing stages

Customer B accepts the debit request and informs Bank M (Step 9.1). Bank M will return the funds (under reference 00134789) via Bank C to Customer A (this step is not illustrated here). Bank M informs Bank C about the resolution of the investigation (Step 9.2). Bank C informs Customer A about the successful resolution of investigation (Step 9.3). The case is closed.

## Step 9.1: Debit authorisation response

Customer B accepts the debit request.

The following *DebitAuthorisationResponseV02* (camt.036.001.02) message is sent by Customer B to Bank M:

### XML Instance

```
<DbtAuthstnRspn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTACOMPAY12345090323002</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>MMMMGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T11:45:06</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
  <ReopCaseIndctn>true</ReopCaseIndctn>
</Case>
<Conf>
  <DbtAuthstn>true</DbtAuthstn>
</Conf>
</DbtAuthstnRspn>
```

## Step 9.2: Case is resolved

Bank M informs Bank C of the positive debit authorisation received from Customer B. The following *ResolutionOfInvestigation* message is sent by Bank M to Bank C:

### XML Instance

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTACUSB090323-E</Id>
  </Assgnmt>
```

```

    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>MMMMGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T11:53:07</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<RslvdCase>
  <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
  <ReopCaseIndctn>true</ReopCaseIndctn>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>CNCL</Conf>
</Sts>
<RsltnRltdInf>
  <IntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">52302.48</IntrBkSttlmAmt>
  <IntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-24</IntrBkSttlmDt>
</RsltnRltdInf>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>

```

Bank M has decided to provide some details about the return as a consequence of the cancellation. This information is found in the *Return Information* block. The amount shows GBP 15 difference (which is due to handling charges for the cancellation) and the amount will be paid the next day on 24th May 2005. Bank C does not say through which channel this will be paid.

### Step 9.3: Resolution is propagated to the case creator

Bank C informs Customer A of the successful resolution of the case. The following ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 message is sent by Bank C to Customer A:

#### XML Instance

```

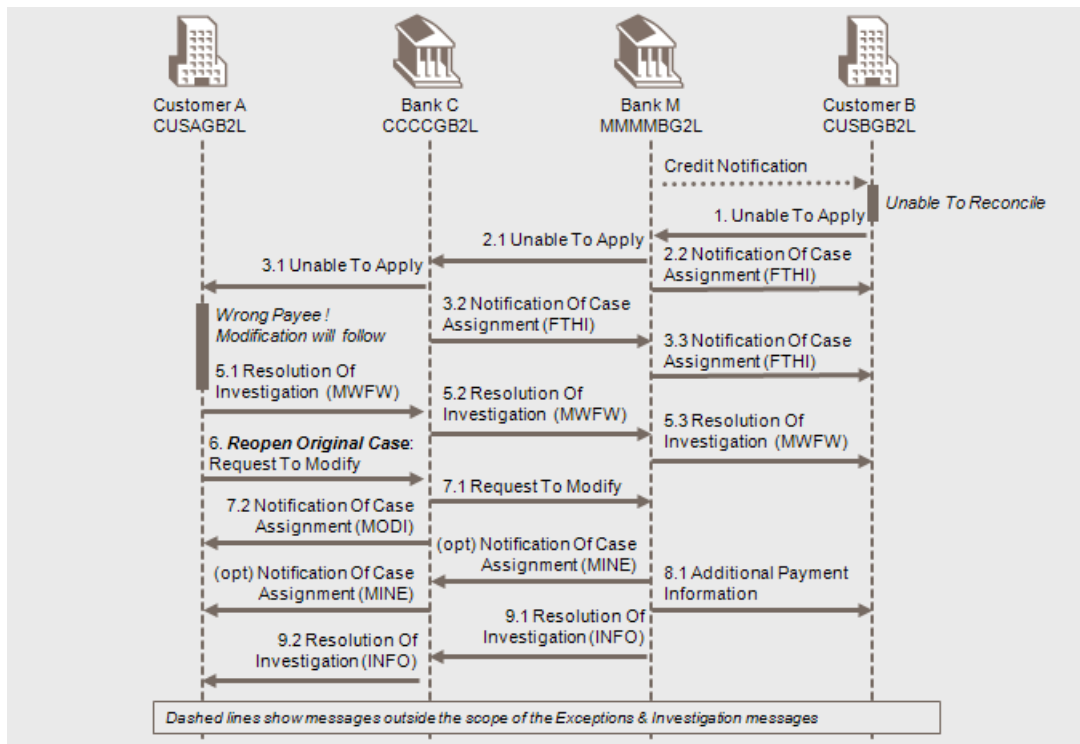
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTA1030123456789-CNCL</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>

```

```
</FinInstnId>
</Agt>
</Assgnr>
<Assgne>
  <Pty>
    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-24T11:58:13</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<RslvdCase>
  <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
  <ReopCaseIndctn>true</ReopCaseIndctn>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>CNCL</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

## Scenario 2: Illustrating an Unable To Apply leading to a Request To Modify Payment message

The initial steps of this scenario (Steps 1 to 4) are identical to those described in scenario 1 above. Therefore, **the description of this scenario starts at Step 5**, when Customer A indicates with a *Resolution of Investigation* the intention to solve the problem with a *Request To Modify Payment*. The diagram below shows the sequence of flows in this scenario. The grey lines in the diagram are identical to those in Scenario 1 and their descriptions can be found there.



### Step 5: Debtor indicates to follow up with another workflow

Customer A decides to request the modification of the original payment instruction. Before doing that it should inform the other parties of its intention by using a *Resolution Of Investigation* with the code MFWF, meaning modification will follow, as its confirmation code. The ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 message is shown below.

#### XML Instance

```

<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTAMWFW10301123456789</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T11:13:10</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
</RslvdCase>

```

```
<Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
<Cretr>
  <Pty>
    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>MFWF</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

### Step 6: Debtor raises a request to modify the payment

The original payment instruction did not contain the remittance information which referenced the invoices settled by the payment. The remittance information should have referenced two commercial invoices: /INV/20090312/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712/

Customer A requests the modification of the payment instruction (Step 6). Bank C forwards the modification request to Bank M (Step 7).

The following *RequestToModifyPaymentV03* (camt.007.002.03) message is sent by Customer A to Bank C:

#### XML Instance

```
<ReqToModifyPmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTAMODI10301123456789</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T11:19:23</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
</ReqToModifyPmt>
```

```

        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <Initn>
    <OrgnlInstrId>200903219887234</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-23</ReqdExctnDt>
  </Initn>
</Undrlyg>
<Mod>
  <RmtInf>
    <Ustrd>/INV/20090312/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712</Ustrd>
  </RmtInf>
</Mod>
</ReqToModifyPmt>

```

It is worthwhile to remember that the debtor is not supposed to use the *Additional Payment Information* even though the overall goal is exactly so. This is because the use of the *Additional Payment Information* message is reserved for the account servicing institution to provide information to its customers. See the **Introduction** section for more details on usage rules.

## Step 7: Modification request handled by banks

Bank C forwards the request for modification to Bank M. The following *RequestToModifyPaymentV03* (camt.007.002.03) message is sent by Bank C to Bank M:

### XML Instance

```

<ReqToModifyPmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>MODI10301123456789</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>MMMMGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T11:22:59</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>

```



```

        <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <Initn>
    <OrgnlInstrId>200903219887234</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-23</ReqdExctnDt>
  </Initn>
</Undrlyg>
<Mod>
  <RmtInf>
    <Ustrd>/INV/20090312/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712</Ustrd>
  </RmtInf>
</Mod>
</ReqToModifyPmt>

```

## Step 8: Remittance information delivered to creditor

Upon receipt of the *Request To Modify Payment* message, Bank M looks up the original payment instruction and sees that it is supplementary information that was not there before. Furthermore this additional information has no impact on the accounting entries made for this payment instruction and it has been correctly executed. Bank M puts this information into an *Additional Payment Information* and send it to Customer B.

The following AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 message is sent by Bank M to Customer B:

### XML Instance

```

<AddtlPmtInf>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTACUSB090323-D</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>MMMMGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>

```

```

    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <Initn>
    <OrgnlInstrId>COMPAY12345090323001</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-23</ReqdExctnDt>
  </Initn>
</Undrlyg>
<Inf>
  <RmtInf>
    <Ustrd>/INV/20090312/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712</Ustrd>
  </RmtInf>
</Inf>
</AddtlPmtInf>

```

## Step 9: The closing stages

The *Additional payment Information* message received by Customer B allows reconciliation with its accounts receivable. It is assumed that an account servicing institution is confident about the additional information will be able to resolve the case. Hence Bank M can assume that after sending out the *Additional Payment Information* message, it is able to close the case and send out a *Resolution Of Investigation* message (Step 9.1)

### Step 9.1: Account servicing institution confirms case closed

Bank M informs Bank C of the resolution of the case. The following *ResolutionOfInvestigation* message is sent by Bank M to Bank C:

#### XML Instance

```

<RslnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTACUSB090323-E</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>MMMMMGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>CCCCGGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T11:53:07</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
</RslnOfInvstgtn>

```

```
</Assgnmt>
<RslvdCase>
  <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>MODI</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

### Step 9.2: Resolution is relayed up to case creator

Bank C relays this confirmation to Customer A with another *Resolution Of Investigation* message.

#### XML Instance

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CONFMODI10301123456789</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T11:58:13</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </RslvdCase>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

```

    </Cretr>
  </RslvdCase>
  <Sts>
    <Conf>MODI</Conf>
  </Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>

```

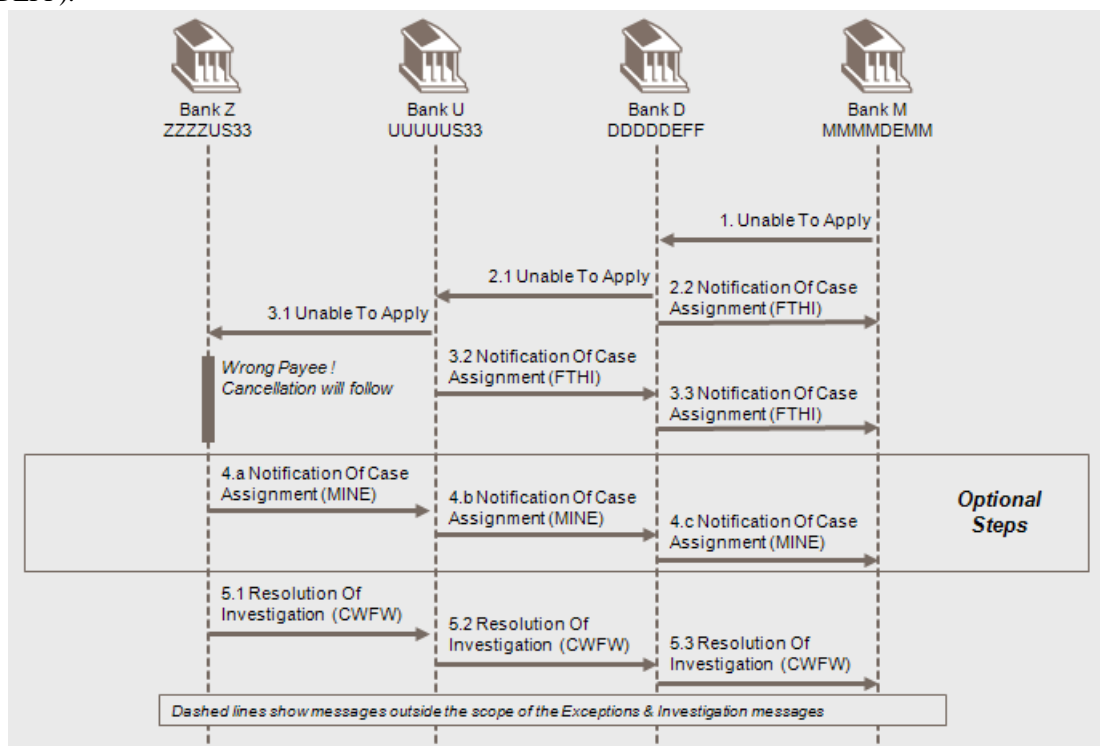
### Scenario 3

The following illustrates the third scenario for the *Unable To Apply* workflow. This scenario corresponds to a missing instruction case, that is an agent has received a cover payment which cannot be reconciled with a pending instruction to process. The resolution of the investigation is then is up to first agent to issue the missing payment instruction. The issuance of the payment instruction is not illustrated as it is outside the scope of the Exceptions and Investigations messages workflow.

It is interesting to know that in this case where an agent receives a cover payment without the corresponding underlying payment instruction, an *Unable To Apply* workflow is used. In the opposite scenario where an agent receives an MT103 without its corresponding cover, a *Claim Non Receipt* workflow should be used instead.

### Narrative

Bank B, Munich (CUSBDEMM) receives the following statement line from its euro clearing institution (Bank D, Frankfurt DDDDEFF).



Characteristics of the statement entry are as follows:

Description	Value
Value Date	090316
Debit/Credit Mark	C (Credit)
Amount	12439.57 EUR
Transaction Type Identification Code	MT202 (SWIFT Message Type 202)

Reference for the account owner	1239876540123 (this corresponds to the content of field 21 of the MT 202 instruction)
Account Servicing Institution's Reference	2009031602312003

## Step 1

Bank B investigates the entry and cannot reconcile based on the elements attached to the entry. Bank B decides to request clarification from its account servicing institution (Bank D) using an *Unable To Apply* message. The following *UnableToApplyV03* (camt.026.001.03) message is sent by Bank B to Bank D:

### XML Instance

```
<UblToApply>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTA1239876540123090316</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBDEMM</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>DDDDDEFF</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-16T08:35:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>1239876540123090316001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBDEMM</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <Initn>
      <OrgnlInstrId>2009031602312003</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="EUR">12439.57</OrgnlInstdAmt>
      <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-16</ReqdExctnDt>
    </Initn>
  </Undrlyg>
  <Justfn>
```

```

    <AnyInf>true</AnyInf>
  </Justfn>
</UblToApply>

```

## Step 2

Bank D looks up the original cover instruction. The sender was Bank U, New York (UUUUUS33). The cover contains a payment instruction reference 123458760501 (equivalent of field 20 of the MT 202).

Bank D forwards the *Unable To Apply* message to Bank U (Step 2.1) and informs Bank B of the case assignment to Bank U (Step 2.2).

### Step 2.1

Bank D forwards the UnableToApply to Bank U.

The following *UnableToApplyV03* (camt.026.001.03) message is sent by Bank D to Bank U:

#### XML Instance

```

<UblToApply>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTA20090316/01</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>DDDDDEFF</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>UUUUUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-16T08:44:23</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>1239876540123090316001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBDEMM</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <IntrBk>
      <OrgnlInstrId>123458760903</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="EUR">12439.57</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-16</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
    </IntrBk>
  </Undrlyg>
</UblToApply>

```

```
</Undrlyg>
<Justfn>
  <AnyInf>true</AnyInf>
</Justfn>
</UblToApply>
```

## Step 2.2

Bank D informs Bank B of the case assignment to Bank U.

The following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* (camt.030.001.03) message is sent by Bank D to Bank B:

### XML Instance

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>UTA20090316/02</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>DDDDDEFF</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBDEMM</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-16T08:48:30</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>1239876540123090316001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBDEMM</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTA20090316/01</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>DDDDDEFF</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
```

```

    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>UUUUUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-16T08:44:23</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Ntfctn>
    <Justfn>FTHI</Justfn>
  </Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

### Step 3

Bank U received the cover instruction from Bank Z, New York (ZZZZUS33). The transfer was correctly executed. Bank U forwards the *Unable To Apply* message to Bank Z for further information (Step 3.1). Bank U also informs Bank D that the case has been forwarded to Bank Z (shown in listing 3.2). Bank D in turns informs Bank B of the case assignment to Bank Z. (listing not shown.)

#### Step 3.1

Bank U asks Bank Z to investigate.

The following *UnableToApplyV03* (camt.026.001.03) message is sent by Bank U to Bank Z:

#### XML Instance

```

<UblToApply>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>FWUTA1239876540123090316</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>UUUUUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>ZZZZUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-16T09:02:45</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>1239876540123090316001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBDEMM</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>

```



```
</Id>
</Pty>
</Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <IntrBk>
    <OrgnlInstrId>123458760903</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="EUR">12439.57</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-16</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
  </IntrBk>
</Undrlyg>
<Justfn>
  <AnyInf>true</AnyInf>
</Justfn>
</UblToApply>
```

### Step 3.2

Bank U informs Bank D of the case assignment to Bank Z.

The following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* (camt.030.001.03) message is sent by Bank U to Bank D:

#### XML Instance

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>INFOUTA1239876540123090316</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>UUUUUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>DDDDDEFF</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-16T09:03:16</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>1239876540123090316001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBDEMM</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
</Assgnmt>
```

```

<Id>FWUTA1239876540123090316</Id>
<Assgnr>
  <Agt>
    <FinInstnId>
      <BIC>UUUUUS33</BIC>
    </FinInstnId>
  </Agt>
</Assgnr>
<Assgne>
  <Agt>
    <FinInstnId>
      <BIC>ZZZZUS33</BIC>
    </FinInstnId>
  </Agt>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-16T09:02:45</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>FTHI</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

#### Step 4: Indicating the end-point of the case assignment

Bank Z looks up the original cover message. The message was sent as a cover to a payment instruction. However, while reconciling the payment instruction, it appears that it had been rejected. The reason code for rejection was beneficiary's account number missing. In the meantime, the payment instruction has been issued again under reference CORR1239876540123. The new payment instruction requests a back valuation (the value date is equivalent to the original value date).

Bank Z therefore can resolve the problem itself. The case has reached an end-point of re-assignment. Bank Z sends a *Notification Of Case Assignment* with the code MINE (Case is processed by case assignee) to Bank U to confirm explicitly that Bank Z will do the necessary corrections.

#### XML Instance

```

<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>UTA1239876540123090316/ACK</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>ZZZZUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>UUUUUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-16T09:05:55</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>

```

```
<Id>1239876540123090316001</Id>
<Cretr>
  <Pty>
    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>CUSBDEMM</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Cretr>
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>FWUTA1239876540123090316</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>UUUUUS33</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>ZZZZUS33</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-16T09:02:45</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>MINE</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

## Step 5: Correcting the problem and closing the case

Bank Z informs Bank U that the case can be closed (Step 5.1) and indicates the new reference for the corrected transaction. Bank U informs Bank D of the resolution (Step 5.2) and Bank D in turns informs Bank B that the investigation has been resolved (Step 5.3). The last two legs of the resolution messages are not shown below.

### Step 5.1: Sending out the first Resolution Of Investigation

Bank Z informs Bank U that the case can be closed.

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message is sent by Bank Z to Bank U:

#### XML Instance

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>ENDFWUTA1239876540123090316</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>ZZZZUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
```

```
</Agt>
</Assgnr>
<Assgne>
  <Agt>
    <FinInstnId>
      <BIC>UUUUUS33</BIC>
    </FinInstnId>
  </Agt>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-16T11:03:48</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<RslvdCase>
  <Id>1239876540123090316001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSBDEMM</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>IPAY</Conf>
</Sts>
<CrrctnTx>
  <IntrBk>
    <InstrId>CORR1239876540123</InstrId>
    <IntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="EUR">12439.57</IntrBkSttlmAmt>
    <IntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-17</IntrBkSttlmDt>
  </IntrBk>
</CrrctnTx>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

## MX camt.027.001.03 ClaimNonReceiptV03

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *Claim Non Receipt* message is sent by a case creator/case assigner to a case assignee.

This message is used to initiate an investigation for missing funds at the creditor (missing credit entry to its account) or at an agent along the processing chain (missing cover for a received payment instruction).

#### Usage

The claim non receipt case occurs in two situations:

1. The creditor is expecting funds from a particular debtor and cannot find the corresponding credit entry on its account. In this situation, it is understood that the creditor will contact its debtor, and that the debtor will trigger the claim non receipt case on its behalf. A workflow where the creditor directly addresses a *Claim Non Receipt* message to its account servicing institution is not retained.
2. An agent in the processing chain cannot find a cover payment corresponding to a received payment instruction. In this situation, the agent may directly trigger the investigation by sending a *Claim Non Receipt* message to the sender of the original payment instruction.

The *Claim Non Receipt* message covers one and only one payment instruction at a time. If several expected payment instructions/cover instructions are found missing, then multiple *Claim Non Receipt* messages must be sent.

Depending on the result of the investigation by a case assignee (incorrect routing, errors/omissions when processing the instruction or even the absence of an error) and the stage at which the payment instruction is being process, the claim non receipt case may lead to a:

- *Request To Cancel Payment* message, sent to the subsequent agent in the payment processing chain, if the original payment instruction has been incorrectly routed through the chain of agents. (This also implies that a new, corrected, payment instruction is issued).
- *Request To Modify Payment* message, sent to the subsequent agent in the payment processing chain, if a truncation or omission has occurred during the processing of the original payment instruction.

If the above situations occur, the assignee wanting to request a payment cancellation or payment modification should first send out a *Resolution Of Investigation* with a confirmation status that indicates that either cancellation (CWWF) modification (MWWF) or unable to apply (UWWF) will follow. (See section on *Resolution Of Investigation* for more details).

In the cover is missing, the case assignee may also simply issue the omitted cover payment or when the initial cover information was incorrect, update the cover (through modification and/or cancellation as required) with the correction information provided in the *ClaimNonReceipt* message. The case assignee will issue a *Resolution Of Investigation* message with the CorrectionTransaction element mentioning the references of the cover payment.

The *Claim Non Receipt* message may be forwarded to subsequent case assignees.

#### Main characteristics

The *ClaimNonReceiptV03* message has the following main characteristics:

##### A. Case Identification

The case creator assigns a unique case identification. This information will be passed unchanged to subsequent case assignee(s).

##### B. Underlying Payment

The case creator refers to the underlying payment instruction for the unambiguous identification of the payment instruction. This identification needs to be updated by the subsequent case assigner(s) in order to match the one used with their case assignee(s).

## C. MissingCoverIndicator

The MissingCoverIndication element distinguishes between a missing cover situation (when set to YES) or a missing funds situation (when set to NO).

## CoverCorrection

The CoverCorrection element allows the case assigner to provide corrected cover information, when these are incorrect in the underlying payment instruction for which the cover is issued.

## Outline

The ClaimNonReceiptV02 message is composed of four building blocks:

### A. Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

### C. Underlying

This building block is mandatory.

### D. Cover Details

This building block is optional.

## Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<ClmNonRct>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{Or Or}	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		Underlying	<Undrlyg>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>4.0</u>		CoverDetails	<CoverDtls>	[0..1]		
<u>4.1</u>		MissingCoverIndicator	<MssngCoverInd>	[1..1]	Indicator	
<u>4.2</u>		CoverCorrection	<CoverCrrctn>	[0..1]		
<u>4.3</u>		InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±	
<u>4.4</u>		InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtA cct>	[0..1]	±	<u>R4</u>
<u>4.5</u>		InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±	
<u>4.6</u>		InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtA cct>	[0..1]	±	<u>R5</u>

## Rules and Guidelines

### Rules

#### R1 OriginalIdentificationRule

Either OriginalInstructionIdentification, OriginalEndToEndIdentification or both must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

#### R2 OriginalRequestedDateRule

Either RequestedExecutionDate or RequestedCollectionDate must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

### R3 OriginalIdentificationRule

Either OriginalInstructionIdentification, OriginalEndToEndIdentification, OriginalTransactionIdentification or any combination of the three must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

### R4 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

### R5 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

*For Rules and Guidelines applying to Data Types or End Points, please consult the Message Item Types section p.440.*

## Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the **ClaimNonReceiptV03** message definition.

### 1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

#### 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

#### 1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±



### 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2 Assigner.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2 Assigner.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 Assignee.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** The **Case** block is composed of the following **Case2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.3	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
2.4	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 3.0 Underlying <Undrlyg>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the payment instruction for which the Creditor has not received the funds.

Usage: In case of a missing cover, it must be the identification of the related payment instruction.

In case of a claim non receipt initiated by the debtor, it must be the identification of the instruction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{ Or	Initiation	<Initn>	[1..1]	
Or	Interbank	<IntrBk>	[1..1]	
Or }	StatementEntry	<StmtNtry>	[1..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** p.467 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.0 CoverDetails <CoverDtls>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Provides the cover related information of a claim non receipt investigation. The absence of the component means that the message is not a cover related investigation.

**Type:** The **CoverDetails** block is composed of the following **MissingCover2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.1		MissingCoverIndicator	<MssngCoverInd>	[1..1]	Indicator
4.2		CoverCorrection	<CoverCrrctn>	[0..1]	

### 4.1 MissingCoverIndicator <MssngCoverInd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the claim is related to a missing cover.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

### 4.2 CoverCorrection <CoverCrrctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements provided to update incorrect settlement information for the cover related to the received payment instruction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *SettlementInformation15* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
4.3		InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±
4.4		InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±
4.5		InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±
4.6		InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±

**Rule(s):** InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

### 4.3 InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 4.4 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1], R4

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount16* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to *CashAccount16* p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.5 InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.6 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1], R5

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **CashAccount16** p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## Business Example

The following illustrates four scenarios for the *Claim Non Receipt* workflow.

### Narrative

Customer A (BEI: AAAAFRPP) regularly orders goods from Customer V (BEI: VVVVGB2L). Customer A settles its invoices on a monthly basis.

On 6 March 2009, Customer V calls Customer A to enquire about the payment for February 2009. Customer A identifies, following initial verifications on the underlying references, that it has requested its bank (FFFFFRPP) to make the payment. Customer A raises a claim for non receipt investigation to Bank F on behalf of Customer V.

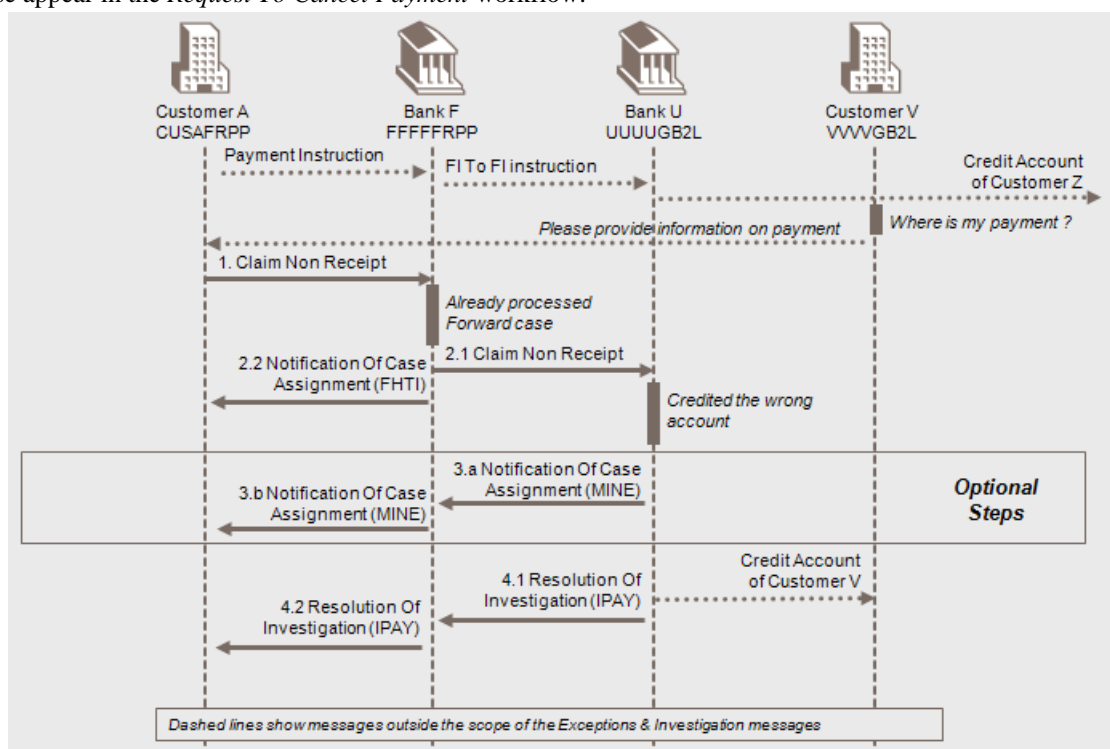
Characteristics of the payment instruction are as follows:

Description	Value
Sender	Customer A, Paris (BEI: CUSAFRPP)
Receiver	Bank F, Paris (FFFFFRPP)

Instruction Reference	0903PAY09876543
Transaction Reference	200903020001
Requested Execution Date	2009-03-01
Instructed Amount	13498.52 GBP
Unstructured Remittance Information	/INV/20090216/GBP8257.43/20090200102356//20090212/ GBP5241.09/20090200202356/
Creditor Agent	Bank U, London (UUUUGB2L)
Creditor	Customer V (BEI: VVVVGB2L) Country Fragrances plc

## Scenario 1: Resulting in a Request To Cancel Payment message

The steps illustrated below are limited to the *Claim Non Receipt* workflow. Details for the debit authorisation request and response appear in the *Request To Cancel Payment* workflow.



## Step 1

Customer A sends the following *ClaimNonReceiptV03* (camt.027.001.03) message to Bank F:

### XML Instance

```

<ClnNonRct>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CNRVVVVGB2L200903020001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty><Id><OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI></OrgId></Id></Pty>
    </Assgnr>
  </Assgne>
</ClnNonRct>

```

```

    <Agt><FinInstnId><BIC>FFFFFRPP</BIC></FinInstnId></Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-06T10:35:23</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>CNR0903PAY09876543</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty><Id><OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI></OrgId></Id></Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <Initn>
    <OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlMsgId>0903PAY09876543</OrgnlMsgId>
      <OrgnlMsgNmId>FAX</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    </OrgnlGrpInf><OrgnlInstrId>0903PAY09876543</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="GBP">13498.52</OrgnlInstdAmt><ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-01</ReqdExctnDt>
  </Initn>
</Undrlyg>
</ClmNonRct>

```

## Step 2

Bank F looks up the original payment instruction. It has been executed correctly and sent to Bank U under reference **345601234**. Bank F re-assigns the claim for non receipt investigation to Bank U, London for further investigation (Step 2.1). At the same time Bank F informs Customer A of the case assignment to Bank U (Step 2.2).

### Step 2.1

Bank F forwards the claim for non receipt to Bank U, London. Bank F re-assigns the case to Bank U by sending Bank U the following ClaimNonReceiptV03 message:

#### XML Instance

```

<ClmNonRct>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CNRVVVVVGB2L200903020001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFFRPP</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>UUUUGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-06T10:35:23</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>CNR0903PAY09876543</Id>

```



```
<Cretr>
  <Pty>
    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <IntrBk>
    <OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlMsgId>345601234</OrgnlMsgId>
      <OrgnlMsgNmId>MT103</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    </OrgnlGrpInf>
    <OrgnlInstrId>345601234</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">13498.52</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-01</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
  </IntrBk>
</Undrlyg>
</ClmNonRct>
```

## Step 2.2

Bank F informs Customer A of the case assignment to Bank U, London. The following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* (camt.030.001.03) message is sent by Bank F to Customer A:

### XML Instance

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>REPCNR0903PAY09876543</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>UUUUGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFFRPP</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-06T10:52:59</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CNR0903PAY09876543</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
```

```
        <BICOrBEI>CUSA FRPP</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Cretr>
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>CNRVVVVGB2L200903020001</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>FFFFFRPP</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>UUUUGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-06T10:35:23</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>FTHI</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

### Step 3

Bank U looks up the original instruction. The funds have been wrongly credited to another customer's account (Customer Z). As it is the one who has to do the correction, it should indicate this to its assigner and that the re-assignment will stop. Bank U therefore sends a *Notification Of Case Assignment* with the code MINE (found investigating agent.)

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>REPCNR0903PAY09876543</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>UUUUGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFFRPP</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-06T11:00:28</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
```

```

<Case>
  <Id>CNR0903PAY09876543</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>CNRVVVVGB2L200903020001</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>FFFFFRPP</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>UUUUGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-06T10:35:23</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>MINE</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

## Step 4

Bank U requests and obtains a debit authorisation from Customer Z (not illustrated in this scenario) and makes the entry with back value on the account of Customer V. Bank U closes the case and informs Bank F that the investigation is resolved (Step 4.1). Upon receipt of this resolution message, Bank F informs Customer A of the case resolution (Step 4.2)

### Step 4.1

Bank U, London informs Bank F that the investigation is resolved. The following ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 message is sent by Bank U to Bank F:

#### XML Instance

```

<RslnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CLOSECNR200903020001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>UUUUGB2L</BIC>

```

```
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFFRPP</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-07T11:32:57</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>CNR0903PAY09876543</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </RslvdCase>
  <Sts>
    <Conf>IPAY</Conf>
  </Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

## Step 4.2

Bank F informs Customer A of the successful case resolution. The following ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 message is sent by Bank F to Customer A:

### XML Instance

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CLOSECNR200903020001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFFRPP</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
```

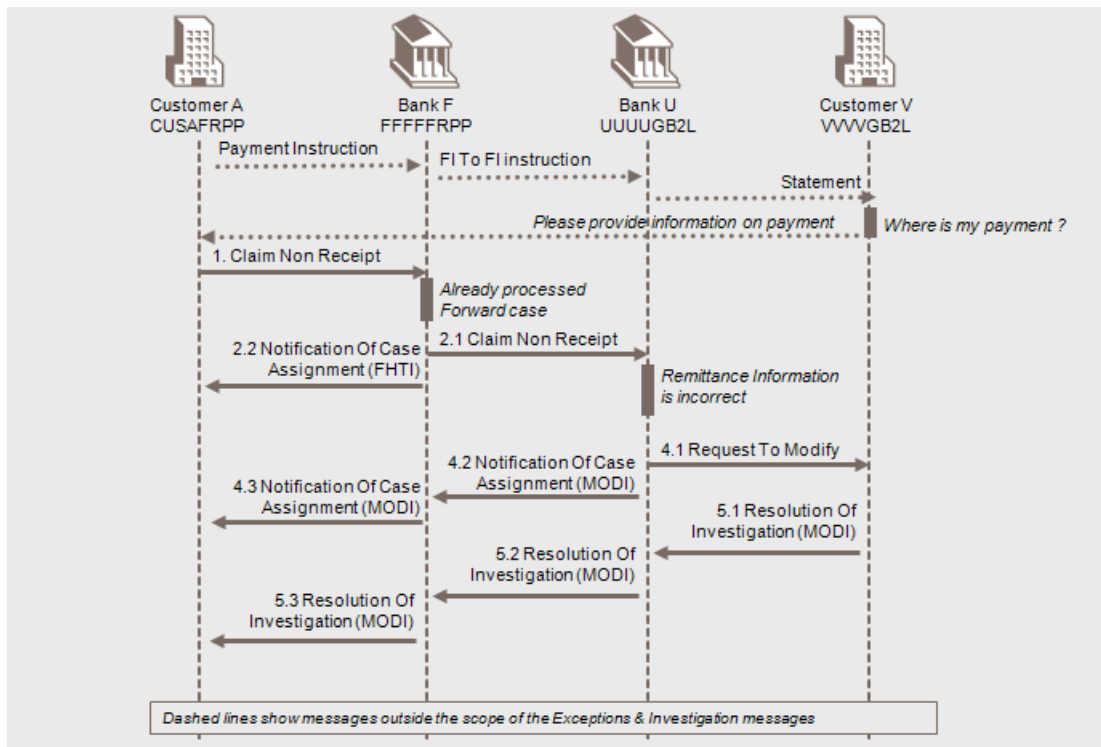
```
<CreDtTm>2009-03-07T11:45:17</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<RslvdCase>
  <Id>CNR0903PAY09876543</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>IPAY</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

## Scenario 2: Changing remittance information that is already sent

The initial steps of this scenario (steps 1 and 2) replicate those described in scenario 1 above. Therefore the description of this scenario starts at Step 4 (as Step 3 is not relevant anymore in this scenario).

### Step 4: Account servicing agent request change of remittance information

Bank U looks up the original payment instruction and compares it against the statement delivered to Customer V. The remittance information is incorrect. It should read **/INV/20090316/GBP8257.43/20090300102356//20090312/GBP5241.09/20090300202356/** instead of: **Payment for expenses February 2009**. Bank U decides to request the modification of the payment instruction from Customer V (Step 4.1). Bank U notifies Bank F of the case assignment (Step 4.2). Upon receipt, Bank F informs Customer A (Step 4.3).



### Step 4.1: The Request To Modify Payment message

Bank U requests the modification of the payment instruction. The following RequestToModifyPaymentV03 message is sent by Bank U to Customer V:

#### XML Instance

```

<ReqToModifyPmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>MODIVVVVGB2L200903020001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>UUUUGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>VVVVGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-06T10:53:42</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CNR0903PAY09876543</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
    
```

```
<Id>
  <OrgId>
    <BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI>
  </OrgId>
</Id>
</Pty>
</Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <Initn>
    <OrgnlInstrId>200903020001</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="GBP">13498.52</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-01</ReqdExctnDt>
  </Initn>
</Undrlyg>
<Mod>
  <RmtInf>
    <Ustrd>/INV/20090216/GBP8257.43/20090200102356//20090212/GBP5241.09/20090200202356/</Ustrd>
  </RmtInf>
</Mod>
</ReqToModifyPmt>
```

## Step 4.2: The Notification Of Case Assignment message

Bank U informs Bank F of the case assignment.

The following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* (camt.030.001.03) message is sent by Bank U to Bank F:

### XML Instance

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>FORWFRAGB2L200903020001</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>UUUUGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFFRPP</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-06T10:55:23</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CNR0903PAY09876543</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI>
```

```
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>MODIVVVVGB2L200903020001</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>UUUUGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>VVVVGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-06T10:53:42</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>MODI</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

### Step 4.3: Forwarding of the Notification

Bank F informs Customer A of the case assignment.

The following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* (camt.030.001.03) message is sent by Bank F to Customer A:

#### XML Instance

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>FF200903020001</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFFRPP</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-06T11:05:25</CreDtTm>
```



```
</Hdr>
<Case>
  <Id>CNR0903PAY09876543</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>MODIVVVVGB2L200903020001</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>UUUUGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>VVVVGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-06T10:53:42</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>MODI</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

## Step 5: Successful resolution

Based on the modification request, Customer V reconciles the entry with its accounts receivables. The case is closed. Customer V informs Bank U of the successful case resolution (Step 5.1). Upon receipt, Bank U closes the case and forwards the case resolution information to Bank F (Step 5.2). Bank F informs Customer A of the successful closure of the investigation (Step 5.3).

### Step 5.1: First indication of a case resolution

Customer V informs Bank U of the resolution of the case. The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message is sent by Customer V to Bank U:

#### XML Instance

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CLOSEVVVVGB2L200903020001</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
```

```

    <FinInstnId>
      <BIC>VVVVGB2L</BIC>
    </FinInstnId>
  </Agt>
</Assgnr>
<Assgne>
  <Agt>
    <FinInstnId>
      <BIC>UUUUGB2L</BIC>
    </FinInstnId>
  </Agt>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-07T12:05:43</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<RslvdCase>
  <Id>CNR0903PAY09876543</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>MODI</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>

```

## Step 5.2: Forwarding the resolution message

Bank U informs Bank F of the resolution of the case.

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message is sent by Bank U to Bank F:

### XML Instance

```

<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CLOSEVVVVGB2L200903020001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>UUUUGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFFRPP</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
  </Assgnmt>

```

```
<CreDtTm>2009-03-07T11:32:57</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<RslvdCase>
  <Id>CNR0903PAY09876543</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>MODI</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

### Step 5.3: Resolution arrives at case creator - Case closed

Bank F informs Customer A of the resolution of the case.

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message is sent by Bank F to Customer A:

#### XML Instance

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CLOSEVVVVGB2L200903020001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFFRPP</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-07T11:32:57</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>CNR0903PAY09876543</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAFRPP</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </RslvdCase>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

```
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>MODI</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

## MX camt.028.001.03 AdditionalPaymentInformationV03

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *Additional Payment Information* message is sent by an account servicing institution to an account owner.

This message is used to provide additional or corrected information on a payment instruction or statement entry, in order to allow reconciliation.

#### Usage

The *Additional Payment Information* message provides elements which are usually not reported in a statement or advice (for example full remittance information or identification of parties other than the account servicing institution and the account owner). It complements information about a payment instruction that has already been received, in the form of one or several entries of the original payment instruction.

The *Additional Payment Information* message covers one and only one original payment instruction. If several payment instructions need further details, multiple *Additional Payment Information* messages must be used, one for each of the payment instructions.

The *AdditionalPaymentInformation* message may be used as a result of two investigation processes and in a way outlined below.

- A *Claim Non Receipt* workflow raised by the creditor or recipient of the payment:  
This means that the payment instruction has reached the creditor or beneficiary. The account owner needs further details or correct information for its reconciliation processes. The *Additional Payment Information* can be used to provide the missing information.
- A *Request To Modify Payment* workflow raised by the debtor or one of the intermediate agents upstream:  
When the payment instruction has reached its intended recipient and the modification does not affect the accounting at the account servicing institution, this *Additional Payment Information* message allows the account owner to receive further particulars or correct information about a payment instruction or an entry passed to its account.

The *Additional Payment Information* message cannot be used to trigger a request for modification of a payment instruction activity. A *Request To Modify Payment* message must be used. In other words, if a debtor or one of intermediate agent (excluding the account servicing institution of the creditor) realises the some information was missing in the original payment instruction, he should not use an *Additional Payment Information* but instead a *Request To Modify Payment* message.

It is assumed that when an account servicing institution sends out an *Additional Payment Information* message, the institution is fairly confident that this will resolve the case. Therefore it does not need to wait for a *Resolution Of Investigation* message. Neither does the account owner, or whoever receives the additional information, need to send back a *Resolution Of Investigation* message. Positive resolution in this case is implicit. Both parties are expected to close the case. In the event that the problem does not go away, a party can *re-open* the case.

#### Outline

The *AdditionalPaymentInformationV03* message is composed of four building blocks.

#### A. Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

#### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

#### C. Underlying

This building block is mandatory.

## D. Payment Complementary Information

This building block is mandatory.

### Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<AddtlPmtInf>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{Or Or}	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{Or Or}	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{Or Or}	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		Underlying	<Undrlyg>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.0		Information	<Inf>	[1..1]		
4.1		InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Text	
4.2		EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text	
4.3		TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[0..1]	Text	
4.4		PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]		
4.5		InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>	[0..1]	Code	
4.6		ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	Code	
4.7		ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>	[0..1]		
4.8	{ Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.9	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
4.10		LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>	[0..1]		
4.11	{ Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.12	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
4.13		SequenceType	<SeqTp>	[0..1]	Code	
4.14		CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>	[0..1]		
4.15	{ Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.16	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
4.17		RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.18		RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.19		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.20		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]		
4.21	{ Or	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
4.22	Or }	EquivalentAmount	<EqvtAmt>	[1..1]		
4.23		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
4.24		CurrencyOfTransfer	<CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	Code	
4.25		InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	
4.26		ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>	[0..1]	Code	
4.27		UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±	
4.28		Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	±	
4.29		DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±	
4.30		DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±	
4.31		DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±	R11
4.32		SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>	[0..1]		
4.33		SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.34		SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±	R15

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
						<u>R17</u>
<u>4.35</u>		ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>	[0..1]		<u>R14</u> <u>R15</u>
<u>4.36</u>	{ Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>4.37</u>	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>4.38</u>		InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±	<u>R13</u> <u>R14</u> <u>R16</u> <u>R17</u>
<u>4.39</u>		InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±	<u>R18</u>
<u>4.40</u>		InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±	<u>R13</u> <u>R14</u> <u>R16</u> <u>R17</u>
<u>4.41</u>		InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±	<u>R19</u>
<u>4.42</u>		ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±	<u>R14</u> <u>R17</u>
<u>4.43</u>		ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±	<u>R20</u>
<u>4.44</u>		IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±	<u>R4</u>
<u>4.45</u>		IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±	<u>R7</u>
<u>4.46</u>		IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±	<u>R5</u>
<u>4.47</u>		IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±	<u>R8</u>
<u>4.48</u>		IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±	
<u>4.49</u>		IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±	<u>R9</u>
<u>4.50</u>		CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±	<u>R6</u>
<u>4.51</u>		CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±	<u>R12</u>
<u>4.52</u>		Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	±	
<u>4.53</u>		CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±	
<u>4.54</u>		UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±	
<u>4.55</u>		Purpose	<Purp>	[0..1]		
<u>4.56</u>	{ Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>4.57</u>	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>4.58</u>		InstructionForDebtorAgent	<InstrForDbtrAgt>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>4.59</u>		PreviousInstructingAgent	<PrvsInstgAgt>	[0..1]	±	
<u>4.60</u>		PreviousInstructingAgentAccount	<PrvsInstgAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±	<u>R10</u>



Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<a href="#">4.61</a>		InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..n]		
<a href="#">4.62</a>		Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Code	
<a href="#">4.63</a>		InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.64</a>		InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..n]		
<a href="#">4.65</a>		Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Code	
<a href="#">4.66</a>		InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.67</a>		RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">4.68</a>		Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..n]	Text	
<a href="#">4.69</a>		Structured	<Strd>	[0..n]		
<a href="#">4.70</a>		ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..n]	±	
<a href="#">4.71</a>		ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.72</a>		CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.73</a>		Invoicer	<Invr>	[0..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.74</a>		Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.75</a>		AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text	

## Rules and Guidelines

### Rules

#### R1 OriginalIdentificationRule

Either OriginalInstructionIdentification, OriginalEndToEndIdentification or both must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

#### R2 OriginalRequestedDateRule

Either RequestedExecutionDate or RequestedCollectionDate must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

#### R3 OriginalIdentificationRule

Either OriginalInstructionIdentification, OriginalEndToEndIdentification, OriginalTransactionIdentification or any combination of the three must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

#### R4 IntermediaryAgent2Rule

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

#### R5 IntermediaryAgent3Rule

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

#### R6 IntermediaryAgent1Rule

If IntermediaryAgent1 is present, then CreditorAgent must be present.

#### R7 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

**R8** IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

**R9** IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

**R10** PreviousInstructingAgentAccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgentAccount is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent must be present.

**R11** DebtorAgentAccountRule

If DebtorAgentAccount is present, then DebtorAgent must be present.

**R12** CreditorAgentAccountRule

If CreditorAgentAccount is present, then CreditorAgent must be present.

**R13** ThirdReimbursementAgentRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present.

**R14** SettlementMethodAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

**R15** SettlementMethodCoverRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

**R16** SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

**R17** SettlementMethodClearingRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed.

**R18** InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

**R19** InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

**R20** ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present.

*For Rules and Guidelines applying to Data Types or End Points, please consult the Message Item Types section p.440.*

## Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03** message definition.*

### 1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** *The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

## 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.3	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.4	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.2 **Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.2 **Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** The Case block is composed of the following Case2 element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following Party7Choice element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 3.0 Underlying <Undrlyg>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the underlying payment instruction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{Or	Initiation	<Initn>	[1..1]	
Or	Interbank	<IntrBk>	[1..1]	
Or}	StatementEntry	<StmntNtry>	[1..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** p.467 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.0 Information <Inf>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Additional information to the underlying payment instruction.

**Type:** The **Information** block is composed of the following **PaymentComplementaryInformation2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.1		InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Text
4.2		EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
4.3		TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[0..1]	Text
4.4		PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	
4.17		RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
4.18		RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
4.19		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
4.20		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	
4.25		InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
4.26		ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>	[0..1]	Code
4.27		UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	±
4.28		Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	±
4.29		DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	±
4.30		DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	±
4.31		DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±
4.32		SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>	[0..1]	
4.44		IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>	[0..1]	±
4.45		IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>	[0..1]	±
4.46		IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>	[0..1]	±
4.47		IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>	[0..1]	±
4.48		IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>	[0..1]	±
4.49		IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>	[0..1]	±
4.50		CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	±
4.51		CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±
4.52		Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	±
4.53		CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	±
4.54		UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	±
4.55		Purpose	<Purp>	[0..1]	
4.58		InstructionForDebtorAgent	<InstrForDbtrAgt>	[0..1]	Text
4.59		PreviousInstructingAgent	<PrvsInstgAgt>	[0..1]	±
4.60		PreviousInstructingAgentAccount	<PrvsInstgAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.61</a>		InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">4.64</a>		InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">4.67</a>		RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	

**Rule(s):** CreditorAgentAccountRule

If CreditorAgentAccount is present, then CreditorAgent must be present.

## DebtorAgentAccountRule

If DebtorAgentAccount is present, then DebtorAgent must be present.

## IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

## IntermediaryAgent1Rule

If IntermediaryAgent1 is present, then CreditorAgent must be present.

## IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

## IntermediaryAgent2Rule

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

## IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

## IntermediaryAgent3Rule

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

## PreviousInstructingAgentAccountRule

If PreviousInstructingAgentAccount is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent must be present.

**4.1 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

**4.2 EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.



Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 4.3 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.

Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 4.4 PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTpInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PaymentTypeInformation22* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.5</a>		InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">4.6</a>		ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">4.7</a>		ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.10</a>		LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.13</a>		SequenceType	<SeqTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">4.14</a>		CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>	[0..1]	

### 4.5 InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *Priority2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.

Code	Name	Definition
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

#### 4.6 ClearingChannel <ClrChanI>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **ClearingChannel2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

#### 4.7 ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **ServiceLevel8Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
4.8	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.9	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

#### 4.8 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.7 **ServiceLevel**.*

**Definition:** Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

**Data Type:** ExternalServiceLevel1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

#### 4.9 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.7 **ServiceLevel**.*

**Definition:** Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.10 LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **LocalInstrument2Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
4.11	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.12	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 4.11 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.10 LocalInstrument**.

**Definition:** Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

**Data Type:** ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 4.12 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.10 LocalInstrument**.

**Definition:** Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 4.13 SequenceType <SeqTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the direct debit sequence, such as first, recurrent, final or one-off.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following **SequenceType1Code** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
FNAL	Final	Final collection of a series of direct debit instructions.
FRST	First	First collection of a series of direct debit instructions.
OOFF	OneOff	Direct debit instruction where the debtor's authorisation is used to initiate one single direct debit transaction.
RCUR	Recurring	Direct debit instruction where the debtor's authorisation is used for regular direct debit transactions initiated by the creditor.

#### 4.14 CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment.  
It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **CategoryPurpose1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.15	{ Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.16	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

#### 4.15 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.14 **CategoryPurpose**.*

**Definition:** Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

**Data Type:** ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

#### 4.16 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.14 **CategoryPurpose**.*

**Definition:** Category purpose, in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.17 RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment.

Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.

**Data Type:** ISODate

#### 4.18 RequestedCollectionDate <ReqdColltnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor.

**Data Type:** ISODate

#### 4.19 InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

**Data Type:** ISODate

## 4.20 Amount <Amt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AmountType3Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.21	{Or	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
4.22	Or}	EquivalentAmount	<EqvtAmt>	[1..1]	

## 4.21 InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.20 Amount.*

**Definition:** Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency** (Ccy) which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

## 4.22 EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.20 Amount.*

**Definition:** Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and the currency in which the amount is to be moved.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *EquivalentAmount2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.23</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>4.24</u>		CurrencyOfTransfer	<CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	Code

### 4.23 Amount <Amt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money to be moved between debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and to be moved in a different currency.

Usage: The first agent will convert the equivalent amount into the amount to be moved.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 4.24 CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the currency of the to be transferred amount, which is different from the currency of the debtor's account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 4.25 InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

## 4.26 ChargeBearer <ChrgBr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following **ChargeBearerType1Code** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

## 4.27 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [PartyIdentification32](#) p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.28 Debtor <Dbtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following [PartyIdentification32](#) element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [PartyIdentification32](#) p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.29 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following [CashAccount16](#) element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to [CashAccount16](#) p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.30 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following [BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#) element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	



Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.31 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1], R11

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **CashAccount16** p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.32 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Instruction between two clearing agents stipulating the cash transfer characteristics between the two parties.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **SettlementInformation13** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.33</a>		SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">4.34</a>		SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.35</a>		ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.38</a>		InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.39</a>		InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.40</a>		InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.41</a>		InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.42</a>		ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.43</a>		ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	±

**Rule(s):** InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

#### SettlementMethodAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

#### SettlementMethodClearingRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed.

#### SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

#### SettlementMethodCoverRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

#### ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present.

#### ThirdReimbursementAgentRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present.

### 4.33 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following *SettlementMethod1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.
COVE	CoverMethod	Settlement is done through a cover payment.
INDA	InstructedAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.
INGA	InstructingAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.

#### Example:

<SttlmMtd>INGA</SttlmMtd>

### 4.34 SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1], R15, R17

**Definition:** A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount16* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to CashAccount16 p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 4.35 ClearingSystem <ClrSys>

**Presence:** [0..1], R14, R15

**Definition:** Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.36	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.37	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 4.36 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.35 *ClearingSystem*.

**Definition:** Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

**Data Type:** ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 3  
minLength: 1

### 4.37 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.35 *ClearingSystem*.

**Definition:** Clearing system identification in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 4.38 InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1], R13, R14, R16, R17

**Definition:** Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.39 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1], R18

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **CashAccount16** p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.40 InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1], R13, R14, R16, R17

**Definition:** Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.41 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1], R19

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to [CashAccount16](#) p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.42 ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1], [R14](#), [R17](#)

**Definition:** Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following [BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#) element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#) p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.43 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1], [R20](#)

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following [CashAccount16](#) element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to [CashAccount16](#) p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.44 IntermediaryAgent1 <IntrmyAgt1>

**Presence:** [0..1], [R4](#)

**Definition:** Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.45 IntermediaryAgent1Account <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

**Presence:** [0..1], R7

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **CashAccount16** p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.46 IntermediaryAgent2 <IntrmyAgt2>

**Presence:** [0..1], R5

**Definition:** Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.47 IntermediaryAgent2Account <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

**Presence:** [0..1], R8

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **CashAccount16** p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.48 IntermediaryAgent3 <IntrmyAgt3>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.49 IntermediaryAgent3Account <IntrmyAgt3Acct>

**Presence:** [0..1], R9

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **CashAccount16** p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.50 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1], R6

**Definition:** Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.51 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1], R12

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to **CashAccount16** p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.52 Creditor <Cdtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party to which an amount of money is due.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.53 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):



Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to CashAccount16 p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.54 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to PartyIdentification32 p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.55 Purpose <Purp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following Purpose2Choice element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.56	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.57	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

#### 4.56 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.55 Purpose.

**Definition:** Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.

**Data Type:** ExternalPurpose1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

#### 4.57 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.55 **Purpose**.*

**Definition:** Purpose, in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.58 InstructionForDebtorAgent <InstrForDbtrAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the debtor agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

#### 4.59 PreviousInstructingAgent <PrvsInstgAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

#### 4.60 PreviousInstructingAgentAccount <PrvsInstgAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1], R10

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **CashAccount16** p.453 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

#### 4.61 InstructionForNextAgent <InstrForNxtAgt>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent.

The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *InstructionForNextAgent1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
4.62		Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Code
4.63		InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text

#### 4.62 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *Instruction4Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

#### 4.63 InstructionInformation <InstrInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

#### 4.64 InstructionForCreditorAgent <InstrForCdtrAgt>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *InstructionForCreditorAgent1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
4.65		Code	<Cd>	[0..1]	Code
4.66		InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>	[0..1]	Text

#### 4.65 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **Instruction3Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone
TELB	Telecom	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

#### 4.66 InstructionInformation <InstrInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

#### 4.67 RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Structured information that enables the matching, ie, reconciliation, of a payment with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an account receivable system.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **RemittanceInformation5** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.68</u>		Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..n]	Text
<u>4.69</u>		Structured	<Strd>	[0..n]	

#### 4.68 Unstructured <Ustrd>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

#### 4.69 Structured <Strd>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **StructuredRemittanceInformation7** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.70		ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..n]	±
4.71		ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	±
4.72		CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]	±
4.73		Invoicer	<Invcr>	[0..1]	±
4.74		Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	±
4.75		AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text

#### 4.70 ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **ReferredDocumentInformation3** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Text
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

For additional Type information, please refer to **ReferredDocumentInformation3** p.715 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.71 ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide details on the amounts of the referred document.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **RemittanceAmount1** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..n]	
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

For additional Type information, please refer to **RemittanceAmount1** p.717 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.72 CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CreditorReferenceInformation2* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
	Reference	<Ref>	[0..1]	Text

For additional Type information, please refer to *CreditorReferenceInformation2* p.713 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.73 Invoicer <Invcr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *PartyIdentification32* p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.74 Invoicee <Invcee>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *PartyIdentification32* p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.75 AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>

**Presence:** [0..3]

**Definition:** Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

## Business Example

The following illustrates one scenario for the *Additional Payment Information* workflow. This scenario is based on an initial *Request To Modify Payment* scenario. The *Additional Payment Information* message is shown in Step 3.1 below. The scenario is based on the payment characteristics in the table below.

Customer A (whose BEI is CUSAGB2L) instructed Bank A (BIC: AAAAGB2L) to execute a payment. The payment settles a series of invoices received in March 2009 and referenced in the remittance information section of the payment instruction. The unstructured remittance information reproduced below refers to two commercial invoices.

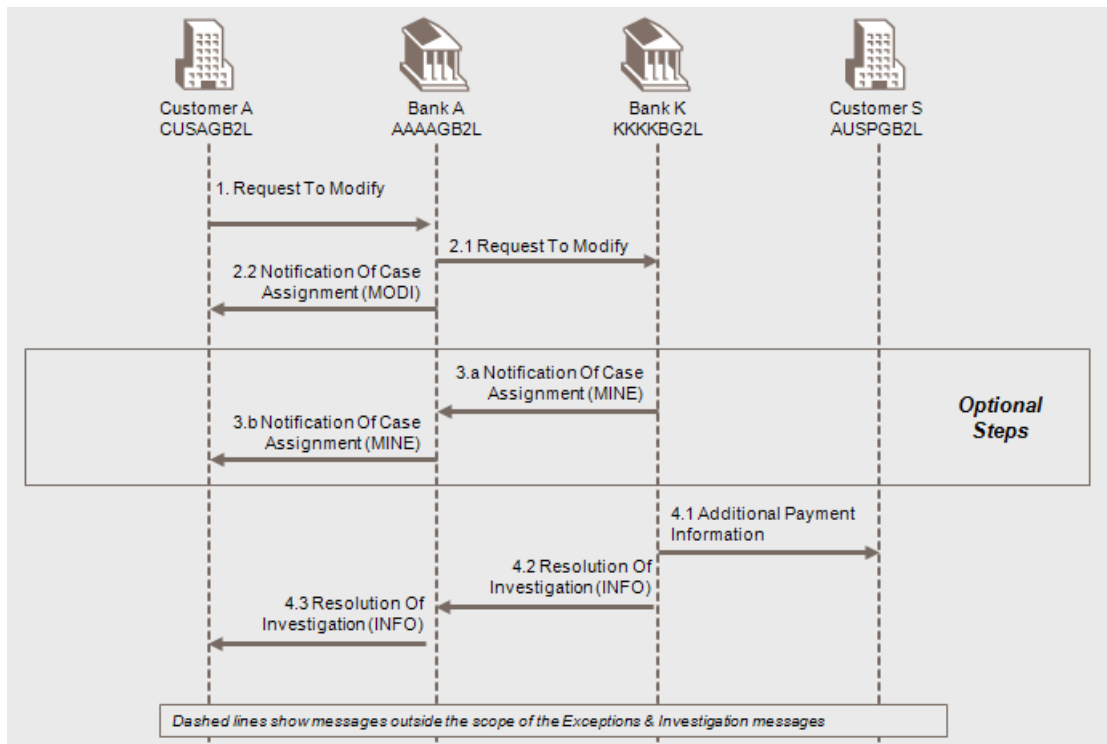
Characteristics of the payment instruction are as follows:

Description	Value
Sender	Customer A (BEI = CUSAGB2L)
Receiver	Bank A, London (AAAAGB2L)
Instruction Identification	CPAY0123456789
Transaction Identification	20090327003
Requested Execution Date	2009-03-27
Instructed Amount and Currency	52317.48 GBP
Unstructured Remittance Information	/INV/20090223/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712/
Creditor Agent	Bank K, London (KKKKGB2L)
Creditor	Customer S (ASUPGB2L) All Supplies and Co

## Scenario: A modification request that leads to Additional Payment Information message

### Narrative

Customer A checks its account payable accounts. The dates for the two invoices have been incorrectly reported in the remittance information. The complete scenario is depicted in the sequence diagram below.



### Step 1: Debtor raises a modification request

Customer A decides to request the modification of the payment instruction in order to allow the creditor to automatically reconcile the accounts receivable with the payment instruction amount. Customer A request for a modification of the payment instruction to change the remittance information content.

The following RequestToModifyPaymentV03 message is sent by Customer A to Bank A:

#### XML Instance

```

<ReqToModifyPmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>20090327RTMP00001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:35:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>

```



```

<Case>
  <Id>CUSTA20050003</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <Initn>
    <OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlMsgId>CPAY0123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
      <OrgnlMsgNmId>FAX</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    </OrgnlGrpInf>
    <OrgnlInstrId>CPAY0123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-27</ReqdExctnDt>
  </Initn>
</Undrlyg>
<Mod>
  <RmtInf>
    <Ustrd>/INV/20090212/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090324/29060.48/20090300204712</Ustrd>
  </RmtInf>
</Mod>
</ReqToModifyPmt>

```

## Step 2: In search for a party that can correct the details

Bank A assesses the *Request To Modify Payment* message. After the necessary checks and look up of the original transaction, it appears that the instruction has already been forwarded to Bank K, under reference 1030123456789. Bank A needs to forward the *Request To Modify Payment* message to Bank K (Step 2.1). At the same time, Bank A informs Customer A of the case assignment to Bank K (Step 2.2).

### Step 2.1: Debtor's bank forwards the case

Bank A requests the modification of the original payment instruction to Bank K. The following RequestToModifyPaymentV03 message is sent by Bank A to Bank K:

#### XML Instance

```

<ReqToModifyPmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>C103AAAANKKK20090327001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>

```

```
<Agt>
  <FinInstnId>
    <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
  </FinInstnId>
</Agt>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:43:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>CUSTA20050003</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <IntrBk>
    <OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlMsgId>1030123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
      <OrgnlMsgNmId>MT103</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    </OrgnlGrpInf>
    <OrgnlInstrId>1030123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-27</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
  </IntrBk>
</Undrlyg>
<Mod>
  <RmtInf>
    <Ustrd>/INV/20090212/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090324/29060.48/20090300204712</Ustrd>
  </RmtInf>
</Mod>
</ReqToModifyPmt>
```

## Step 2.2: Notification on the re-assignment

Bank A informs Customer A of the case assignment to Bank K. The following NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 message is sent by Bank A to Customer A:

### XML Instance

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>RCUSTA20090001</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
```

```

<To>
  <Pty>
    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</To>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:50:22</CreDtTm>
</Hdr>
<Case>
  <Id>CUSTA20050003</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>C103AAAAKKKK20090327001</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:43:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>MODI</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

### Step 3: Bank K indicates that it can do it

Bank K receives the *Request To Modify Payment* message from Bank A and checks the status of the instruction. The instruction has been correctly executed. The credit has been passed onto the account of Customer S and the customer has been informed. Bank K forwards the correct remittance information content to Customer S, using an *Additional Payment Information* message (Step 4.1).

Naturally as it is about sending just supplementary information using the *Additional Payment Information* message, Bank K will not need to re-assign it to anybody. Hence it sends out a *Notification Of Case Assignment* to Bank A with the code MINE (Case is taken care of by the case assignee) to say that the correction will be done at Bank K. The XML listing of this message is given below.

**XML Instance**

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>I103AAAACKKKK20090327001</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:55:22</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA20090003</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>C103AAAACKKKK20090327001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
  </Assgnmt>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

```
<CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:43:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>MINE</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

## Step 4: Wrapping up

At the same time, as there is no further processing needed, a *Resolution Of Investigation* message is sent to Bank A, notifying that the information has been delivered to the customer (Step 3.2). Bank A in turn reverts to Customer A with a *Resolution Of Investigation* message (Step 3.3).

### Step 4.1: Bank K decides to use Additional Payment Information message

Bank K forwards additional information about the payment to Customer S. The following AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 message is sent by Bank K to Customer S

#### XML Instance

```
<AddtlPmtInf>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>MINEAAAKKKK20090327001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>ASUPGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:52:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA20090003</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <IntrBk>
```

```

    <OrgnlInstrId>I1030123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-27</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
  </IntrBk>
</Undrlyg>
<Inf>
  <Cdtr>
    <Nm>All Supplies and Co</Nm>
    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Cdtr>
  <RmtInf>
    <Ustrd>/INV/20090212/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090324/29060.48/20090300204712/</Ustrd>
  </RmtInf>
</Inf>
</AddtlPmtInf>

```

## Step 4.2: Bank K assumes resolution

Bank K informs Bank A of the resolution of the investigation.

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message is sent by Bank K to Bank A.

### XML Instance

```

<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>RKKKKKAAAA20090327004</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T09:08:23</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>CUSTA20090003</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </RslvdCase>

```

```
</Pty>
</Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>MODI</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

### Step 4.3: Resolution message arrives at case creator

Upon receipt of the message from Bank K, Bank A closes the case and informs Customer A of the resolution of the investigation.

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message is sent by Bank A to Customer A:

#### XML Instance

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>RAAAACUSA20090327004</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T09:18:23</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>CUSTA20090003</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </RslvdCase>
  <Sts>
    <Conf>MODI</Conf>
  </Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

## MX camt.029.001.03 ResolutionOfInvestigationV03

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *Resolution Of Investigation* message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about .

- the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee
- information on the return where applicable

#### Usage

The *Resolution Of Investigation* message is used by the case assignee to inform a case creator or case assigner about the resolution of a:

- request to cancel payment case
- request to modify payment case
- unable to apply case
- claim non receipt case

The *Resolution Of Investigation* message covers one and only one case at a time. If the case assignee needs to communicate about several cases, then several *Resolution Of Investigation* messages must be sent.

The *Resolution Of Investigation* message provides:

- the final outcome of the case, whether positive or negative
  - optionally, the details of the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee and the information of the return
- Whenever a payment instruction has been generated to solve the case under investigation following a claim non receipt or an unable to apply, the optional *CorrectionTransaction* component present in the message must be completed. Whenever the action of modifying or cancelling a payment results in funds being returned or reversed, an investigating agent may provide the details in the resolution related investigation component, to identify the return or reversal transaction. These details will facilitate the account reconciliations at the initiating bank and the intermediaries. It must be stressed that the return or reversal of funds is outside the scope of this Exceptions and Investigation service. The features given here is only meant to transmit the information of return or reversal when it is available through the resolution of the case.

The *Resolution Of Investigation* message must:

- be forwarded by all subsequent case assignee(s) until it reaches the case creator
- not be used in place of a *Reject Case Assignment* or *Case Status Report* or *Notification Of Case Assignment* message

Take note of an exceptional rule that allows the use of *Resolution Of Investigation* in lieu of a *Case Status Report*. *Case Status Report* is a response-message to a *Case Status Report Request*. The latter which is sent when the assigner has reached its own time-out threshold to receive a response. However it may happen that when the *Request* arrives, the investigating agent has just obtained a resolution. In such a situation, it would be redundant to send a *Case Status Report* when then followed immediately by a *Resolution Of Investigation*. It is therefore quite acceptable for the investigating agent, the assignee, to skip the *Case Status Report* and send the *Resolution Of Investigation* message directly. The *Resolution Of Investigation* message should be the sole message to respond to a cancellation request. Details of the underlying transactions and the related statuses for which the cancellation request has been issued may be provided in the Cancellation Details component.

#### Outline

The *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* message is composed of seven building blocks:

#### A. Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.



## B. Resolved Case

This building block is optional.

## C. Status

This building block is mandatory.

## D. Cancellation Details

This building block is optional.

## E. Statement Details

This building block is optional.

## F. Correction Transaction

This building block is optional.

## G. Resolution Related Information

This building block is optional

### Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<RsltnOfInvstgtn>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		ResolvedCase	<RslvdCase>	[0..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]		
<u>3.1</u>	{ Or	Confirmation	<Conf>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>3.2</u>	Or	RejectedModification	<RjctdMod>	[1..n]	Code	
<u>3.3</u>	Or	DuplicateOf	<DplctOf>	[1..1]		
<u>3.4</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>3.5</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>3.6</u>	{{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>3.7</u>	Or } }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>3.8</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	
<u>3.9</u>	Or }	AssignmentCancellationConfirmation	<AssgnmtCxlConf>	[1..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>4.0</u>		CancellationDetails	<CxlDtls>	[0..n]		<u>R1</u>
<u>4.1</u>		OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus	<OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>	[0..1]		
<u>4.2</u>		OriginalGroupCancellationIdentification	<OrgnlGrpCxlId>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>4.3</u>		ResolvedCase	<RslvdCase>	[0..1]		<u>R2</u>
<u>4.4</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>4.5</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>4.6</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>4.7</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>4.8</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	
<u>4.9</u>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<a href="#">4.10</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.11</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<a href="#">4.12</a>		OriginalNumberOfTransactions	<OrgnlNbOfTxS>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.13</a>		OriginalControlSum	<OrgnlCtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<a href="#">4.14</a>		GroupCancellationStatus	<GrpCxlSts>	[0..1]	Code	<a href="#">R9</a>
<a href="#">4.15</a>		CancellationStatusReasonInformation	<CxlStsRsnInf>	[0..n]		
<a href="#">4.16</a>		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.17</a>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">4.18</a>	{ Or Or }	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<a href="#">4.19</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.20</a>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text	
<a href="#">4.21</a>		NumberOfTransactionsPerCancellation Status	<NbOfTxSPerCxlSts>	[0..n]		
<a href="#">4.22</a>		DetailedNumberOfTransactions	<DtldNbOfTxS>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.23</a>		DetailedStatus	<DtldSts>	[1..1]	Code	
<a href="#">4.24</a>		DetailedControlSum	<DtldCtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<a href="#">4.25</a>		OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus	<OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>	[0..n]		
<a href="#">4.26</a>		OriginalPaymentInformationCancellation Identification	<OrgnlPmtInfCxlId>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.27</a>		ResolvedCase	<RslvdCase>	[0..1]		<a href="#">R3</a> <a href="#">R6</a>
<a href="#">4.28</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.29</a>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<a href="#">4.30</a>	{ Or Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.31</a>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.32</a>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	
<a href="#">4.33</a>		OriginalPaymentInformationIdentification	<OrgnlPmtInfId>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.34</a>		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">4.35</a>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.36</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.37</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<a href="#">4.38</a>		OriginalNumberOfTransactions	<OrgnlNbOfTxS>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.39</a>		OriginalControlSum	<OrgnlCtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<a href="#">4.40</a>		PaymentInformationCancellationStatus	<PmtInfCxlSts>	[0..1]	Code	<a href="#">R10</a>

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<a href="#">4.41</a>		CancellationStatusReasonInformation	<CxlStsRsnInf>	[0..n]		
<a href="#">4.42</a>		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.43</a>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">4.44</a>	{ Or Or }	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<a href="#">4.45</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.46</a>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text	
<a href="#">4.47</a>		NumberOfTransactionsPerCancellation Status	<NbOfTxSPerCxlSts>	[0..n]		
<a href="#">4.48</a>		DetailedNumberOfTransactions	<DtldNbOfTxS>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.49</a>		DetailedStatus	<DtldSts>	[1..1]	Code	
<a href="#">4.50</a>		DetailedControlSum	<DtldCtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<a href="#">4.51</a>		TransactionInformationAndStatus	<TxInfAndSts>	[0..n]		
<a href="#">4.52</a>		CancellationStatusIdentification	<CxlStsId>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.53</a>		ResolvedCase	<RslvdCase>	[0..1]		<a href="#">R11</a> <a href="#">R4</a> <a href="#">R7</a>
<a href="#">4.54</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.55</a>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<a href="#">4.56</a>	{ Or Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.57</a>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.58</a>		ReopenCaseIndction	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	
<a href="#">4.59</a>		OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.60</a>		OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.61</a>		TransactionCancellationStatus	<TxCxlSts>	[0..1]	Code	
<a href="#">4.62</a>		CancellationStatusReasonInformatio n	<CxlStsRsnInf>	[0..n]		
<a href="#">4.63</a>		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.64</a>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">4.65</a>	{ Or Or }	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<a href="#">4.66</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.67</a>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text	
<a href="#">4.68</a>		OriginalInstructedAmount	<OrgnlInstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	
<a href="#">4.69</a>		OriginalRequestedExecutionDate	<OrgnlReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<a href="#">4.70</a>		OriginalRequestedCollectionDate	<OrgnlReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<a href="#">4.71</a>		OriginalTransactionReference	<OrgnlTxRef>	[0..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.72</a>		TransactionInformationAndStatus	<TxInfAndSts>	[0..n]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<a href="#">4.73</a>		CancellationStatusIdentification	<CxlStsId>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.74</a>		ResolvedCase	<RslvdCase>	[0..1]		<a href="#">R5</a> <a href="#">R8</a>
<a href="#">4.75</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.76</a>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<a href="#">4.77</a>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.78</a>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.79</a>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	
<a href="#">4.80</a>		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">4.81</a>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.82</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.83</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<a href="#">4.84</a>		OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.85</a>		OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.86</a>		OriginalTransactionIdentification	<OrgnlTxId>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.87</a>		OriginalClearingSystemReference	<OrgnlClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.88</a>		TransactionCancellationStatus	<TxCxlSts>	[0..1]	Code	
<a href="#">4.89</a>		CancellationStatusReasonInformation	<CxlStsRsnInf>	[0..n]		
<a href="#">4.90</a>		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.91</a>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">4.92</a>	{ Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<a href="#">4.93</a>	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">4.94</a>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text	
<a href="#">4.95</a>		ResolutionRelatedInformation	<RsltnRltdInf>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">4.96</a>		InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	
<a href="#">4.97</a>		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<a href="#">4.98</a>		ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	Code	
<a href="#">4.99</a>		OriginalInterbankSettlementAmount	<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmA mt>	[0..1]	Amount	
<a href="#">4.100</a>		OriginalInterbankSettlementDate	<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt >	[0..1]	DateTime	
<a href="#">4.101</a>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">4.102</a>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.103</a>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<a href="#">4.104</a>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">4.105</a>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>4.106</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>4.107</u>		OriginalTransactionReference	<OrgnlTxRef>	[0..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>5.0</u>		StatementDetails	<StmntDtls>	[0..1]		
<u>5.1</u>		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]		
<u>5.2</u>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>5.3</u>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>5.4</u>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<u>5.5</u>		OriginalStatementIdentification	<OrgnlStmntId>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>5.6</u>		AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>5.7</u>		CorrectedAmount	<CrrctdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	
<u>5.8</u>		Charges	<Chrgs>	[0..n]		
<u>5.9</u>		TotalChargesAndTaxAmount	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	
<u>5.10</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount	
<u>5.11</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code	
<u>5.12</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]		
<u>5.13</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>5.14</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±	
<u>5.15</u>		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate	
<u>5.16</u>		Bearer	 	[0..1]	Code	
<u>5.17</u>		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±	
<u>5.18</u>		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]		
<u>5.19</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>5.20</u>		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate	
<u>5.21</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount	
<u>5.22</u>		Purpose	<Purp>	[0..1]		
<u>5.23</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>5.24</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<a href="#">6.0</a>		CorrectionTransaction	<CrrctnTx>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">6.1</a>	{ Or	Initiation	<Initn>	[1..1]		
<a href="#">6.2</a>		GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">6.3</a>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">6.4</a>		MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">6.5</a>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<a href="#">6.6</a>		PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInfId>	[0..1]	Text	
<a href="#">6.7</a>		InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Text	<a href="#">R22</a>
<a href="#">6.8</a>		EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text	<a href="#">R22</a>
<a href="#">6.9</a>		InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
<a href="#">6.10</a>		RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	<a href="#">R23</a>
<a href="#">6.11</a>	Or }	RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	<a href="#">R23</a>
<a href="#">6.12</a>		Interbank	<IntrBk>	[1..1]		
<a href="#">6.13</a>		GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">6.14</a>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">6.15</a>		MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text	
<a href="#">6.16</a>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<a href="#">6.17</a>		InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Text	<a href="#">R24</a>
<a href="#">6.18</a>		EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text	<a href="#">R24</a>
<a href="#">6.19</a>		TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[0..1]	Text	<a href="#">R24</a>
<a href="#">6.20</a>		InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount	
<a href="#">6.21</a>		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<a href="#">7.0</a>		ResolutionRelatedInformation	<RsltnRltdInf>	[0..1]		
<a href="#">7.1</a>		InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	
<a href="#">7.2</a>		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<a href="#">7.3</a>		ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	Code	

## Rules and Guidelines

### Rules

[R1](#) PartialOrRejectedCancellationRule

If Status/Confirmation is present and equal to PECR or RJCR then CancellationDetails must be present.

**R2 MessageOrGroupResolvedCaseRule**

ResolvedCase may be present at either ResolvedCase, OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus, OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus or TransactionInformationAndStatus level.

**R3 MessageOrPaymentInformationResolvedCaseRule**

ResolvedCase may be present at either ResolvedCase, OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus, OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus or TransactionInformationAndStatus level.

**R4 MessageOrInitiationTransactionResolvedCaseRule**

ResolvedCase may be present at either ResolvedCase, OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus, OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus or TransactionInformationAndStatus level.

**R5 MessageOrInterbankTransactionResolvedCaseRule**

ResolvedCase may be present at either ResolvedCase, OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus, OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus or TransactionInformationAndStatus level.

**R6 GroupOrPaymentInformationResolvedCaseRule**

ResolvedCase may be present at either ResolvedCase, OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus level, OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus or TransactionInformationAndStatus level.

**R7 GroupOrInitiationTransactionResolvedCaseRule**

ResolvedCase may be present at either ResolvedCase, OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus level, OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus or TransactionInformationAndStatus level.

**R8 GroupOrInterbankTransactionResolvedCaseRule**

ResolvedCase may be present at either ResolvedCase, OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus level, OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus or TransactionInformationAndStatus level.

**R9 CancellationStatusReasonInformationRule**

If GroupCancellationStatus is present and is different from RJCR or PNCR, then CancellationStatusReasonInformation/AdditionalInformation is not allowed.

**R10 CancellationStatusReasonInformationRule**

If PaymentInformationCancellationStatus is present and is different from RJCR or PNCR, then CancellationStatusReasonInformation/AdditionalInformation is not allowed.

**R11 PaymentInformationOrTransactionResolvedCaseRule**

ResolvedCase may be present at either ResolvedCase, OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus level, OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus or TransactionInformationAndStatus level.

**R12 ThirdReimbursementAgentRule**

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

**R13 SettlementMethodAgentRule**

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

**R14 SettlementMethodCoverRule**

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

**R15 SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule**

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*



#### R16 SettlementMethodClearingRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

#### R17 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

#### R18 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

#### R19 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

#### R20 AmendmentIndicatorTrueRule

If AmendmentIndicator is true, then AmendmentInformationDetails must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

#### R21 AmendmentIndicatorFalseRule

If AmendmentIndicator is false, then AmendmentInformationDetails is not allowed.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

#### R22 IdentificationRule

Either InstructionIdentification or EndToEndIdentification or both must be present.

#### R23 RequestedDateRule

Either RequestedExecutionDate or RequestedCollectionDate must be present.

#### R24 IdentificationRule

Either InstructionIdentification, EndToEndIdentification, TransactionIdentification or any combination of the three must be present.

*For Rules and Guidelines applying to Data Types or End Points, please consult the Message Item Types section p.440.*

## Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03** message definition.*

### 1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

## 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 ResolvedCase <RslvdCase>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a resolved case.

**Type:** The **ResolvedCase** block is composed of the following **Case2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

### 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 3.0 Status <Sts>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Indicates the status of the investigation.

**Type:** The **Status** block is composed of one of the following **InvestigationStatus2Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.1	{Or	Confirmation	<Conf>	[1..1]	Code
3.2	Or	RejectedModification	<RjctdMod>	[1..n]	Code
3.3	Or	DuplicateOf	<DplctOf>	[1..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.9	Or}	AssignmentCancellationConfirmation	<AssgnmtCxlConf>	[1..1]	Indicator

### 3.1 Confirmation <Conf>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 3.0 **Status**.*

**Definition:** Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following **InvestigationExecutionConfirmation3Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CHRG	ChargesDetailsProvided	Further charges details are provided to resolve the case.
CNCL	CancelledAsPerRequest	Used when a requested cancellation is successful.
CONF	ConfirmationOfPayment	Used when a payment has been checked and was correctly executed without any intervention.
CWWF	CancellationWillFollow	Used when a payment will be cancelled to solve an investigation case.
ICOV	CoverInitiated	Used when a transfer of funds has been initiated (a cover payment) to resolve a case.
IDUP	InstructionIsDuplicate	Used when the requested check for a possible duplicate instruction is confirmed.
INFO	AdditionalInformationSent	Used when additional information has been sent to the beneficiary of a payment.
IPAY	PaymentInitiated	Used when the result of an investigation is, or will be, the initiation of a payment instruction.
MCOV	CoverModified	Used when a transfer of funds has been modified (a cover payment) to resolve a case.
MODI	ModifiedAsPerRequest	Used when a requested modification is successful.
MWWF	ModificationWillFollow	Used when the payment will be modified to solve an investigation case.
PDCR	PendingCancellationRequest	Used when a requested cancellation is pending.
PECR	PartiallyExecutedCancellationRequest	Used when a requested cancellation has been partially executed.
PURP	PurposeDetailsProvided	Further purpose details are provided to resolve the case.
RJCR	RejectedCancellationRequest	Used when a requested cancellation has been rejected.
SMTc	StatementEntryCorrect	Used when the entry in the statement is correct.
SMTI	StatementEntryIncorrect	Used when the entry in the statement is incorrect and further information is provided with the resolution.
UWWF	UnableToApplyWillFollow	Used when sender wants to respond to an assignment with an Unable To Apply workflow.

### 3.2 RejectedModification <RjctdMod>

**Presence:** [1..n]

*This message item is part of choice 3.0 **Status**.*

**Definition:** Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following **ModificationRejection2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
UM01	UnableToModifyRelatedReference	Related transaction reference cannot be modified.
UM02	UnableToModifyPaymentServiceLevel	Service level element of payment type cannot be modified (former UnableToModifyBankOperationCode).
UM03	UnableToModifyCategoryPurpose	Category purpose element of payment type cannot be modified (former UnableToModifyInstructionCode).
UM04	UnableToModifyRequestedExecutionDate	RequestedExecutionDate cannot be modified.
UM05	UnableToModifyInterbankSettlementDate	InterbankSettlementDate cannot be modified (former UnableToModifyValueDate).
UM06	UnableToModifyInterbankSettlementAccount	SettlementAccount cannot be modified (former UnableToModifyInterbankSettlementAccount).
UM07	UnableToModifyDebtor	Debtor cannot be modified.
UM08	UnableToModifyDebtorAccount	DebtorAccount cannot be modified.
UM09	UnableToModifyInstructedReimbursementAgent	InstructedReimbursementAgent cannot be modified (former UnableToModifyReceiverCorrespondent).
UM10	UnableToModifyThirdReimbursementAgent	ThirdReimbursementAgent cannot be modified (former UnableToModifyThirdReimbursementInstitution).
UM11	UnableToModifyPaymentClearingChannel	Clearing Channel element of payment type cannot be modified (former UnableToModifyPaymentScheme)
UM12	UnableToModifyCreditorAgentAccount	Creditor agent account cannot be modified (former UnableToModifyAccountOfBeneficiaryInstitution)
UM13	UnableToModifyCreditor	Creditor cannot be modified.
UM14	UnableToModifyCreditorAccount	Creditor account cannot be modified.
UM15	UnableToModifyRemittanceInformation	Remittance information cannot be modified.
UM16	UnableToModifyPaymentPurpose	PaymentPurpose cannot be modified.
UM17	UnableToModifyChargeBearer	Charge bearer cannot be modified (former UnableToModifyDetailsOfCharges).
UM18	UnableToModifyInstructionForNextAgent	Instruction for next agent cannot be modified (former UnableToModifySenderToReceiver).

Code	Name	Definition
UM19	UnableToModifyInstructionForCreditorAgent	Instruction for creditor agent cannot be modified. (former UnableToModifyInstructionForFinalAgent).
UM20	InstructionCancelledSubmitNewInstruction	Used to inform of cancellation and request a new payment instruction. This should only be used if an agent does not want to modify a pending payment.
UM21	UnableToModifySubmitCancellation	Modification is not possible and the cancellation is requested.
UM22	UnableToModifyDebtorAgentAccount	Debtor agent account cannot be modified (applicable for direct debits)
UM23	UnableToModifyInterbankSettlementAmount	Interbank settlement amount cannot be modified.
UM24	UnableToModifyInstructionForDebtorAgent	Instruction for debtor agent cannot be modified (applicable for direct debits)
UM25	UnableToModifyRequestedCollectionDate	Requested collection date cannot be modified (applicable for direct debits)
UM26	UnableToModifyPaymentType	Payment type cannot be modified.
UM27	UnableToModifyInstructedAmount	Instructed or equivalent amount cannot be modified.

### 3.3 DuplicateOf <DplctOf>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 3.0 Status.*

**Definition:** Indicates a duplicated case.

Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following Case2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>3.4</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>3.5</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>3.8</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

### 3.4 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1



### 3.5 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
3.6	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
3.7	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 3.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 3.5 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 3.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 3.5 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 3.8 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

### 3.9 AssignmentCancellationConfirmation <AssgnmtCxlConf>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 3.0 **Status**.*

**Definition:** Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected.

Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed.

If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

### 4.0 CancellationDetails <CxlDtls>

**Presence:** [0..n], R1

**Definition:** Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled.

**Type:** The **CancellationDetails** block is composed of the following **UnderlyingTransaction3** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.1</u>		OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus	<OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>	[0..1]	
<u>4.25</u>		OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus	<OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>	[0..n]	
<u>4.72</u>		TransactionInformationAndStatus	<TxInfAndSts>	[0..n]	

**Rule(s):** GroupOrInitiationTransactionResolvedCaseRule

ResolvedCase may be present at either ResolvedCase, OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus level, OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus or TransactionInformationAndStatus level.

GroupOrInterbankTransactionResolvedCaseRule

ResolvedCase may be present at either ResolvedCase, OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus level, OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus or TransactionInformationAndStatus level.

GroupOrPaymentInformationResolvedCaseRule

ResolvedCase may be present at either ResolvedCase, OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus level, OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus or TransactionInformationAndStatus level.

### 4.1 OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus <OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original cancellation message, to which the resolution refers.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **OriginalGroupInformation24** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.2</u>		OriginalGroupCancellationIdentification	<OrgnlGrpCxlId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>4.3</u>		ResolvedCase	<RslvdCase>	[0..1]	
<u>4.9</u>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<a href="#">4.10</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.11</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.12</a>		OriginalNumberOfTransactions	<OrgnlNbOfTxS>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.13</a>		OriginalControlSum	<OrgnlCtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity
<a href="#">4.14</a>		GroupCancellationStatus	<GrpCxlSts>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">4.15</a>		CancellationStatusReasonInformation	<CxlStsRsnInf>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">4.21</a>		NumberOfTransactionsPerCancellationStatus	<NbOfTxSPerCxlSts>	[0..n]	

**Rule(s):** CancellationStatusReasonInformationRule

If GroupCancellationStatus is present and is different from RJCR or PNCR, then  
CancellationStatusReasonInformation/AdditionalInformation is not allowed.

**Guideline(s):** NumberOfTransactionsPerCancellationStatusGuideline

OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus should only be present if  
GroupCancellationStatus equals PACR.

## 4.2 OriginalGroupCancellationIdentification <OrgnlGrpCxlId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original assigner, to unambiguously identify the original group cancellation request.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.3 ResolvedCase <RslvdCase>

**Presence:** [0..1], R2

**Definition:** Identifies the case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<a href="#">4.4</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.5</a>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">4.8</a>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 4.4 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.5 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.6	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
4.7	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 4.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.5 Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.5 Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.8 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes  
MeaningWhenFalse: No

#### 4.9 OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnMsgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.10 OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnMsgNmId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.11 OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnCreDtTm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the original message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODateTime

#### 4.12 OriginalNumberOfTransactions <OrgnNbOfTx>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number of individual transactions contained in the original message.

**Data Type:** Max15NumericText

**Format:** [0-9]{1,15}

#### 4.13 OriginalControlSum <OrgnCtrlSum>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies.

**Data Type:** DecimalNumber

**Format:** fractionDigits: 17  
totalDigits: 18

#### 4.14 GroupCancellationStatus <GrpCxlSts>

**Presence:** [0..1], R9

**Definition:** Specifies the status of a group cancellation request.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **GroupCancellationStatus1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ACCR	AcceptedCancellationRequest	Cancellation is accepted.

Code	Name	Definition
PACR	PartiallyAcceptedCancellationRequest	Cancellation is partially accepted.
PDCR	PendingCancellationRequest	Cancellation request is pending.
RJCR	RejectedCancellationRequest	Cancellation request is rejected

#### 4.15 CancellationStatusReasonInformation <CxlStsRsnInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation status reason.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CancellationStatusReasonInformation1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
4.16		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±
4.17		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
4.20		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text

#### 4.16 Originator <Orgtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party that issues the cancellation status.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *PartyIdentification32* p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.17 Reason <Rsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the status report.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CancellationStatusReason1Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
4.18	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.19	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

#### 4.18 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.17 Reason.*

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following **PaymentCancellationRejection1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
AGNT	AgentDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of an agent refuses to cancel.
CUST	CustomerDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of a customer decision (Creditor).
LEGL	LegalDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of regulatory rules.

#### 4.19 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.17 Reason.*

**Definition:** Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.20 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Further details on the cancellation status reason.

**Data Type:** Max105Text

**Format:** maxLength: 105  
minLength: 1

#### 4.21 NumberOfTransactionsPerCancellationStatus <NbOfTxPerCxlSts>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Detailed information on the number of transactions for each identical cancellation status.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.22</u>		DetailedNumberOfTransactions	<DtldNbOfTx>	[1..1]	Text
<u>4.23</u>		DetailedStatus	<DtldSts>	[1..1]	Code
<u>4.24</u>		DetailedControlSum	<DtldCtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity

#### 4.22 DetailedNumberOfTransactions <DtldNbOfTx>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Number of individual transactions contained in the message, detailed per status.

**Data Type:** Max15NumericText

**Format:** [0-9]{1,15}

#### 4.23 DetailedStatus <DtldSts>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Common transaction status for all individual transactions reported with the same status.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following *TransactionIndividualStatus1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ACCP	AcceptedCustomerProfile	Preceding check of technical validation was successful. Customer profile check was also successful.
ACCR	AcceptedCancellationRequest	Cancellation is accepted.
ACSC	AcceptedSettlementCompleted	Settlement on the debtor's account has been completed.  Usage : this can be used by the first agent to report to the debtor that the transaction has been completed. Warning : this status is provided for transaction status reasons, not for financial information. It can only be used after bilateral agreement
ACSP	AcceptedSettlementInProcess	All preceding checks such as technical validation and customer profile were successful and therefore the payment initiation has been accepted for execution.
ACTC	AcceptedTechnicalValidation	Authentication and syntactical and semantical validation are successful.
ACWC	AcceptedWithChange	Instruction is accepted but a change will be made, such as date or remittance not sent.
PDNG	Pending	Payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation is pending. Further checks and status update will be performed.
RJCT	Rejected	Payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation has been rejected.

#### 4.24 DetailedControlSum <DtldCtrlSum>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies, detailed per status.

**Data Type:** DecimalNumber

**Format:** fractionDigits: 17  
totalDigits: 18

#### 4.25 OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus <OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>

**Presence:** [0..n]



**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation status refers.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *OriginalPaymentInformation3* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.26		OriginalPaymentInformationCancellationIdentification	<OrgnlPmtInfCxlId>	[0..1]	Text
4.27		ResolvedCase	<RslvdCase>	[0..1]	
4.33		OriginalPaymentInformationIdentification	<OrgnlPmtInfId>	[1..1]	Text
4.34		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	
4.38		OriginalNumberOfTransactions	<OrgnlNbOfTxS>	[0..1]	Text
4.39		OriginalControlSum	<OrgnlCtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity
4.40		PaymentInformationCancellationStatus	<PmtInfCxlSts>	[0..1]	Code
4.41		CancellationStatusReasonInformation	<CxlStsRsnInf>	[0..n]	
4.47		NumberOfTransactionsPerCancellationStatus	<NbOfTxSPerCxlSts>	[0..n]	
4.51		TransactionInformationAndStatus	<TxInfAndSts>	[0..n]	

**Rule(s):** CancellationStatusReasonInformationRule

If PaymentInformationCancellationStatus is present and is different from RJCR or PNCR, then CancellationStatusReasonInformation/AdditionalInformation is not allowed.

PaymentInformationOrTransactionResolvedCaseRule

ResolvedCase may be present at either ResolvedCase, OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus level, OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus or TransactionInformationAndStatus level.

**Guideline(s):** NumberOfTransactionsPerCancellationStatusGuideline

OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus/NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus should only be present if GroupCancellationStatus equals PACR.

## 4.26 OriginalPaymentInformationCancellationIdentification <OrgnlPmtInfCxlId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original assigner, to unambiguously identify the original payment information cancellation request.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.27 ResolvedCase <RslvdCase>

**Presence:** [0..1], R3, R6

**Definition:** Identifies the resolved case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.28		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.29</a>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">4.32</a>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 4.28 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.29 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.30</a>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<a href="#">4.31</a>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 4.30 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.29 Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

## 4.31 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.29 Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.32 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

#### 4.33 OriginalPaymentInformationIdentification <OrgnlPmtInflId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original sending party, to unambiguously identify the original payment information group.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

#### 4.34 OriginalGroupInformation <OrgnlGrpInfl>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **OriginalGroupInformation3** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.35</a>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.36</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.37</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime

#### 4.35 OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

#### 4.36 OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnIMsgNmId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.37 OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnICreDtTm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original date and time at which the message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODateTime

#### 4.38 OriginalNumberOfTransactions <OrgnINbOfTx>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number of individual transactions contained in the original payment information group.

**Data Type:** Max15NumericText

**Format:** [0-9]{1,15}

#### 4.39 OriginalControlSum <OrgnICtrlSum>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Total of all individual amounts included in the original payment information group, irrespective of currencies.

**Data Type:** DecimalNumber

**Format:** fractionDigits: 17  
totalDigits: 18

#### 4.40 PaymentInformationCancellationStatus <PmtInfCxlSts>

**Presence:** [0..1], R10

**Definition:** Specifies the status of a cancellation request, related to a payment information group.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **GroupCancellationStatus1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ACCR	AcceptedCancellationRequest	Cancellation is accepted.
PACR	PartiallyAcceptedCancellationRequest	Cancellation is partially accepted.
PDCR	PendingCancellationRequest	Cancellation request is pending.
RJCR	RejectedCancellationRequest	Cancellation request is rejected

#### 4.41 CancellationStatusReasonInformation <CxlStsRsnInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation status reason.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **CancellationStatusReasonInformation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.42		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±
4.43		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
4.46		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text

## 4.42 Originator <Orgtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party that issues the cancellation status.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *PartyIdentification32* p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.43 Reason <Rsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the status report.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CancellationStatusReason1Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.44	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.45	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

## 4.44 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.43 *Reason*.

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following *PaymentCancellationRejection1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
AGNT	AgentDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of an agent refuses to cancel.
CUST	CustomerDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of a customer decision (Creditor).

Code	Name	Definition
LEGL	LegalDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of regulatory rules.

#### 4.45 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.43 **Reason**.*

**Definition:** Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.46 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Further details on the cancellation status reason.

**Data Type:** Max105Text

**Format:** maxLength: 105  
minLength: 1

#### 4.47 NumberOfTransactionsPerCancellationStatus <NbOfTxPerCxlSts>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Detailed information on the number of transactions for each identical cancellation status.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **NumberOfCancellationsPerStatus1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.48</u>		DetailedNumberOfTransactions	<DtldNbOfTx>	[1..1]	Text
<u>4.49</u>		DetailedStatus	<DtldSts>	[1..1]	Code
<u>4.50</u>		DetailedControlSum	<DtldCtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity

#### 4.48 DetailedNumberOfTransactions <DtldNbOfTx>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Number of individual cancellation requests contained in the message, detailed per status.

**Data Type:** Max15NumericText

**Format:** [0-9]{1,15}

#### 4.49 DetailedStatus <DtldSts>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Common cancellation request status for all individual cancellation requests reported.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following **CancellationIndividualStatus1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ACCR	AcceptedCancellationRequest	Cancellation is accepted.
PDCR	PendingCancellationRequest	Cancellation request is pending.
RJCR	RejectedCancellationRequest	Cancellation request is rejected

#### 4.50 DetailedControlSum <DtldCtrlSum>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies, detailed per status.

**Data Type:** DecimalNumber

**Format:** fractionDigits: 17  
totalDigits: 18

#### 4.51 TransactionInformationAndStatus <TxInfAndSts>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PaymentTransactionInformation32* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.52</a>		CancellationStatusIdentification	<CxlStsId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.53</a>		ResolvedCase	<RslvdCase>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.59</a>		OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.60</a>		OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.61</a>		TransactionCancellationStatus	<TxCxlSts>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">4.62</a>		CancellationStatusReasonInformation	<CxlStsRsnInf>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">4.68</a>		OriginalInstructedAmount	<OrgnlInstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">4.69</a>		OriginalRequestedExecutionDate	<OrgnlReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.70</a>		OriginalRequestedCollectionDate	<OrgnlReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.71</a>		OriginalTransactionReference	<OrgnlTxRef>	[0..1]	±

#### 4.52 CancellationStatusIdentification <CxlStsId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner.

Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 4.53 ResolvedCase <RslvdCase>

**Presence:** [0..1], R11, R4, R7

**Definition:** Identifies the resolved case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.54</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>4.55</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>4.58</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

### 4.54 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 4.55 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party7Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.56</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>4.57</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 4.56 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.55 Creator.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	



For additional Type information, please refer to [PartyIdentification32](#) p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.57 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.55 [Creator](#).*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following [BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#) element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#) p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.58 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following [YesNoIndicator](#) values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 4.59 OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party to unambiguously identify the original instruction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.60 OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.61 TransactionCancellationStatus <TxCxlSts>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation request.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following [CancellationIndividualStatus1Code](#) values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ACCR	AcceptedCancellationRequest	Cancellation is accepted.
PDCR	PendingCancellationRequest	Cancellation request is pending.
RJCR	RejectedCancellationRequest	Cancellation request is rejected

#### 4.62 CancellationStatusReasonInformation <CxlStsRsnInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation status reason.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CancellationStatusReasonInformation1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
4.63		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±
4.64		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
4.67		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text

#### 4.63 Originator <Orgtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party that issues the cancellation status.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *PartyIdentification32* p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.64 Reason <Rsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the status report.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CancellationStatusReason1Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
4.65	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.66	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

#### 4.65 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.64 Reason.*

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following PaymentCancellationRejection1Code values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
AGNT	AgentDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of an agent refuses to cancel.
CUST	CustomerDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of a customer decision (Creditor).
LEGL	LegalDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of regulatory rules.

#### 4.66 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.64 Reason.*

**Definition:** Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.67 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Further details on the cancellation status reason.

**Data Type:** Max105Text

**Format:** maxLength: 105  
minLength: 1

#### 4.68 OriginalInstructedAmount <OrgnlInstdAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency, as ordered by the original initiating party.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

#### ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 4.69 OriginalRequestedExecutionDate <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date at which the initiating party originally requested the clearing agent to process the payment.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 4.70 OriginalRequestedCollectionDate <OrgnlReqdColltnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date at which the creditor originally requested the collection of the amount of money from the debtor.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 4.71 OriginalTransactionReference <OrgnlTxRef>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *OriginalTransactionReference13* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
	RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
	RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
	CreditorSchemeIdentification	<CdtrSchmeId>	[0..1]	
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>	[0..1]	
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	
	PaymentMethod	<PmtMtd>	[0..1]	Code
	MandateRelatedInformation	<MndtRltdInf>	[0..1]	
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **OriginalTransactionReference13** p.486 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.72 TransactionInformationAndStatus <TxInfAndSts>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PaymentTransactionInformation33** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.73</a>		CancellationStatusIdentification	<CxIStsId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.74</a>		ResolvedCase	<RslvdCase>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.80</a>		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.84</a>		OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.85</a>		OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.86</a>		OriginalTransactionIdentification	<OrgnlTxId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.87</a>		OriginalClearingSystemReference	<OrgnlClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.88</a>		TransactionCancellationStatus	<TxCxISts>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">4.89</a>		CancellationStatusReasonInformation	<CxIStsRsnInf>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">4.95</a>		ResolutionRelatedInformation	<RsltnRltdInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.99</a>		OriginalInterbankSettlementAmount	<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">4.100</a>		OriginalInterbankSettlementDate	<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.101</a>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.104</a>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.107</a>		OriginalTransactionReference	<OrgnlTxRef>	[0..1]	±

## 4.73 CancellationStatusIdentification <CxIStsId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner.

Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.74 ResolvedCase <RslvdCase>

**Presence:** [0..1], R5, R8

**Definition:** Identifies the resolved case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.75		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
4.76		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
4.79		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

#### 4.75 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

#### 4.76 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party7Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.77	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
4.78	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

#### 4.77 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.76 *Creator*.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [PartyIdentification32](#) p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.78 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [4.76 Creator](#).

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following [BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#) element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#) p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.79 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following [YesNoIndicator](#) values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 4.80 OriginalGroupInformation <OrgnlGrpInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following [OriginalGroupInformation3](#) element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.81</a>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.82</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.83</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime

## 4.81 OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

## 4.82 OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnlMsgNmId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.83 OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnCreDtTm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original date and time at which the message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODateTime

#### 4.84 OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnInstrId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.85 OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnEndToEndId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.86 OriginalTransactionIdentification <OrgnTxId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.87 OriginalClearingSystemReference <OrgnClrSysRef>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.88 TransactionCancellationStatus <TxCxlSts>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation request.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **CancellationIndividualStatus1Code** values must be used:*



Code	Name	Definition
ACCR	AcceptedCancellationRequest	Cancellation is accepted.
PDCR	PendingCancellationRequest	Cancellation request is pending.
RJCR	RejectedCancellationRequest	Cancellation request is rejected

## 4.89 CancellationStatusReasonInformation <CxlStsRsnInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation status reason.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CancellationStatusReasonInformation1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>4.90</u>		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±
<u>4.91</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
<u>4.94</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text

## 4.90 Originator <Orgtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party that issues the cancellation status.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *PartyIdentification32* p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.91 Reason <Rsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the status report.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CancellationStatusReason1Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>4.92</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>4.93</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**4.92 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 4.91 Reason.***Definition:** Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form.**Data Type:** Code*One of the following **PaymentCancellationRejection1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
AGNT	AgentDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of an agent refuses to cancel.
CUST	CustomerDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of a customer decision (Creditor).
LEGL	LegalDecision	Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of regulatory rules.

**4.93 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 4.91 Reason.***Definition:** Reason for the status, in a proprietary form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**4.94 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>****Presence:** [0..n]**Definition:** Further details on the cancellation status reason.**Data Type:** Max105Text**Format:** maxLength: 105  
minLength: 1**4.95 ResolutionRelatedInformation <RslnRltdInf>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **ResolutionInformation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.96</u>		InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>4.97</u>		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>4.98</u>		ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	Code

#### 4.96 InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

#### 4.97 InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

**Data Type:** ISODate

#### 4.98 ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **ClearingChannel2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

#### 4.99 OriginalInterbankSettlementAmount <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

#### 4.100 OriginalInterbankSettlementDate <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

**Data Type:** ISODate

#### 4.101 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s).

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.102</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>4.103</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

#### 4.102 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.101 Assigner**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.103 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.101 Assigner.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.104 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s).

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.105	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
4.106	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

#### 4.105 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.104 Assignee.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.106 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.104 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.107 OriginalTransactionReference <OrgnITxRef>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **OriginalTransactionReference13** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
	RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
	RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
	CreditorSchemeIdentification	<CdtrSchmeId>	[0..1]	
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>	[0..1]	
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	
	PaymentMethod	<PmtMtd>	[0..1]	Code
	MandateRelatedInformation	<MndtRltdInf>	[0..1]	
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [OriginalTransactionReference13](#) p.486 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 5.0 StatementDetails <StmntDtls>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Details on the underlying statement entry.

**Type:** The *StatementDetails* block is composed of the following *StatementResolutionEntry1* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">5.1</a>		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">5.5</a>		OriginalStatementIdentification	<OrgnlStmntId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.6</a>		AccountServicerReference	<AcctSvcrRef>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.7</a>		CorrectedAmount	<CrrctdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">5.8</a>		Charges	<Chrgs>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">5.22</a>		Purpose	<Purp>	[0..1]	

## 5.1 OriginalGroupInformation <OrgnlGrpInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *OriginalGroupInformation3* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">5.2</a>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.3</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.4</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime

## 5.2 OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnIMsgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 5.3 OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnIMsgNmId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 5.4 OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnICreDtTm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original date and time at which the message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODateTime

## 5.5 OriginalStatementIdentification <OrgnIStmtId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the account servicer, to unambiguously identify the original statement.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 5.6 AccountServicerReference <AcctSvcrRef>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the entry.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 5.7 CorrectedAmount <CrrctdAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Corrected debit or credit amount, compared to the original entry where the amount is incorrect.

Usage: This amount may only be present if an incorrect statement entry has been reported.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5  
minInclusive: 0



totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

## 5.8 Charges <Chrgs>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Provides information on the charges included in the original entry amount.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ChargesInformation6* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">5.9</a>		TotalChargesAndTaxAmount	<TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">5.10</a>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<a href="#">5.11</a>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">5.12</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">5.15</a>		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
<a href="#">5.16</a>		Bearer	 	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">5.17</a>		Party	<Pty>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">5.18</a>		Tax	<Tax>	[0..1]	

## 5.9 TotalChargesAndTaxAmount <TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Total of all charges and taxes applied to the entry.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency** (*Ccy*) which is typed by *ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode*.

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

**5.10 Amount <Amt>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

**5.11 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Indicates whether the charges amount is a credit or a debit amount.

Usage: A zero amount is considered to be a credit.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

**5.12 Type <Tp>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the type of charge.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **ChargeType2Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
5.13	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.14	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	±

### 5.13 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.12 **Type**.*

**Definition:** Charge type, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following **ChargeType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BRKF	BrokerageFee	Fee paid to a broker for services provided.
COMM	Commission	Fee paid for services provided.

### 5.14 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.12 **Type**.*

**Definition:** Type of charge in a proprietary form, as defined by the issuer.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericIdentification3** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

*For additional Type information, please refer to **GenericIdentification3** p.467 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

### 5.15 Rate <Rate>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Rate used to calculate the amount of the charge or fee.

**Data Type:** PercentageRate

**Format:** fractionDigits: 10  
totalDigits: 11

### 5.16 Bearer <Br>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **ChargeBearerType1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.

Code	Name	Definition
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

### 5.17 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 5.18 Tax <Tax>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide details on the tax applied to charges.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **TaxCharges2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">5.19</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.20</a>		Rate	<Rate>	[0..1]	Rate
<a href="#">5.21</a>		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	Amount

### 5.19 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique reference to unambiguously identify the nature of the tax levied, such as Value Added Tax (VAT)

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 5.20 Rate <Rate>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Rate used to calculate the tax.

**Data Type:** PercentageRate

**Format:** fractionDigits: 10  
totalDigits: 11

## 5.21 Amount <Amt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money resulting from the calculation of the tax.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

## 5.22 Purpose <Purp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Purpose2Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
5.23	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
5.24	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

## 5.23 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.22 **Purpose**.*

**Definition:** Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.

**Data Type:** ExternalPurpose1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

## 5.24 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.22 **Purpose**.***Definition:** Purpose, in a proprietary form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

## 6.0 CorrectionTransaction <CrrctnTx>

**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation.**Type:** *The **CorrectionTransaction** block is composed of one of the following **CorrectiveTransaction1Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1</u>	{Or	Initiation	<Initn>	[1..1]	
<u>6.12</u>	Or}	Interbank	<IntrBk>	[1..1]	

### 6.1 Initiation <Initn>

**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.0 **CorrectionTransaction**.***Definition:** Set of elements used to reference the details of the corrective payment initiation.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **CorrectivePaymentInitiation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.2</u>		GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[0..1]	
<u>6.6</u>		PaymentInformationIdentification	<PmtInfId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>6.7</u>		InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>6.8</u>		EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>6.9</u>		InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>6.10</u>		RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>6.11</u>		RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

**Rule(s):** IdentificationRule

Either InstructionIdentification or EndToEndIdentification or both must be present.

RequestedDateRule

Either RequestedExecutionDate or RequestedCollectionDate must be present.

### 6.2 GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide corrective information for the group header of the message under investigation.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **CorrectiveGroupInformation1** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.3</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>6.4</u>		MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>6.5</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime

### 6.3 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.4 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the message name identifier to which the message refers.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.5 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODateTime

### 6.6 PaymentInformationIdentification <PmtInflId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by a sending party, to unambiguously identify the payment information group within the message.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.7 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

**Presence:** [0..1], R22

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 6.8 EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>

**Presence:** [0..1], R22

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 6.9 InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5  
minInclusive: 0  
totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**  
[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

## 6.10 RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1], R23

**Definition:** Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment.



Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.

**Data Type:** ISODate

## 6.11 RequestedCollectionDate <ReqdColltnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1], R23

**Definition:** Date at which the creditor requests the amount of money to be collected from the debtor.

**Data Type:** ISODate

## 6.12 Interbank <IntrBk>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.0 CorrectionTransaction.*

**Definition:** Set of elements used to reference the details of the corrective interbank payment transaction.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following CorrectiveInterbankTransaction1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.13</u>		GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>	[0..1]	
<u>6.17</u>		InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>6.18</u>		EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>6.19</u>		TransactionIdentification	<TxId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>6.20</u>		InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>6.21</u>		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

**Rule(s):** IdentificationRule

Either InstructionIdentification, EndToEndIdentification, TransactionIdentification or any combination of the three must be present.

## 6.13 GroupHeader <GrpHdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide corrective information for the group header of the message under investigation.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following CorrectiveGroupInformation1 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.14</u>		MessageIdentification	<MsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>6.15</u>		MessageNameIdentification	<MsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>6.16</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime

## 6.14 MessageIdentification <MsgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that 'MessageIdentification' is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.15 MessageNameIdentification <MsgNmId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the message name identifier to which the message refers.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.16 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODateTime

### 6.17 InstructionIdentification <InstrId>

**Presence:** [0..1], R24

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.18 EndToEndIdentification <EndToEndId>

**Presence:** [0..1], R24

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.19 TransactionIdentification <TxId>

**Presence:** [0..1], R24

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.  
**Usage:** The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.  
**Usage:** The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
 minLength: 1

## 6.20 InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

## 6.21 InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

**Data Type:** ISODate

## 7.0 ResolutionRelatedInformation <RslnRltdInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Reference of a return or a reversal initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution.

**Type:** The **ResolutionRelatedInformation** block is composed of the following **ResolutionInformation1** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>7.1</u>		InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>7.2</u>		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
7.3		ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	Code

## 7.1 InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

## 7.2 InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

**Data Type:** ISODate

## 7.3 ClearingChannel <ClrChanl>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **ClearingChannel2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

## Business Example

The following illustrates one scenario for the *Resolution Of Investigation* message. This scenario is based on an initial *Request To Cancel Payment* workflow.

*Resolution Of Investigation* is one of the most commonly used case management messages. Every case will end with this message. There are plenty of illustrations on how this message can be used in the business examples of the workflows, namely, *Request To Modify Payment*, *Request To Cancel Payment*, *Unable To Apply and Claim Non Receipt*.

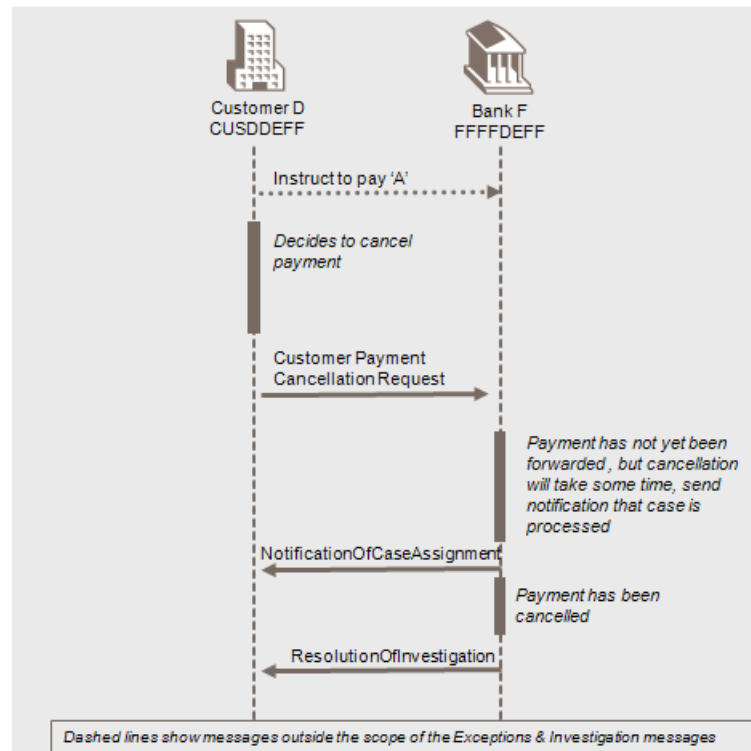
### Scenario 1: A simple request that is answered by a positive Resolution Of Investigation message

This is a simple example where the debtor asks its bank to cancel a payment. The customer D's bank is able to stop the payment and there is no further assignment down the chain as the payment instruction can be cancelled the bank itself. Customer D (BEI: CUSDDEFF) instructed Bank F, Frankfurt (BIC: FFFFDEFF) to execute a payment instruction. Characteristics of the payment instruction are as follows:

Description	Value
Sender	Customer D (BEI CUSDDEFF)
Receiver	Bank F, Frankfurt (FFFFDEFF)
Instruction Reference	CDPAY20090323001
Transaction Reference	200903171234
Requested Execution Date	2009-03-23
Instructed Amount	175000.00 EUR
Final Agent	Bank G, Frankfurt (GGGGDEFF)
Creditor	Customer E (BEI CUSEDEFF) Hanswagen GmbH

### Narrative

On 22 March 2009, Customer D checks its accounts payable. The payment made under reference CDPAY20090323-001 should not have been sent to Bank F for execution on 17 April 2005. This should have been a end of the month payment.



Customer D requests the cancellation of the payment instruction.

## Step 1

The following *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* (camt.055.001.01) message is sent by Customer D to Bank F:

### XML Instance

```

<CstmrPmtCxlReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CD20090323CANC</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSDDEFF</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFDEFF</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-22T10:17:32</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSD20090323001</Id>
  </Case>
</CstmrPmtCxlReq>
  
```

```

    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSDDEFF</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
      <OrgnlPmtInfId>CDPAY20090323001</OrgnlPmtInfId>
      <OrgnlGrpInf>
        <OrgnlMsgId>CDPAY20090323001</OrgnlMsgId>
        <OrgnlMsgNmId>MT103</OrgnlMsgNmId>
      </OrgnlGrpInf>
      <TxInf>
        <OrgnlInstrId>CDPAY20090323001</OrgnlInstrId>
        <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="EUR">175000.00</OrgnlInstdAmt>
        <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>2009-03-23</OrgnlReqdExctnDt>
        <CxlRsnInf>
          <Rsn>
            <Cd>UPAY</Cd>
          </Rsn>
        </CxlRsnInf>
      </TxInf>
    </OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
  </Undrlyg>
</CstmrPmtCxlReq>

```

## Step 2 (Optional)

Bank F assesses the *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message. After the necessary checks on the original transaction, it appears that the instruction has not been processed yet and the cancellation can be performed. However, Bank F estimates that the cancellation will take some time, and informs Customer D that the processing is in progress and being handled by the assigned party.

**Remark:** If the processing of the cancellation request may be done within an acceptable maximum delay, this step is not required (the maximum delay may be agreed between the two investigation parties in advance)

The following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* (camt.030.001.03) message may be sent back by Bank F to the Customer D, if required:

### XML Instance

```

<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>NOCAFFFFCANC20090323001</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFDEFF</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>

```

```
<Pty>
  <Id>
    <OrgId>
      <BICOrBEI>CUSDDEFF</BICOrBEI>
    </OrgId>
  </Id>
</Pty>
</To>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-22T10:18:02</CreDtTm>
</Hdr>
<Case>
  <Id>CUSD20090323001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSDDEFF</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>CD20090323CANC</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSDDEFF</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>FFFFDEFF</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-22T10:17:32</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>MINE</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

### Step 3

Bank F processes successfully the cancellation request and replies with a *Resolution Of Investigation* message to Customer D.

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* message is sent by Bank F to Customer D:

#### XML Instance



```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CONFFFFCANC20090323001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFDEFF</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSDDDEFF</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-22T10:23:42</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>CUSDD20090323001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSDDDEFF</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </RslvdCase>
  <Sts>
    <Conf>CNCL</Conf>
  </Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

## References

See business scenarios and examples under:

- Claim Non Receipt for examples on the usage of the attributes defined in the Resoution Related Information and in the Statement Details building blocks.
- Unable To Apply for examples on the usage of the attributes defined in the Correction Transaction building block.
- Customer Payment Cancellation Request for examples on the usage of the attributes defined in the Cancellation Details for Payment Initiation instructions.
- FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request for examples on the usage of the attributes defined in the Cancellation Details for Payment Clearing and Settlement instructions.

## MX camt.030.001.03 NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *Notification Of Case Assignment* message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner.

This message is used to inform the case assigner that:

- the assignee is reassigning the case to the next agent in the transaction processing chain for further action
- the assignee will work on the case himself, without re-assigning it to another party, and therefore indicating that the re-assignment has reached its end-point

#### Usage

The *Notification Of Case Assignment* message is used to notify the case creator or case assigner of further action undertaken by the case assignee in a:

- request to cancel payment case
- request to modify payment case
- unable to apply case
- claim non receipt case

The *Notification Of Case Assignment* message

- covers one and only one case at a time. If the case assignee needs to inform a case creator or case assigner about several cases, then multiple *Notification Of Case Assignment* messages must be sent
- except in the case where it is used to indicate that an agent is doing the correction himself, this message must be forwarded by all subsequent case assigner(s) until it reaches the case creator
- must not be used in place of a *Resolution Of Investigation* or a *Case Status Report* message

When the assignee does not reassign the case to another party (that is responding with a *Notification Of Case Assignment* message with notification MINE - The case is processed by the assignee), the case assignment should contain the case assignment elements as received in the original query.

#### Outline

The *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* message is composed of four building blocks:

##### A. Header

This building block is mandatory.

##### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

##### C. Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

##### D. Case Forwarding Notification

This building block is mandatory.

## Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<NtfctnOfCaseAssgn mt>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Header	<Hdr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		From	<Fr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		To	<To>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>3.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>3.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>3.3</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>3.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>3.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>3.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>3.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>4.0</u>		Notification	<Ntfctn>	[1..1]		
<u>4.1</u>		Justification	<Justfn>	[1..1]	Code	

## Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* message definition.

### 1.0 Header <Hdr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies generic information about the notification.

The receiver of a notification must be the party which assigned the case to the sender.

**Type:** The *Header* block is composed of the following *ReportHeader2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		From	<Fr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		To	<To>	[1..1]	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

### 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference as assigned by the case assigner to unambiguously identify the case status report.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 1.2 From <Fr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party reporting the status of the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
1.3	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.4	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.2 **From**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.2 **From**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 1.5 To <To>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the status of the case is reported.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
1.6	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.7	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 To.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *PartyIdentification32* p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 To.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** The *Case* block is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 3.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>3.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>3.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>3.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	
<u>3.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

### 3.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 3.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):



Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
3.3	{Or}	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
3.4		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 3.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 3.2 Assigner.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to PartyIdentification32 p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

### 3.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 3.2 Assigner.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4 p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

### 3.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following Party7Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
3.6	{Or}	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
3.7	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 3.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 3.5 **Assignee**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 3.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 3.5 **Assignee**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 3.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 4.0 Notification <Ntfctn>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Information about the type of action taken.

**Type:** The **Notification** block is composed of the following **CaseForwardingNotification3** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.1		Justification	<Justfn>	[1..1]	Code

## 4.1 Justification <Justfn>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Justification for the forward action.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following *CaseForwardingNotification3Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CANC	RequestToCancel	Case has been forwarded to the next party for cancellation.
DTAU	RequestDebitAuthorisation	Case has been forwarded to obtain authorisation to debit.
FTHI	FurtherInvestigation	Case has been forwarded to the next party for further investigation.
MINE	MineInvestigationCase	Case is been handled by the assigned party.
MODI	RequestToModify	Case has been forwarded to the next party for modification.
SAIN	SentAdditionalInformation	Additional information has been forwarded to the creditor.

## Business Example

*Notification Of Case Assignment* is one of the most commonly used case management messages. Every case that involves case re-assignments will need to use this message. There are plenty of illustrations on how this message can be used in the business examples of the workflows, namely, *Request To Modify Payment*, *Request To Cancel Payment*, *Unable To Apply* and *Claim Non Receipt*.

Below are two examples for the *Notification Of Case Assignment* workflow. Those examples have been extracted from the above mentioned workflows.

### Example 1

The following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* message is an illustration in the *Unable To Apply* message:

#### XML Instance

```

<NtfctnOfCaseAssgmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>UTACUSB090323-C</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>MMMMGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Pty>
      </To>
    </Hdr>
  </NtfctnOfCaseAssgmt>

```

```

        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T09:25:12</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSBGB2L-20090323-001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>UTA10301123456789</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>CCCCGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-24T08:52:13</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Ntfctn>
    <Justfn>FTHI</Justfn>
  </Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

## Example 2

The following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* message is an illustration in the *Request To Modify Payment* message:

### XML Instance

```

<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>RCUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>

```

```

        </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
</Fr>
<To>
    <Pty>
        <Id>
            <OrgId>
                <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
            </OrgId>
        </Id>
    </Pty>
</To>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:50:22</CreDtTm>
</Hdr>
<Case>
    <Id>AUSP-MOD-20090327-0001</Id>
    <Cretr>
        <Pty>
            <Id>
                <OrgId>
                    <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
                </OrgId>
            </Id>
        </Pty>
    </Cretr>
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
    <Id>C103AAAAKKKK20090327001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
        <Agt>
            <FinInstnId>
                <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
            </FinInstnId>
        </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
        <Agt>
            <FinInstnId>
                <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
            </FinInstnId>
        </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:44:00</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
    <Justfn>MODI</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

## MX camt.031.001.03 RejectInvestigationV03

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *Reject Investigation* message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator or case assigner to reject a case given to him.

#### Usage

The *Reject Investigation* message is used to notify the case creator or case assigner the rejection of an assignment by the case assignee in a:

- request to cancel payment case
- request to modify payment case
- unable to apply case
- claim non receipt case

Rejecting a case assignment occurs when:

- the case assignee is unable to trace the original payment instruction
- the case assignee is unable, or does not have authority, to process the assigned case (indicate "You have by-passed a party",
- the case assignee has received a non expected message, and rejects the message with a wrong message indicator
- the case assignee has not yet received the *Resolution Of Investigation* message and the case has already been reopened
- the case assignee has rejects an non-cash related query

The *Reject Investigation* message covers one and only one case at a time. If the case assignee needs to reject several case assignments, then multiple *Reject Investigation* messages must be sent.

The *Reject Investigation* message must be forwarded by all subsequent case assignee(s) until it reaches the case assigner and must not be used in place of a *Resolution Of Investigation* or *Case Status Report* message.

#### Outline

The *RejectInvestigationV03* message is composed of three building blocks:

#### A. Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

#### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

#### C. Investigation Rejection Justification

This building block is mandatory.

### Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<RjctInvstgtn>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		Justification	<Justfn>	[1..1]		
<u>3.1</u>		RejectionReason	<RjctnRsn>	[1..1]	Code	

## Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the **RejectInvestigationV03** message definition.

### 1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

### 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.



## 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2 Assigner.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.6	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.7	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 Assignee.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 Assignee.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** The **Case** block is composed of the following **Case2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

### 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 3.0 Justification <Justfn>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the rejection of an investigation.

**Type:** The **Justification** block is composed of the following **InvestigationRejectionJustification1** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1</u>		RejectionReason	<RjctnRsn>	[1..1]	Code

### 3.1 RejectionReason <RjctnRsn>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Reason for the rejection of a case assignment, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following *InvestigationRejection1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
MROI	MissingResolutionOfInvestigation	Resolution of Investigation has not been received on reopened case.
NAUT	NotAuthorisedToInvestigate	Case assignee is not allowed to investigate on this instruction or a party has been by-passed in the payment chain or no bilateral agreement has been established for this type of query.
NFND	UnderlyingPaymentNotFound	Underlying instruction can not be found.
PCOR	PaymentPreviouslyCancelledOrRejected	Used when the payment instruction has previously been cancelled or rejected.
RNCR	RejectNonCashRelated	Used to reject a non-cash related query that is not covered in the workflow.
UKNW	UnknownCase	Case has never been assigned before.
WMSG	WrongMessage	Wrong message has been used in the investigation workflow.

### Business Example

The following illustrates the usage of the *Reject Investigation* message, based on a *Request To Modify Payment* workflow. Customer C (BEI: CCCCJPJT) instructed Bank J in Japan (BIC: JJJJPJT) to execute a payment on 27 March 2009. The payment settles a series of invoices received in March 2009 and referred to in the remittance information of the payment instruction.

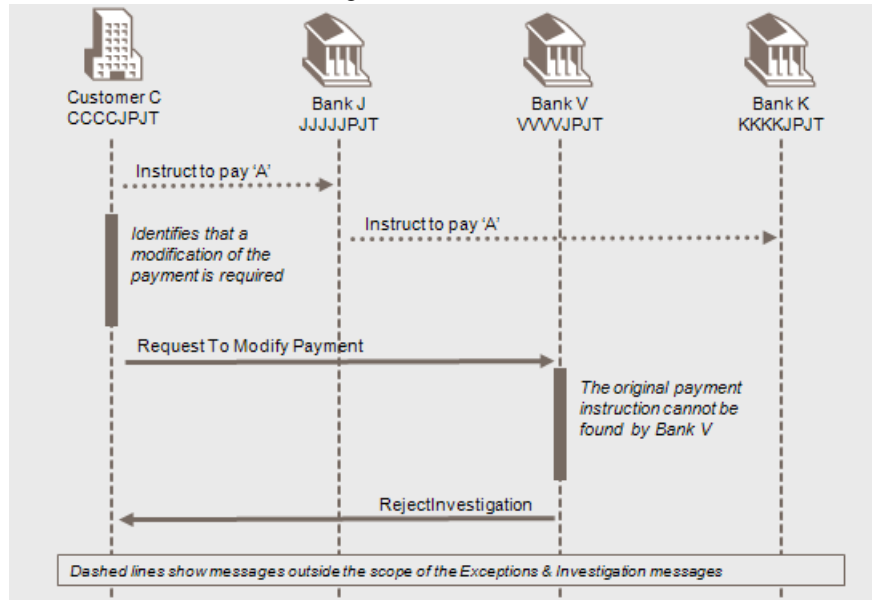
Characteristics of the payment instruction are as follows:

Description	Value
Sender	Customer C (BEI CCCCJPJT)
Receiver	Bank J, Tokyo (JJJPJT)
Instruction Reference	123JPY20090323
Transaction Reference	20090327
Requested Execution Date	2009-03-27
Instructed Amount and Currency	4257567 JPY
Unstructured Remittance Information	/INV/20090223/JPY1000000/20090300104712//20090313/JPY3257567/20090300204712/
Final Agent	Bank K, Tokyo (KKKKJPJT)
Creditor	Customer A (BEI AAAAJPJT), Shikako Ltd

## Narrative

On 25 March 2009, Customer C checks its accounts payable. The payment should have been made to another creditor agent. As the execution of the payment instruction is foreseen for a future value date, Customer C requests the modification of the payment instruction and indicates the correct final agent.

Although the payment instruction may have been forwarded to another financial institution, this scenario limits itself to the interaction between the debtor and the debtor agent.



## Step 1

Customer C sends by mistake a request to modify payment to Bank V, instead of Bank J.

The following *RequestToModifyPaymentV03* (camt.007.002.03) message is sent by Customer C to Bank V:

### XML Instance

```

<ReqToModifyPmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>ABCDEFGHJKLMNOPQRST123456789012345</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CCCCJPJT</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>VVVVJPJT</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-25T10:35:43</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>

```

```

<Case>
  <Id>MOD123JPY20090323</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CCCCJPJT</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <Initn>
    <OrgnlInstrId>123JPY20090323</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="JPY">4257567</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-27</ReqdExctnDt>
  </Initn>
</Undrlyg>
<Mod>
  <SttlmInf>
    <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>LLLLJPJT</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </InstdRmbrsmntAgt>
  </SttlmInf>
</Mod>
</ReqToModifyPmt>

```

## Step 2

Upon receipt of the *Request To Modify Payment* message, Bank V investigates the original instruction but cannot trace it. Bank V therefore rejects the case assignment.

The following *RejectInvestigationV03* (camt.031.01.03) message is sent by Bank V to Customer C:

### XML Instance

```

<RjctInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>ABCDEFGHJKLMNOPQRST123456789012345</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>VVVVJPJT</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CCCCJPJT</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Assgne>
</RjctInvstgtn>

```

```
</Pty>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-25T11:07:38</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>MOD123JPY20090323</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CCCCJPJT</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Justfn>
  <RjctnRsn>NFND</RjctnRsn>
</Justfn>
</RjctInvstgtn>
```

## MX camt.032.001.02 CancelCaseAssignmentV02

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *Cancel Case Assignment* message is sent by a case creator or case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to request the cancellation of a case.

#### Usage

The *Cancel Case Assignment* message is used to stop the processing of a case at a case assignee when a case assignment is incorrect or when the root cause for the case disappears (eg, the account owner was able to reconcile after sending a *Claim Non Receipt* message).

The *Cancel Case Assignment* message can be used to stop the processing of a:

- request to cancel payment case
- request to modify payment case
- unable to apply case
- claim non receipt case

The *Cancel Case Assignment* message covers one and only one case at a time. If several case assignments need to be cancelled, then multiple *Cancel Case Assignment* messages must be sent.

The *Cancel Case Assignment* message must be forwarded by all subsequent case assignee(s) in the case processing chain until it reaches the end point.

When an agent re-assigns the *Cancel Case Assignment* to a subsequent case assignee, this agent must send a *Notification Of Case Assignment* message to its assigner.

When the *Cancel Case Assignment* instruction has been acted upon by the relevant case assignee, a *Resolution Of Investigation* message is sent to the case assigner or case creator, in reply.

The *Cancel Case Assignment* message must not be used for other purposes. If, for example, a request to modify payment fails, and the case creator requests the cancellation of the payment, then a *Customer or FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request* message must be used, with the case identification of the original *Request To Modify Payment* message. In this context it is incorrect to use the *Cancel Case Assignment* message.

#### Outline

The *CancelCaseAssignmentV02* message is composed of two building blocks:

#### A. Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

#### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

### Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<CclCaseAssgnmt>	[1..1]		



Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

## Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the *CancelCaseAssignmentV02* message definition.

### 1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** The *Assignment* block is composed of the following *CaseAssignment2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

## 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party7Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.3	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.4	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.2 *Assigner*.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *PartyIdentification32* p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.2 *Assigner*.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** The Case block is composed of the following Case2 element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

## 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following Party7Choice element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## Business Example

The following scenario illustrates the *CancelCaseAssignment* message.

Customer E (BEI: EEEEUS33) instructed Bank N, New York (BIC: NNNNS33) to execute a payment. The payment settles an invoice received from Customer V (BEI: VVVVUS33).

Characteristics of the payment instruction are as follows:

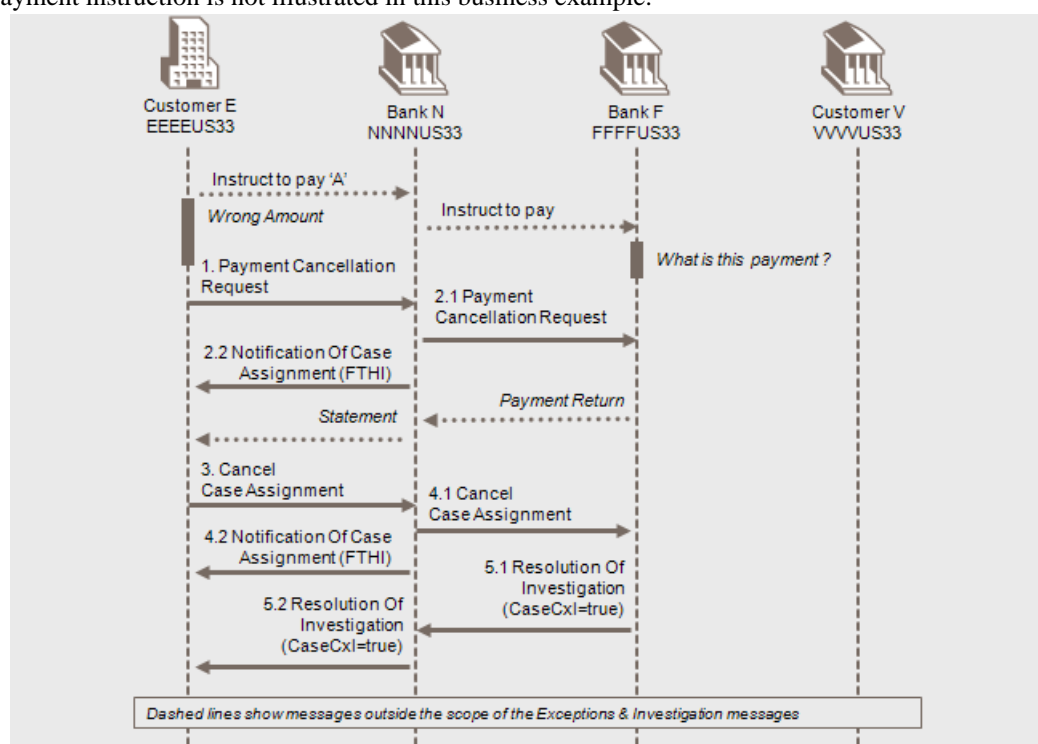
Description	Value
Sender	Customer E (BEI EEEEUS33)
Receiver	Bank N, New York (NNNNUS33)
Instruction Reference	CECOMSUP001003
Transaction Reference	200903220002
Requested Execution Date	2009-03-25
Instructed Amount	10234.56 USD

Creditor Agent	Bank F (FFFFUS33)
Creditor	Customer V (VVVVUS33) General Plumbing and Co

## Narrative

Customer E checks its accounts payable. The payment instruction contained an incorrect amount (the payment was made for an amount excluding VAT). As the amount to be paid is higher than the amount instructed, and for ease of reconciliation, Customer E requests the cancellation of the original payment instruction and issues a new payment instruction.

The new payment instruction is not illustrated in this business example.



## Step 1: Raising the payment cancellation request

Customer E sends a request for the cancellation of the payment instruction to Bank N, New York.

The following *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* (camt.055.001.01) message is sent by Customer E to Bank N:

### XML Instance

```

<CstmrPmtCxlReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>AB20090317CANC</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>EEEEUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
  </Assgnmt>
</CstmrPmtCxlReq>

```

```
<Assgne>
  <Agt>
    <FinInstnId>
      <BIC>NNNNUS33</BIC>
    </FinInstnId>
  </Agt>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-26T09:10:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>EEEE20090325001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>EEEEUS33</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
    <OrgnlPmtInfId>CECOMSUP001003</OrgnlPmtInfId>
    <TxInf>
      <OrgnlInstrId>CECOMSUP001003</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="USD">10234.56</OrgnlInstdAmt>
      <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>2009-03-25</OrgnlReqdExctnDt>
      <CxlRsnInf>
        <Rsn>
          <Cd>CUST</Cd>
        </Rsn>
      </CxlRsnInf>
    </TxInf>
  </OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
</Undrlyg>
</CstmrPmtCxlReq>
```

## Step 2: Cancellation request reaches the first assignee

Bank N receives the *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message from Customer E and investigates the status of the payment instruction. The payment instruction has been correctly executed and forwarded to Bank F under reference AFFFFUS4567. Bank N forwards the *FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request* message to Bank F (Step 2.1) and informs Customer E about the case assignment (Step 2.2).

### Step 2.1: Passing on the request to cancel payment

As Bank N has processed the payment instruction already and forwards the payment cancellation request to Bank F. The following *FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01* (camt.056.001.01) message is sent by Bank N to Bank F:

#### XML Instance

```
<FIToFIPmtCxlReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>NNNNCANC0001200888</Id>
```

```
<Assgnr>
  <Agt>
    <FinInstnId>
      <BIC>NNNNUS33</BIC>
    </FinInstnId>
  </Agt>
</Assgnr>
<Assgne>
  <Agt>
    <FinInstnId>
      <BIC>FFFFUS33</BIC>
    </FinInstnId>
  </Agt>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-26T09:10:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>EEEE20090325001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>EEEEUS33</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <TxInf>
    <OrgnlInstrId>AFFFFUS4567</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="USD">10234.56</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-25</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
    <CxlRsnInf>
      <Rsn>
        <Cd>CUST</Cd>
      </Rsn>
    </CxlRsnInf>
  </TxInf>
</Undrlyg>
</FIToFIPmtCxlReq>
```

## Step 2.2: Notifying the re-assignment

Bank N notifies the case assignment to Customer E.

The following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* (*camt.030.001.03*) message is sent by Bank N to Customer E:

### XML Instance

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>RESPAB20090317CANC</Id>
  </Hdr>
  <Fr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
```



```
<BIC>NNNNUS33</BIC>
</FinInstnId>
</Agt>
</Fr>
<To>
  <Pty>
    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>EEEEUS33</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</To>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-26T10:22:23</CreDtTm>
</Hdr>
<Case>
  <Id>EEEE20090325001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>EEEEUS33</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>NNNNCANC0001200888</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>NNNNUS33</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>FFFFUS33</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-26T10:07:23</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>CANC</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

### Step 3: Background for the cancellation of the case

In the meantime, Bank F, New York, receives the original payment instruction. However, the account number for the beneficiary customer is unknown to them. The fact is that Customer V holds an account with Bank G and not with Bank F, New York.

The payment processing rules at Bank F means that a return of the payment instruction is automatically generated, together with a reason code set to account number missing (this step is not illustrated here).

When Customer E receives its statement, it reconciles the credit entry to its account (due to the return of funds) and the pending request to cancel the payment case.

The cancellation of the original payment instruction is therefore no longer necessary and Customer E decides to request the cancellation of the case assignment (Step 3.1). In turn, Bank N will request the cancellation of the assignment to Bank F, New York (Step 4.1).

#### Step 3.1: Debtor raises the request to cancel the case

Customer E requests the cancellation of the case assignment to Bank N.

The following CancelCaseAssignment message is sent by Customer E to Bank N:

##### XML Instance

```
<CclCaseAssgnmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CANCNNNN20090325001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>EEEEUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>NNNNUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T09:07:35</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>EEEE20090325001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>EEEEUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
</CclCaseAssgnmt>
```

## Step 4: Debtor's bank handles the case cancellation request

Bank N forwards the CancelCaseAssignment message to Bank F (Step 4.1) and informs Customer E of the case assignment (Step 4.2).

### Step 4.1: The re-assignment of the case cancellation request

The following *CancelCaseAssignmentV02* message is sent by Bank N to Bank F:

#### XLM Instance

```
<CclCaseAssgnmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CANCNNNN20090327004</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>NNNNUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T09:07:35</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>EEEE20090325001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>EEEEUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
</CclCaseAssgnmt>
```

### Step 4.2: Notification of the re-assignment

The following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* (*camt.030.001.03*) message is sent by Bank N to Customer E:

#### XML Instance

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>RCANCEEEEE20090325001</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>NNNNUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
  </Hdr>
  <Data>
    <CaseId>EEEE20090325001</CaseId>
  </Data>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

```
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>EEEEUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-26T10:22:23</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>EEEE20090325001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>EEEEUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CANCNNNN20090327004</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>NNNNUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T09:07:35</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Ntfctn>
    <Justfn>FTHI</Justfn>
  </Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

## Step 5: Wrapping up

Bank F, New York looks up the original instruction. The payment instruction has been returned. The case assignment can be cancelled and Bank F sends a *Resolution Of Investigation* message to Bank N (its case assigner)(Step 5.1). Bank N informs Customer E, using the same message (Step 5.2).

### Step 5.1: Sending out the resolution

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* message is sent by Bank F to Bank N:

#### XML Instance

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CONFCONFCANC20090327004</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>NNNNUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T10:27:21</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>EEEE20090325001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>EEEEUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </RslvdCase>
  <Sts>
    <AssgnmtCxlConf>true</AssgnmtCxlConf>
  </Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

### Step 5.2: Debtor receives resolution

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* message is sent by Bank N to Customer E:

#### XML Instance

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CONCANCEEEEE20090325001</Id>
```

```
<Assgnr>
  <Agt>
    <FinInstnId>
      <BIC>NNNNUS33</BIC>
    </FinInstnId>
  </Agt>
</Assgnr>
<Assgne>
  <Pty>
    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>EEEEUS33</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-27T12:54:22</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<RslvdCase>
  <Id>EEEE20090325001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>EEEEUS33</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <AssgnmtCxlConf>true</AssgnmtCxlConf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

## MX camt.033.001.03 RequestForDuplicateV03

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *Request For Duplicate* message is sent by the case assignee to the case creator or case assigner. This message is used to request a copy of the original payment instruction considered in the case.

#### Usage

The *Request For Duplicate* message:

- must be answered with a *Duplicate* message
- must be used when a case assignee requests a copy of the original payment instruction. This occurs, for example, when the case assignee cannot trace the payment instruction based on the elements mentioned in the case assignment message
- covers one and only one instruction at a time. If several payment instruction copies are needed by the case assignee, then multiple *Request For Duplicate* messages must be sent
- must be used exclusively between the case assignee and its case creator/case assigner

#### Outline

The *RequestForDuplicateV03* message is composed of three blocks:

#### A. Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

#### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

#### C. Duplicate

This building block is mandatory.

### Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<ReqForDplct>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

## Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the **RequestForDuplicateV03** message definition.

### 1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

### 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1



## 1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.3	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.4	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** *The Case block is composed of the following Case2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

### 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following Party7Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## Business Example

The following illustrates the usage of the *Request For Duplicate* message and the *Duplicate* message (as a reply to the request), based on a *Request To Cancel Payment* workflow. In reality the workflow is longer than what is presented below. For brevity the illustration below extends up to the point where the *Duplicate* message is sent.

Customer B (BEI: CUSBFRPP) instructed Bank F, Paris to execute a payment. The payment settles a series of invoices received in February and March 2009 and referred to in the remittance information of the payment instruction.

Characteristics of the payment instruction are as follows:

Description	Value
Sender	Customer B (BEI: CUSBFRPP)
Receiver	Bank F, Paris (FFFFFRPP)
Instruction Reference	CBPAY09876543 (this reference will be duplicated in the original transaction as required)
Transaction Reference	200903170001
Requested Execution Date	2009-03-17
Instructed Amount	12347.56 EUR
Unstructured Remittance Information	/INV/20090227/ EUR8257.43/20090200104712//20090312/ EUR4090.13/20090300204712/
Final Agent	Bank A, Paris (AAAFRPP)
Creditor	Customer C (BEI: CUSCFRPP)

## Narrative

Customer B checks its account payable. The invoice received in February has been paid by other means and the invoice received in March is due in May 2009 only. Customer B requests the cancellation of the payment instruction.

### Step 1

Customer B sends a request for cancellation of the payment to Bank F, Paris.

The following *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* (camt.055.001.01) message is sent by Customer B to Bank F:

#### XML Instance

```
<CstmrPmtCxlReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>AB20050417CANC</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBFRPP</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFFRPP</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-19T10:09:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSB200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSBFRPP</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
      <OrgnlPmtInfId>CBPAY09876543</OrgnlPmtInfId>
      <OrgnlGrpInf>
        <OrgnlMsgId>CBPAY09876543</OrgnlMsgId>
        <OrgnlMsgNmId>MT103</OrgnlMsgNmId>
      </OrgnlGrpInf>
    </OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
  </Undrlyg>
</CstmrPmtCxlReq>
```

```

    <TxInf>
      <OrgnlInstrId>CBPAY09876543</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="EUR">12347.56</OrgnlInstdAmt>
      <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>2009-03-17</OrgnlReqdExctnDt>
      <CxlRsnInf>
        <Rsn>
          <Cd>UPAY</Cd>
        </Rsn>
      </CxlRsnInf>
    </TxInf>
  </OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
</Undrlyg>
</CstmrPmtCxlReq>

```

## Step 2

Bank F assesses the *Request To Cancel Payment* message. Although this message is correctly formatted, Bank F does not want to act upon the request because the Original Instruction Identification is incorrect. Bank F could reject this assignment but choose to be helpful and asks customer B for a duplicate instruction.

Bank F therefore requests a copy of the original instruction to make sure the instruction to be cancelled is unambiguously identified.

The following *RequestForDuplicateV03* (*camt.033.001.03*) message is sent by Bank F to Customer B:

### XML Instance

```

<ReqForDplct>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>REPAB20090317</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty><Id>
        <OrgId><BICOrBEI>FFFFFRPP</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
      </Id></Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId><BIC>CUSBFRPP</BIC></FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-19T11:02:23</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSB200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty><Id>
        <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSBFRPP</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
      </Id></Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
</ReqForDplct>

```

## Step 3

Customer B receives the request for duplicate instruction from Bank F and looks up the original instruction. He sends a copy of the original instruction to Bank F.

The following *DuplicateV03* (*camt.034.001.03*) message is sent by Customer B to Bank F, to provide a copy of the original FIN MT 103 message :

**XML Instance**

```
<Dplct>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>DUPLAB20050417CANC</Id>
    <Assgnr>CUSBFRPP</Assgnr>
    <Assgne>FFFFFRPP</Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2005-04-19T11:08:32</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSB200504001</Id>
    <Cretr>CUSBFRPP</Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Dplct>
    <Tp>MT103</Tp>
    <Cntnt>
:20:CBPAY09876543//:32A:090317EUR12347.56//:33B:EUR12347.56//:50A:CUSBFRPP//:59:Tristan Recording
Studios //239 Bld Haussmann//75009 Paris//:71A:SHA
    </Cntnt>
  </Dplct>
</Dplct>
```

## MX camt.034.001.03 DuplicateV03

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

This message type is used by financial institutions, with their own offices, and/or with other financial institutions with which they have established bilateral agreements. It allows to exchange duplicate payment instructions.

#### Usage

This message must be sent in response to a *Request For Duplicate* message.

#### XMLWellFormednessGuideline

The Duplicate Data element must contain a well formed XML document. This means XML special characters such as '<' must be used in a way that is consistent with XML well-formedness criteria.

The '<' being used in XML as start-label delimiter, XML parsers expect it to be followed by a label, itself delimited by '>', the end-label delimiter '>'.

Valid example: '<ThisIsAnXMLLabel> ', provided it is followed by the end-label '</ThisIsAnXMLLabel> '

Invalid examples: '<This Is Not An XML Label> ', (containing space characters) and '<ThisIsNotAnXMLLabel< ' (without end-label character).

### Outline

#### A. Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

#### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

#### C. Duplicate Data

This building block is mandatory.

### Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<Dplct>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		



Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		Duplicate	<Dplct>	[1..1]	±	

## Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the **DuplicateV03** message definition.

### 1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

### 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** The *Case* block is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party7Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 3.0 Duplicate <Dplct>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Duplicate of a previously sent message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
	Data	<Data>	[1..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **ProprietaryData4** p.712 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## Business Example

### Detailed Format <Duplicate>

Characteristics of the duplicate message:

Description	Value
Assignment	Assignment Identification: AAAACUSA20090327004 Assigner: AAAAGB2L Assignee: CUSAGB2L
Case	Case Identification: CUSTA200903001 Creator: CUSAGB2L
Duplicate message information	Exact copy of the original payment instruction, in this case a CustomerPaymentInitiation message, that has not been received or has been incorrectly processed.

### XML Format <DuplicateV03>

```
<Dplct>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>AAAACUSA20090327004</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:50:45</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
</Dplct>
```

```
</Cretr>
</Case>
<Dplct>
  <Tp>pain.001.001.03</Tp>
  <Data>
    <Document xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns="urn:iso:std:iso:
    20022:tech:xsd:pain.001.001.03">
      <CstmrCdtTrfInitn>
        <GrpHdr>
          <MsgId>MI200903001</MsgId>
          <CreDtTm>2009-03-17T09:30:47.0Z</CreDtTm>
          <NbOfTx>1</NbOfTx>
          <CtrlSum>10000</CtrlSum>
          <InitgPty>
            <Id>
              <OrgId>
                <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
              </OrgId>
            </Id>
          </InitgPty>
        </GrpHdr>
        <PmtInf>
          <PmtInfId>PI200903001</PmtInfId>
          <PmtMtd>TRF</PmtMtd>
          <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-19</ReqdExctnDt>
          <Dbtr>
            <Id>
              <OrgId>
                <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
              </OrgId>
            </Id>
          </Dbtr>
          <DbtrAcct>
            <Id>
              <IBAN>AA00CUSAGB2LACCT</IBAN>
            </Id>
          </DbtrAcct>
          <DbtrAgt>
            <FinInstnId>
              <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
            </FinInstnId>
          </DbtrAgt>
          <CdtTrfTxInf>
            <PmtId>
              <EndToEndId>ETEID200903001</EndToEndId>
            </PmtId>
            <Amt>
              <InstdAmt Ccy="EUR">10000</InstdAmt>
            </Amt>
          </CdtTrfTxInf>
        </PmtInf>
      </CstmrCdtTrfInitn>
```

```

    </Document>
  </Data>
</Dplct>
</Dplct>

```



## MX camt.035.001.02 ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *Proprietary Format Investigation* message type is used by financial institutions, with their own offices, and/or with other financial institutions with which they have established bilateral agreements.

#### Usage

The user should ensure that an existing standard message cannot be used before using the proprietary message. As defined in the scope, this *ProprietaryFormatInvestigation* message may only be used when bilaterally agreed. It is used as an envelope for a non standard message and provides means to manage an exception or investigation which falls outside the scope or capability of any other formatted message.

#### XMLWellFormednessGuideline

The *ProprietaryData* element must contain a well formed XML document. This means XML special characters such as '<' must be used in a way that is consistent with XML well-formedness criteria.

The '<' being used in XML as start-label delimiter, XML parsers expect it to be followed by a label, itself delimited by '>', the end-label delimiter '>'.

Valid example: '<ThisIsAnXMLLabel> ', provided it is followed by the end-label '</ThisIsAnXMLLabel> '

Invalid examples: '<This Is Not An XML Label> ', (containing space characters) and '<ThisIsNotAnXMLLabel< ' (without end-label character).

#### Outline

The *ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02* message is composed of three building blocks.

#### A. Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

#### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

#### C. Proprietary Data

This building block is mandatory.

#### Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<PrtryFrmtInvstgtn>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{ Or Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{ Or Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{ Or Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		ProprietaryData	<PrtryData>	[1..1]	±	

## Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the **ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02** message definition.

### 1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage Rule: the Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

## 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2 Assigner.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

## 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.6	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.7	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 Assignee.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 Assignee.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** The *Case* block is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party7Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

*For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.*

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** *One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 3.0 ProprietaryData <PrtryData>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Proprietary information.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **ProprietaryData4** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text
	Data	<Data>	[1..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to ***ProprietaryData4*** p.712 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## Business Example

### Introduction

The below example provides the structure of a simple *Proprietary Format Investigation* message, which provides a hyperlink to the ISO 20022 website, in the proprietary data.

#### XML Instance

```
<PrtryFrmtInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>AAAACUSA20090327004</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:50:45</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <PrtryData>
    <Tp>HREF</Tp>
    <Data>
      <HyperLink>http://www.iso20022.org</HyperLink>
    </Data>
  </PrtryData>
</PrtryFrmtInvstgtn>
```

## MX camt.036.001.02 DebitAuthorisationResponseV02

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *Debit Authorisation Response* message is sent by an account owner to its account servicing institution. This message is used to approve or reject a debit authorisation request.

#### Usage

The *Debit Authorisation Response* message is used to reply to a *Debit Authorisation Request* message.

The *Debit Authorisation Response* message covers one and only one payment instruction at a time. If an account owner needs to reply to several *Debit Authorisation Request* messages, then multiple *Debit Authorisation Response* messages must be sent.

The *Debit Authorisation Response* message indicates whether the account owner agrees with the request by means of a code. It also allows further details to be given about the debit authorisation, such as acceptable amount and value date for the debit.

The *Debit Authorisation Response* message must be used exclusively between the account owner and the account servicing institution. It must not be used in place of a *Resolution Of Investigation* message between subsequent agents.

#### Outline

The *DebitAuthorisationResponseV02* message is composed of three building blocks:

#### A. Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

#### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

#### C. Debit Authorisation Confirmation

This building block is mandatory.

### Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<DbtAuthstnRspn>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	



Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		Confirmation	<Conf>	[1..1]		
<u>3.1</u>		DebitAuthorisation	<DbtAuthstn>	[1..1]	Indicator	
<u>3.2</u>		AmountToDebit	<AmtToDbt>	[0..1]	Amount	
<u>3.3</u>		ValueDateToDebit	<ValDtToDbt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<u>3.4</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text	

## Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the **DebitAuthorisationResponseV02** message definition.

### 1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

## 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2 Assigner.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.6	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.7	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 Assignee.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 Assignee.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** The **Case** block is composed of the following **Case2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

### 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 3.0 Confirmation <Conf>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Indicates if the debit authorisation is granted or not.

**Type:** The **Confirmation** block is composed of the following **DebitAuthorisationConfirmation2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1</u>		DebitAuthorisation	<DbtAuthstn>	[1..1]	Indicator

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">3.2</a>		AmountToDebit	<AmtToDbt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">3.3</a>		ValueDateToDebit	<ValDtToDbt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">3.4</a>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text

### 3.1 DebitAuthorisation <DbtAuthstn>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Code expressing the decision taken by the account owner relative to the request for debit authorization.

**Data Type:** *One of the following YesNoIndicator values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

### 3.2 AmountToDebit <AmtToDbt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money authorised for debit.

Usage: The party approving the debit may want to authorise the amount less charges and may only be prepared to approve the debit for value today rather than the original value date.

**Data Type:** ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveCurrencyCode**

ActiveCurrency

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 3.3 ValueDateToDebit <ValDtToDbt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Value date for debiting the amount.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 3.4 Reason <Rsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the debit authorisation request.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

## Business Example

The following illustrates one scenario for the *Debit Authorisation Request* workflow. This scenario is based on an initial *Request To Modify Payment* scenario. The scenario is based on the payment characteristics in the table below.

### Scenario 1: Debit Authorisation Request as a result of a modification request

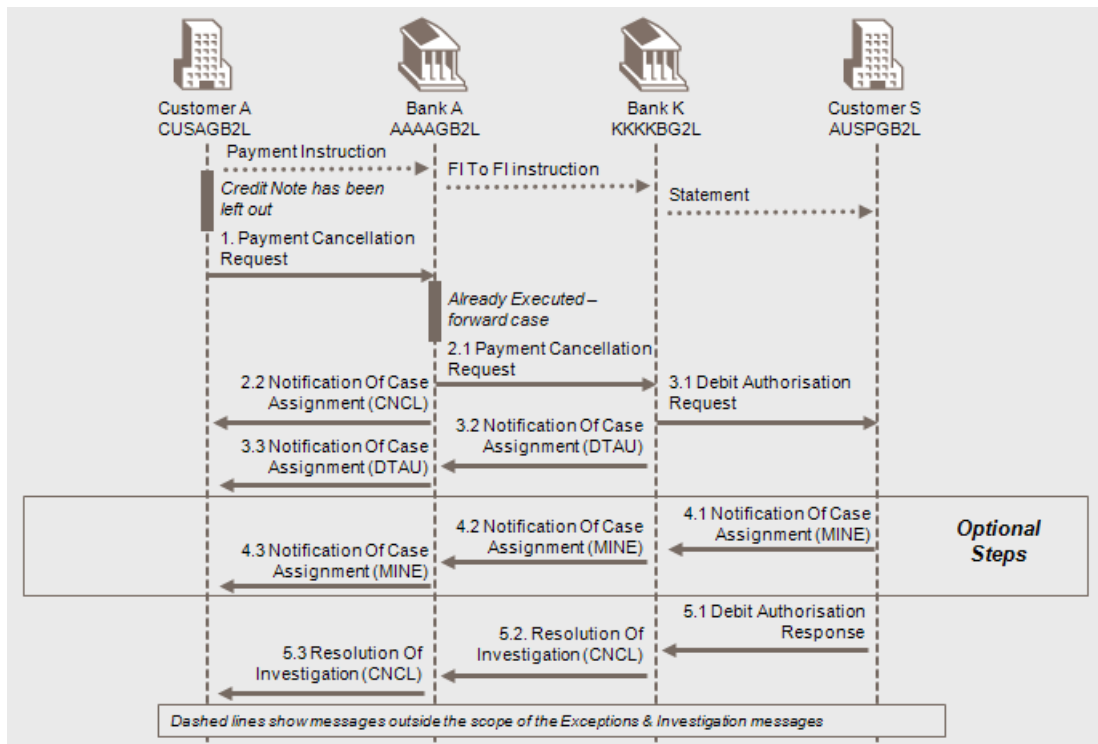
Customer A (BEI: CUSAGB2L) instructed Bank A (BIC: AAAAGB2L) to execute a payment. The payment settles a series of invoices received in March 2009 and referenced in the remittance information section of the payment instruction. The unstructured remittance information reproduced below refers to two commercial invoices.

Characteristics of the payment instruction are as follows:

Description	Value
Sender	Customer A (BEI CUSAGB2L)
Receiver	Bank A, London (AAAAGB2L)
Instruction Identification	CPAY0123456789
Transaction Identification	20090327003
Requested Execution Date	2009-03-27
Instructed Amount and Currency	52317.48 GBP
Unstructured Remittance Information	/INV/20090223/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712/
Final Agent	Bank K, London (KKKKGB2L)
Creditor	Customer S (ASUPGB2L) All Supplies and Co

## Narrative

Customer A checks its accounts payable and receivable, and discovers a credit note of 3743.52 GBP dated 15 January 2009 under reference 20090115204712 received from Customer S that should have been deducted from the amount of the last invoice.



## Step 1: Raising the request to modify

Customer A makes a request for modification of the payment instruction to lower the payment amount. The new payment amount is 48573.96 GBP instead of the original amount. Within the same request for modification, Customer A supplements the remittance information in order to allow Customer S to reconcile the new amount.

The following *RequestToModifyPaymentV03* message is sent by Customer A to Bank A:

### XML Instance

```

<ReqToModifyPmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>Cancellation200903270001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:35:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>

```



```

<Case>
  <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <Initn>
    <OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlMsgId>CPAY0123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
      <OrgnlMsgNmId>pain.001.001.03</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    </OrgnlGrpInf>
    <OrgnlPmtInfId>CPAY0123456789</OrgnlPmtInfId>
    <OrgnlInstrId>CPAY0123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-27</ReqdExctnDt>
  </Initn>
</Undrlyg>
<Mod>
  <Amt>
    <InstdAmt Ccy="GBP">48573.96</InstdAmt>
  </Amt>
  <RmtInf>
    <Ustrd>/INV/20090223/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712/CRE/
    20090115/GBP3743.52/20090115304712</Ustrd>
  </RmtInf>
</Mod>
</ReqToModifyPmt>

```

## Step 2: Debtor's bank handles the request

Bank A assesses the *Request To Modify Payment* message. After the necessary checks on the original transaction, it appears that the instruction has been forwarded, under reference 1030123456789 to Bank K for further processing. Bank A therefore forwards the *Request To Modify Payment* message to Bank K (Step 2.1) and subsequently informs Customer A about the case assignment (Step 2.2).

### Step 2.1: Passing on the request to modify

Bank A forwards the RequestToModifyPaymentV02 message to Bank K:

#### XML Instance

```

<ReqToModifyPmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>Q103AAAACKKK20090327001</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId><BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC></FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
</ReqToModifyPmt>

```

```

</Assgnr>
<Assgne>
  <Agt>
    <FinInstnId><BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC></FinInstnId>
  </Agt>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:35:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty><Id>
      <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
    </Id></Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <IntrBk>
    <OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlMsgId>1030123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
      <OrgnlMsgNmId>pacs.008.001.02</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    </OrgnlGrpInf>
    <OrgnlInstrId>1030123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-27</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
  </IntrBk>
</Undrlyg>
<Mod>
  <IntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">48573.96</IntrBkSttlmAmt>
  <RmtInf>
    <Ustrd>/INV/20090223/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712/CRE/
    20090115/GBP3743.52/20090115304712</Ustrd>
  </RmtInf>
</Mod>
</ReqToModifyPmt>

```

## Step 2.2: Notifying the re-assignment

Bank A informs Customer A of the case assignment to Bank K.

The following NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV02 message is sent to Customer A by Bank A:

### XML Instance

```

<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>AAAACUSA20050127003</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Pty>

```

```

        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:45:30</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>Q103AAAAKKKK20050127001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:43:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Ntfctn>
    <Justfn>MODI</Justfn>
  </Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

### Step 3: Bank K proceeds to correct

Bank K receives the *Request To Modify Payment* message from Bank A and checks the status of the instruction. The credit has been passed onto the account of Customer S who has already been notified. Bank K needs to request debit authorisation from Customer S (Step 3.1) and to inform Bank A of the case assignment (Step 3.2).

#### Step 3.1: Requesting the authorisation to debit

Bank K requests the debit authorisation from Customer S.

The following *DebitAuthorisationRequestV03* (camt.037.001.03) message is sent by Bank K to Customer S:

**XML Instance**

```
<DbtAuthstnReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>103KKKKKSUPPLIES1234567890</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Assgne>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>ASUPGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:50:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <IntrBk>
    <OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlMsgId>1030123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
      <OrgnlMsgNmId>pacs.008.001.02</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    </OrgnlGrpInf>
    <OrgnlInstrId>1030123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-27</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
  </IntrBk>
</Undrlyg>
<Dtl>
  <CxlRsn>
    <Cd>CUST</Cd>
  </CxlRsn>
  <AmtToDbt Ccy="GBP">3743.52</AmtToDbt>
</Dtl>
```

&lt;/DbtAuthstnReq&gt;

### Step 3.2: Notifying re-assignment

Bank K informs Bank A of the case assignment.

The following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* (camt.030.001.03) message is sent by Bank K to Bank A:

#### XML Instance

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>AAAACUSA20050127003</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:45:30</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>103KKKKSUPPLIES1234567890</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
```

```

        <BICOrBEI>ASUPGB2L</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:50:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>DTAU</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

#### Step 4: Customer S declares that it takes care of the request

Customer S responds to the case assigner that it will carry out the modification itself.

Customer S uses the following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* message to inform Bank K that it will act on the case (without further assigning the case) using the code MINE (Case is been handled by the assigned party).

```

<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>REP103KKKKSUPPLIES123456789010</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Pty><Id>
        <OrgId><BICOrBEI>ASUPGB2L</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
      </Id></Pty>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId><BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC></FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:52:40</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty><Id>
        <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
      </Id></Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>103KKKKSUPPLIES1234567890</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>

```

```

        <BICOrBEI>ASUPGB2L</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:50:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>MINE</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

This notification will be cascaded further until the case creator has been reached through subsequent NotificationOfCaseAssignment messages, not illustrated here, with the same Case, Assignment and Notification information contained in the messages.

## Step 5: Closing stages

Customer S responds positively to the request for debit authorisation from Bank K.

### Step 5.2: Debit has been authorised

The following *DebitAuthorisationResponseV02* (camt.036.001.02) message is sent by Customer S to Bank K:

#### XML Instance

```

<DbtAuthstnRspn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>REP103KKKKSUPPLIES12345678901</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>ASUPGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T10:55:23</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
</DbtAuthstnRspn>

```

```

    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Conf>
  <DbtAuthstn>true</DbtAuthstn>
</Conf>
</DbtAuthstnRspn>

```

## Step 5.2: Bank K confirms the successful debit

Upon receipt of the positive *Debit Authorisation Response* message, Bank K debits the account of Customer S for the amount specified and returns the funds in favour of Customer A via Bank A. (This process is not illustrated here) Bank K also informs the case assigner, Bank A, about the positive case resolution.

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message is sent by Bank K to Bank A:

### XML Instance

```

<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>R103AAAAKKKK20090327001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T10:59:42</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </RslvdCase>
  <Sts>
    <Conf>MODI</Conf>
  </Sts>
  <RsltnRltdInf>
    <IntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">3743.52</IntrBkSttlmAmt>
  </RsltnRltdInf>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>

```



### Step 5.3: Create creator receives the confirmation

Upon receipt of the message from Bank K, Bank A closes the case and informs Customer A of the resolution of the investigation.

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message is sent by Bank A to Customer A:

#### XML Instance

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>RCUSTA20050001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Assgne>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T11:04:27</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<RslvdCase>
  <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>MODI</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

## MX camt.037.001.03 DebitAuthorisationRequestV03

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *Debit Authorisation Request* message is sent by an account servicing institution to an account owner. This message is used to request authorisation to debit an account.

#### Usage

The *Debit Authorisation Request* message must be answered with a *Debit Authorisation Response* message.

The *Debit Authorisation Request* message can be used to request debit authorisation in a:

- request to modify payment case (in the case of a lower final amount or change of creditor)
- request to cancel payment case (full amount)
- unable to apply case (the creditor whose account has been credited is not the intended beneficiary)
- claim non receipt case (the creditor whose account has been credited is not the intended beneficiary)

The *Debit Authorisation Request* message covers one and only one payment instruction at a time. If an account servicing institution needs to request debit authorisation for several instructions, then multiple *Debit Authorisation Request* messages must be sent.

The *Debit Authorisation Request* must be used exclusively between the account servicing institution and the account owner. It must not be used in place of a *Request To Modify Payment* or *Request To Cancel Payment* message between subsequent agents.

#### Outline

The *DebitAuthorisationRequestV03* message is composed of four building blocks:

#### A. Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

#### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

#### C. Underlying

This building block is mandatory.

#### D. Debit Authorisation Details

This building block is mandatory.

### Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<DbtAuthstnReq>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		Underlying	<Undrlyg>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>4.0</u>		Detail	<Dtl>	[1..1]		
<u>4.1</u>		CancellationReason	<CxlRsn>	[1..1]		
<u>4.2</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>4.3</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>4.4</u>		AmountToDebit	<AmtToDbt>	[0..1]	Amount	
<u>4.5</u>		ValueDateToDebit	<ValDtToDbt>	[0..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.6		AdditionalCancellationReasonInformation	<AddtlCxlRsnInf>	[0..n]	Text	

## Rules and Guidelines

### Rules

#### R1 OriginalIdentificationRule

Either OriginalInstructionIdentification, OriginalEndToEndIdentification or both must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

#### R2 OriginalRequestedDateRule

Either RequestedExecutionDate or RequestedCollectionDate must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

#### R3 OriginalIdentificationRule

Either OriginalInstructionIdentification, OriginalEndToEndIdentification, OriginalTransactionIdentification or any combination of the three must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.467 for additional information.*

*For Rules and Guidelines applying to Data Types or End Points, please consult the Message Item Types section p.440.*

## Message Items Description

*The following section identifies the elements of the **DebitAuthorisationRequestV03** message definition.*

### 1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** *The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
1.2		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
1.5		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	
1.8		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

#### 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.3	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.4	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.2 **Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.2 **Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.6	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.7	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.5 **Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.5 **Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.**Type:** The *Case* block is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

### 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party7Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.***Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 3.0 Underlying <Undrlyg>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the underlying payment instruction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
{ Or	Initiation	<Initn>	[1..1]	
Or	Interbank	<IntrBk>	[1..1]	
Or }	StatementEntry	<StmntNtry>	[1..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **UnderlyingTransaction1Choice** p.467 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.0 Detail <Dtl>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Detailed information about the request.

**Type:** The **Detail** block is composed of the following **DebitAuthorisationDetails3** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.1		CancellationReason	<CxIRsn>	[1..1]	
4.4		AmountToDebit	<AmtToDbt>	[0..1]	Amount



Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.5		ValueDateToDebit	<ValDtToDbt>	[0..1]	DateTime
4.6		AdditionalCancellationReasonInformation	<AddtlCxlRsnInf>	[0..n]	Text

#### 4.1 CancellationReason <CxlRsn>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the cancellation request.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CancellationReason2Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.2	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.3	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

#### 4.2 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.1 CancellationReason**.

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following *CancellationReason4Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
AGNT	IncorrectAgent	Agent in the payment workflow is incorrect.
CURR	IncorrectCurrency	Currency of the payment is incorrect.
CUST	RequestedByCustomer	Cancellation requested by the Debtor.
CUTA	CancelUponUnableToApply	Cancellation requested because an investigation request has been received and no remediation is possible.
DUPL	DuplicatePayment	Payment is a duplicate of another payment.
UPAY	UnduePayment	Payment is not justified.

#### 4.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.1 CancellationReason**.

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.4 AmountToDebit <AmtToDbt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money requested for debit authorisation.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

## 4.5 ValueDateToDebit <ValDtToDbt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Value date for debiting the amount.

**Data Type:** ISODate

## 4.6 AdditionalCancellationReasonInformation <AddtlCxlRsnInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Further details on the cancellation request reason.

**Data Type:** Max105Text

**Format:** maxLength: 105

minLength: 1

## Business Example

The following illustrates one scenario for the *Debit Authorisation Request* workflow. This scenario is based on an initial *Request To Modify Payment* scenario. The scenario is based on the payment characteristics in the table below.

Customer A (BEI: CUSAGB2L) instructed Bank A (BIC: AAAAGB2L) to execute a payment. The payment settles a series of invoices received in March 2009 and referenced in the remittance information section of the payment instruction. The unstructured remittance information reproduced below refers to two commercial invoices.

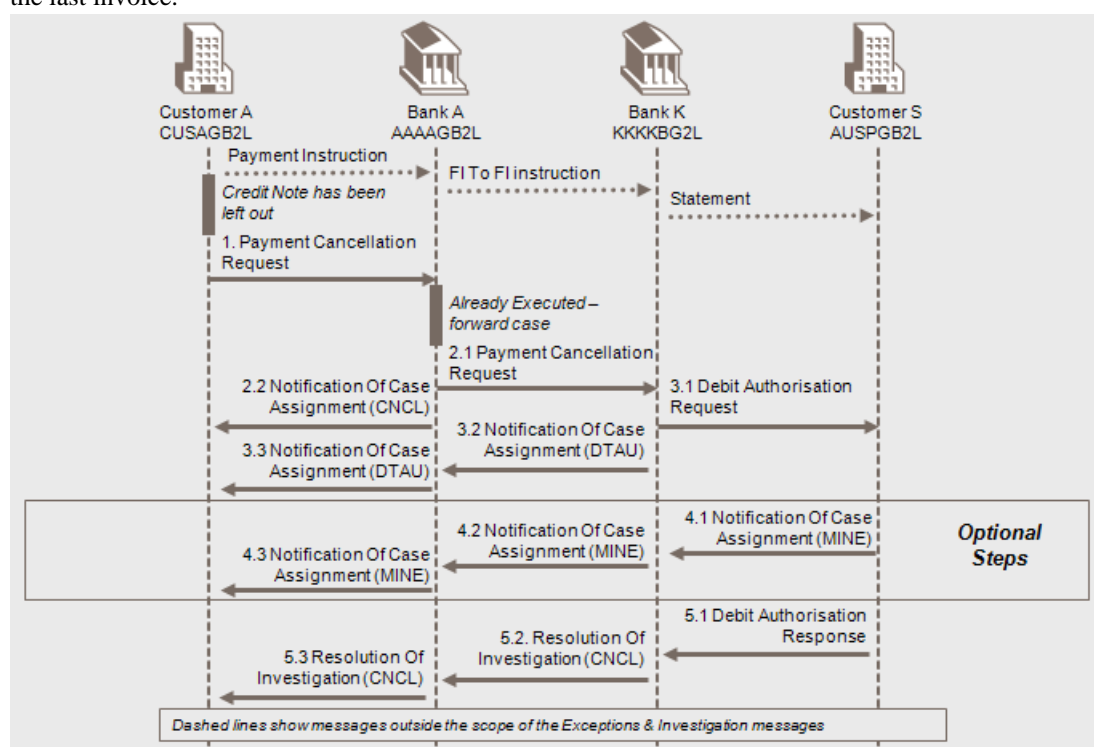
Characteristics of the payment instruction are as follows:

Description	Value
Sender	Customer A (BEI CUSAGB2L)
Receiver	Bank A, London (AAAAGB2L)
Instruction Identification	CPAY0123456789
Transaction Identification	20090327003
Requested Execution Date	2009-03-27

Instructed Amount and Currency	52317.48 GBP
Unstructured Remittance Information	/INV/20090223/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712/
Final Agent	Bank K, London (KKKKGB2L)
Creditor	Customer S (ASUPGB2L) All Supplies and Co

## Narrative

Customer A checks its accounts payable and receivable, and discovers a credit note of 3743.52 GBP dated 15 January 2009 under reference 20090115204712 received from Customer S that should have been deducted from the amount of the last invoice.



## Step 1: Raising the request to modify

Customer A makes a request for modification of the payment instruction to lower the payment amount. The new payment amount is 48573.96 GBP instead of the original amount. Within the same request for modification, Customer A supplements the remittance information in order to allow Customer S to reconcile the new amount. The following *RequestToModifyPaymentV03* message is sent by Customer A to Bank A:

### XML Instance

```

<ReqToModifyPmt>
  <Assgmt>
    <Id>Cancellation200903270001</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        
```

```

        </OrgId>
    </Id>
    </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
        <Agt>
            <FinInstnId>
                <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
            </FinInstnId>
        </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:35:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
        <Pty>
            <Id>
                <OrgId>
                    <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
                </OrgId>
            </Id>
        </Pty>
    </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
    <Initn>
        <OrgnlGrpInf>
            <OrgnlMsgId>CPAY0123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
            <OrgnlMsgNmId>pain.001.001.03</OrgnlMsgNmId>
        </OrgnlGrpInf>
        <OrgnlPmtInfId>CPAY0123456789</OrgnlPmtInfId>
        <OrgnlInstrId>CPAY0123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
        <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlInstdAmt>
        <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-27</ReqdExctnDt>
    </Initn>
</Undrlyg>
<Mod>
    <Amt>
        <InstdAmt Ccy="GBP">48573.96</InstdAmt>
    </Amt>
    <RmtInf>
        <Ustrd>/INV/20090223/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712/CRE/
        20090115/GBP3743.52/20090115304712</Ustrd>
    </RmtInf>
</Mod>
</ReqToModifyPmt>

```

## Step 2: Debtor's bank handles the request

Bank A assesses the *Request To Modify Payment* message. After the necessary checks on the original transaction, it appears that the instruction has been forwarded, under reference 1030123456789 to Bank K for further processing. Bank A

therefore forwards the *Request To Modify Payment* message to Bank K (Step 2.1) and subsequently informs Customer A about the case assignment (Step 2.2).

### Step 2.1: Passing on the request to modify

Bank A forwards the RequestToModifyPaymentV02 message to Bank K:

#### XML Instance

```
<ReqToModifyPmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>Q103AAAAKKKK20090327001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId><BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC></FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId><BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC></FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:35:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty><Id>
        <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
      </Id></Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <IntrBk>
      <OrgnlGrpInf>
        <OrgnlMsgId>1030123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
        <OrgnlMsgNmId>pacs.008.001.02</OrgnlMsgNmId>
      </OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlInstrId>1030123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
      <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-27</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
    </IntrBk>
  </Undrlyg>
  <Mod>
    <IntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">48573.96</IntrBkSttlmAmt>
    <RmtInf>
      <Ustrd>/INV/20090223/GBP23257./20090300104712//20090313/29060.48/20090300204712/CRE/
        20090115/GBP3743.52/20090115304712</Ustrd>
    </RmtInf>
  </Mod>
</ReqToModifyPmt>
```

### Step 2.2: Notifying the re-assignment

Bank A informs Customer A of the case assignment to Bank K.

The following NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV02 message is sent to Customer A by Bank A:

**XML Instance**

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>AAAACUSA20050127003</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:45:30</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>Q103AAAAKKKK20050127001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:43:30</CreDtTm>
```

```
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>MODI</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

### Step 3: Bank K proceeds to correct

Bank K receives the *Request To Modify Payment* message from Bank A and checks the status of the instruction. The credit has been passed onto the account of Customer S who has already been notified. Bank K needs to request debit authorisation from Customer S (Step 3.1) and to inform Bank A of the case assignment (Step 3.2).

#### Step 3.1: Requesting the authorisation to debit

Bank K requests the debit authorisation from Customer S.

The following *DebitAuthorisationRequestV03* (camt.037.001.03) message is sent by Bank K to Customer S:

##### XML Instance

```
<DbtAuthstnReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>103KKKKSUPPLIES1234567890</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>ASUPGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:50:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <IntrBk>
      <OrgnlGrpInf>
```

```

        <OrgnlMsgId>1030123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
        <OrgnlMsgNmId>pac.008.001.02</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    </OrgnlGrpInf>
    <OrgnlInstrId>1030123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">52317.48</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-27</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
    </IntrBk>
</Undrlyg>
<Dtl>
    <CxlRsn>
        <Cd>CUST</Cd>
    </CxlRsn>
    <AmtToDbt Ccy="GBP">3743.52</AmtToDbt>
</Dtl>
</DbtAuthstnReq>

```

### Step 3.2: Notifying re-assignment

Bank K informs Bank A of the case assignment.

The following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* (camt.030.001.03) message is sent by Bank K to Bank A:

#### XML Instance

```

<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>AAAACUSA20050127003</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:45:30</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>

```



```
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>103KKKKSUPPLIES1234567890</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>ASUPGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:50:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>DTAU</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

#### Step 4: Customer S declares that it takes care of the request

Customer S responds to the case assigner that it will carry out the modification itself.

Customer S uses the following *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* message to inform Bank K that it will act on the case (without further assigning the case) using the code MINE (Case is been handled by the assigned party).

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>REP103KKKKSUPPLIES123456789010</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Pty><Id>
        <OrgId><BICOrBEI>ASUPGB2L</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
      </Id></Pty>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId><BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC></FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:52:40</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty><Id>
        <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
      </Id></Pty>
    </Cretr>
```

```

</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>103KKKKSUPPLIES1234567890</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>ASUPGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T08:50:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>MINE</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

This notification will be cascaded further until the case creator has been reached through subsequent NotificationOfCaseAssignment messages, not illustrated here, with the same Case, Assignment and Notification information contained in the messages.

## Step 5: Closing stages

Customer S responds positively to the request for debit authorisation from Bank K.

### Step 5.2: Debit has been authorised

The following *DebitAuthorisationResponseV02* (camt.036.001.02) message is sent by Customer S to Bank K:

#### XML Instance

```

<DbtAuthstnRspn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>REP103KKKKSUPPLIES12345678901</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>ASUPGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
  </Assgnmt>

```

```
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T10:55:23</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Conf>
    <DbtAuthstn>true</DbtAuthstn>
  </Conf>
</DbtAuthstnRspn>
```

## Step 5.2: Bank K confirms the successful debit

Upon receipt of the positive *Debit Authorisation Response* message, Bank K debits the account of Customer S for the amount specified and returns the funds in favour of Customer A via Bank A. (This process is not illustrated here) Bank K also informs the case assigner, Bank A, about the positive case resolution.

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message is sent by Bank K to Bank A:

### XML Instance

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>R103AAAAKKKK20090327001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>KKKKGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T10:59:42</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
```

```

        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>MODI</Conf>
</Sts>
<RsltnRltdInf>
  <IntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="GBP">3743.52</IntrBkSttlmAmt>
</RsltnRltdInf>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>

```

### Step 5.3: Create creator receives the confirmation

Upon receipt of the message from Bank K, Bank A closes the case and informs Customer A of the resolution of the investigation.

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message is sent by Bank A to Customer A:

#### XML Instance

```

<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>RCUSTA20050001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAGB2L</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T11:04:27</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>CUSTA200903001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSAGB2L</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>

```

```
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>MODI</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

## MX camt.038.001.02 CaseStatusReportRequestV02

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *CaseStatusReportRequest* message is sent by a case creator or case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to request the status of a case.

#### Usage

The *Case Status Report Request* message must be answered with a *Case Status Report* message. It can be used to request the status of a:

- request to cancel payment case
- request to modify payment case
- unable to apply case
- claim non receipt case

The *Case Status Report Request* message covers one and only one case at a time. If a case creator or case assigner needs the status of several cases, then multiple *Case Status Report Request* messages must be sent.

The *Case Status Report Request* message may be forwarded to subsequent case assignee(s) in the case processing chain. The processing of a case generates *Notification Of Case Assignment* and/or *Resolution Of Investigation* messages to the case creator/case assigner. They alone should provide collaborating parties sufficient information about the progress of the investigation. The *Case Status Report Request* must therefore only be used when no information has been received from the case assignee within the expected time frame.

An agent may suspend an investigation by classifying it as **overdue** if, this agent, after sending the request for the status of the investigation, does not receive any response after a long time. Agents may set their individual threshold wait-time.

#### Outline

The *CaseStatusReportRequest* message is composed of two building blocks:

#### A. Report Header

This building block is mandatory.

#### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

### Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<CaseStsRptReq>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		RequestHeader	<ReqHdr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.2</u>		From	<Fr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		To	<To>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

## Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the **CaseStatusReportRequestV02** message definition.

### 1.0 RequestHeader <ReqHdr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the party requesting the status, the requested party, the identification and the date of the status.

**Type:** The **RequestHeader** block is composed of the following **ReportHeader2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		From	<Fr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		To	<To>	[1..1]	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

### 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference as assigned by the case assigner to unambiguously identify the case status report.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 1.2 From <Fr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party reporting the status of the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.3	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.4	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 From**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 From**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.



## 1.5 To <To>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the status of the case is reported.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.6	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
1.7	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.5 To.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 1.5 To.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** *The Case block is composed of the following Case2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

### 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following Party7Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## Business Example

The following illustrates the usage of the *Case Status Report Request* and *Case Status Report* messages, based on a *Request To Modify Payment* workflow.

Customer G (BEI: CUSGHKHH) instructed Bank G (BIC: GGGGHKHH) to execute a payment. The payment settles an invoice dated 02 March 2009 and referenced in the remittance information of the payment instruction.

Characteristics of the original payment instruction are as follows:

Description	Value
Sender	Customer G (BEI: CUSGHKHH)
Receiver	Bank G, Hong Kong (GGGGHKHH)
Instruction Reference	GCOMPAY0123456789
Transaction Reference	20090324001
Requested Execution Date	2009-03-29
Instructed Amount and Currency	1,267,988.00 HKD
Unstructured Remittance Information	/INV/20090302/HKD1031387/200903030233/
Creditor Agent	Bank K, Hong Kong (KKKKHKHH)
Creditor	Customer H (BEI HSFIHKHH) Han and Sons Fisheries

## Narrative

On 27 March 2009, Customer G checks its accounts payable. A wrong amount has been paid to settle the invoice. As the execution date is not reached yet, Customer G requests the modification of the amount to be paid for the invoice.

## Step 1

Customer G requests the modification of the amount of the payment instruction (the amount should be reduced to 1031387.40 HKD which is the amount of the invoice instead of 1267988.00 HKD).

The following *RequestToModifyPaymentV03* (camt.007.002.03) message is sent by Customer G to Bank G, Hong Kong:

### XML Instance

```
<ReqToModifyPmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CUSGHKHHMODGCOMPAY0123456789</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSGHKHH</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>GGGGHKHH</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T10:18:56</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSGMOD090327001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSGHKHH</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <Initn>
      <OrgnlGrpInf>
        <OrgnlMsgId>GCOMPAY0123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
        <OrgnlMsgNmId>FAX</OrgnlMsgNmId>
      </OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlInstrId>GCOMPAY0123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy = "HKD">1267988.00</OrgnlInstdAmt>
      <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-29</ReqdExctnDt>
    </Initn>
  </Undrlyg>
  <Mod>
    <Amt>
```

```
    <InstdAmt Ccy="HKD">1031387.40</InstdAmt>
  </Amt>
</Mod>
</ReqToModifyPmt>
```

## Step 2

On 28 March 2009, Customer G is still expecting a response from Bank G on the *RequestToModifyPaymentV03* message and requests a report of the status of the case, as the requested execution date is set for the next day.

The following *CaseStatusReportRequestV02* (camt.038.001.02) message is sent by Customer G to Bank G:

### XML Instance

```
<CaseStsRptReq>
  <ReqHdr>
    <Id>CSRRRCUSGMOD090327001</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Pty><Id>
        <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSGHHKHH</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
      </Id></Pty>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId><BIC>GGGGHHKHH</BIC></FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-28T10:35:30</CreDtTm>
  </ReqHdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSGMOD090327001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty><Id>
        <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSGHHKHH</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
      </Id></Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
</CaseStsRptReq>
```

## Step 3

Bank G looks up the original case and assesses the status. The modification requested has been made on 27 March 2009, according to the *Request To Modify Payment* message and the case can be closed.

The following *CaseStatusReportV03* (camt.039.001.03) message is sent by Bank G to Customer G:

### XML Instance

```
<CaseStsRpt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>CSRRRCUSGMOD090327001</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId><BIC>GGGGHHKHH</BIC></FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Pty><Id>
        <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSGHHKHH</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
      </Pty>
    </To>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSGMOD090327001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty><Id>
        <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSGHHKHH</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
</CaseStsRpt>
```

```
    </Id></Pty>
  </To>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-28T10:44:12</CreDtTm>
</Hdr>
<Case>
  <Id>CUSGMOD090327001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty><Id>
      <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSGHHKHH</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
    </Id></Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Sts>
  <DtTm>2009-03-27T10:23:43</DtTm>
  <CaseSts>CLSD</CaseSts>
</Sts>
</CaseStsRpt>
```

## MX camt.039.001.03 CaseStatusReportV03

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *Case Status Report* message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator or case assigner. This message is used to report on the status of a case.

#### Usage

A *Case Status Report* message is sent in reply to a *Case Status Report Request* message. This message

- covers one and only one case at a time. (If a case assignee needs to report on several cases, then multiple *Case Status Report* messages must be sent.)
- may be forwarded to subsequent case assigner(s) until it reaches the end point
- is able to indicate the fact that a case has been assigned to a party downstream in the payment processing chain
- may not be used in place of a *Resolution Of Investigation* (except for the condition given in the next bullet point) or *Notification Of Case Assignment* message
- may be skipped and replaced by a *Resolution Of Investigation* message when the request for a investigation status is received at the time the assignee has resolved the case. (In this case a *Resolution Of Investigation* message can be sent instead of a *Case Status Report* and the case may be closed.)

#### Outline

The *CaseStatusReportV03* message is composed of four building blocks:

#### A. Report Header

This building block is mandatory.

#### B. Case

This building block is mandatory.

#### C. Case Status

This building block is mandatory.

#### D. New Assignment

This building block is optional.

### Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<CaseStsRpt>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Header	<Hdr>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		From	<Fr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{ Or Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		To	<To>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{ Or Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[1..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{ Or Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		Status	<Sts>	[1..1]		
<u>3.1</u>		DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	
<u>3.2</u>		CaseStatus	<CaseSts>	[1..1]	Code	
<u>3.3</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>4.0</u>		NewAssignment	<NewAssgnmt>	[0..1]		
<u>4.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>4.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>4.3</u>	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	



Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>4.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>4.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>4.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>4.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>4.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

## Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the **CaseStatusReportV03** message definition.

### 1.0 Header <Hdr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies generic information about an investigation report.

**Type:** The **Header** block is composed of the following **ReportHeader2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		From	<Fr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		To	<To>	[1..1]	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

### 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference as assigned by the case assigner to unambiguously identify the case status report.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 1.2 From <Fr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party reporting the status of the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2 **From**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2 **From**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 1.5 To <To>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the status of the case is reported.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 **To**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 To**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** The **Case** block is composed of the following **Case2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

## 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **2.2 Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **2.2 Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** *One of the following YesNoIndicator values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 3.0 Status <Sts>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Defines the status of the case.

**Type:** *The Status block is composed of the following CaseStatus2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1</u>		DateTime	<DtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime
<u>3.2</u>		CaseStatus	<CaseSts>	[1..1]	Code
<u>3.3</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text

### 3.1 DateTime <DtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time of the status.

**Data Type:** ISODateTime

### 3.2 CaseStatus <CaseSts>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Status of the case.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following CaseStatus2Code values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ASGN	Assigned	Case has been assigned to another party.
CLSD	Closed	Case has been closed.
INVE	UnderInvestigation	Case is currently under investigation.
ODUE	Overdue	Investigation is taking too long.
UKNW	Unknown	Case has never been assigned before.

### 3.3 Reason <Rsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Free text justification of the status.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

## 4.0 NewAssignment <NewAssgnmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the change of an assignment for an investigation case from an assigner to a new assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** *The NewAssignment block is composed of the following CaseAssignment2 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>4.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>4.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	
<u>4.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

### 4.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 4.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following Party7Choice element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>4.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 4.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.2 Assigner.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.2 Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
4.6	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
4.7	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

#### 4.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [PartyIdentification32](#) p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [4.5 Assignee](#).

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following [BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#) element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#) p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODateTime

## Business Example

The following illustrates the usage of the *Case Status Report Request* and *Case Status Report* messages, based on a *Request To Modify Payment* workflow.

Customer G (BEI: CUSGHKHH) instructed Bank G (BIC: GGGGHKHH) to execute a payment. The payment settles an invoice dated 02 March 2009 and referenced in the remittance information of the payment instruction.

Characteristics of the original payment instruction are as follows:

Description	Value
Sender	Customer G (BEI: CUSGHKHH)
Receiver	Bank G, Hong Kong (GGGGHKHH)
Instruction Reference	GCOMPAY0123456789
Transaction Reference	20090324001
Requested Execution Date	2009-03-29
Instructed Amount and Currency	1,267,988.00 HKD
Unstructured Remittance Information	/INV/20090302/HKD1031387/200903030233/
Creditor Agent	Bank K, Hong Kong (KKKKHKHH)
Creditor	Customer H (BEI HSFIHKHH) Han and Sons Fisheries



## Narrative

On 27 March 2009, Customer G checks its accounts payable. A wrong amount has been paid to settle the invoice. As the execution date is not reached yet, Customer G requests the modification of the amount to be paid for the invoice.

### Step 1

Customer G requests the modification of the amount of the payment instruction (the amount should be reduced to 1031387.40 HKD which is the amount of the invoice instead of 1267988.00 HKD).

The following *RequestToModifyPaymentV03* (camt.007.002.03) message is sent by Customer G to Bank G, Hong Kong:

#### XML Instance

```
<ReqToModfyPmt>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CUSGHKHHMODGCOMPAY0123456789</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSGHKHH</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>GGGGHKHH</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-27T10:18:56</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSGMOD090327001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>CUSGHKHH</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <Undrlyg>
    <Initn>
      <OrgnlGrpInf>
        <OrgnlMsgId>GCOMPAY0123456789</OrgnlMsgId>
        <OrgnlMsgNmId>FAX</OrgnlMsgNmId>
      </OrgnlGrpInf>
      <OrgnlInstrId>GCOMPAY0123456789</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy = "HKD">1267988.00</OrgnlInstdAmt>
      <ReqdExctnDt>2009-03-29</ReqdExctnDt>
    </Initn>
  </Undrlyg>
</ReqToModfyPmt>
```

```
</Initn>
</Undrlyg>
<Mod>
  <Amt>
    <InstdAmt Ccy="HKD">1031387.40</InstdAmt>
  </Amt>
</Mod>
</ReqToModifyPmt>
```

## Step 2

On 28 March 2009, Customer G is still expecting a response from Bank G on the *RequestToModifyPaymentV03* message and requests a report of the status of the case, as the requested execution date is set for the next day.

The following *CaseStatusReportRequestV02* (camt.038.001.02) message is sent by Customer G to Bank G:

### XML Instance

```
<CaseStsRptReq>
  <ReqHdr>
    <Id>CSRRRCUSGMOD090327001</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Pty><Id>
        <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSGHHKHH</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
      </Id></Pty>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId><BIC>GGGGHHKHH</BIC></FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-28T10:35:30</CreDtTm>
  </ReqHdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>CUSGMOD090327001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty><Id>
        <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSGHHKHH</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
      </Id></Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
</CaseStsRptReq>
```

## Step 3

Bank G looks up the original case and assesses the status. The modification requested has been made on 27 March 2009, according to the *Request To Modify Payment* message and the case can be closed.

The following *CaseStatusReportV03* (camt.039.001.03) message is sent by Bank G to Customer G:

### XML Instance

```
<CaseStsRpt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>CSRRRCUSGMOD090327001</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId><BIC>GGGGHHKHH</BIC></FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
  </Hdr>
```

```
</Fr>
<To>
  <Pty><Id>
    <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSGHHKHH</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
  </Id></Pty>
</To>
<CreDtTm>2009-03-28T10:44:12</CreDtTm>
</Hdr>
<Case>
  <Id>CUSGMOD090327001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty><Id>
      <OrgId><BICOrBEI>CUSGHHKHH</BICOrBEI></OrgId>
    </Id></Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Sts>
  <DtTm>2009-03-27T10:23:43</DtTm>
  <CaseSts>CLSD</CaseSts>
</Sts>
</CaseStsRpt>
```

# MX camt.055.001.01 CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01

## Message Scope and Usage

### Scope

The *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message is sent by a case creator/case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to request the cancellation of an original payment instruction. The *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message is issued by the initiating party to request the cancellation of an initiation payment message previously sent (such as *CustomerCreditTransferInitiation* or *CustomerDirectDebitInitiation*).

### Usage

The *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message must be answered with a:

- *Resolution Of Investigation* message with a positive final outcome when the case assignee can perform the requested cancellation
- *Resolution Of Investigation* message with a negative final outcome when the case assignee may perform the requested cancellation but fails to do so (too late, irrevocable instruction, ...)
- *Reject Investigation* message when the case assignee is unable or not authorised to perform the requested cancellation
- *Notification Of Case Assignment* message to indicate whether the case assignee will take on the case himself or reassign the case to a subsequent party in the payment processing chain.

A *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message concerns one and only one original payment instruction at a time. When a case assignee successfully performs a cancellation, it must return the corresponding funds to the case assigner. It may provide some details about the return in the *Resolution Of Investigation* message.

The processing of a *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message case may lead to a *Debit Authorisation Request* message sent to the creditor by its account servicing institution.

The *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message may be used to escalate a case after an unsuccessful request to modify the payment. In this scenario, the case identification remains the same as in the original *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message and the element *ReopenCaseIndication* is set to 'Yes' or 'true'.

### Main characteristics

The *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message has the following main characteristics:

### Case Identification

The case creator assigns a unique case identification and the reason code for the cancellation request. This information will be passed unchanged to all subsequent case assignee(s). For the *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message has been made optional, as the message might be used outside of a case management environment where the case identification is not relevant.

Moreover, the case identification may be present at different levels:

- One unique case is defined per cancellation request message:  
If multiple underlying groups, payment information blocks or transactions are present in the message and the case assignee has already forwarded the transaction for which the cancellation is requested, the case cannot be forwarded to the next party in the chain (see rule on uniqueness of the case) and the case creator will have to issue individual cancellation requests for each underlying individual transaction.  
In response to this cancellation request, the case must also be present at the message level in the *Resolution of Investigation* message.
- One case per original group, payment information or transaction present in the cancellation request:  
For each group, payment information block or transaction within the payment information, a unique case has been assigned. This means, when a payment instruction has already been forwarded by the case assignee, the cancellation request may be forwarded to next party in the payment chain, with the unique case assigned to the transaction. When the group can only be cancelled partially, new cancellation requests need however to be issued for the individual transactions within the group for which the cancellation request has not been successful.

In response to this cancellation request, the case must be present in the cancellation details identifying the original group or transaction in the *Resolution of Investigation* message.

- No case used in cancellation request message:

## Cancellation request initiators

The cancellation of a payment instruction can be initiated by either the debtor/creditor or any subsequent agent in the payment instruction processing chain.

## Outline

The *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message is composed of four building blocks:

### A.Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

### B.Case

This building block is optional.

### C.Control Data

This building block is optional.

### D.Underlying

This building block is mandatory.

## Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<CstmrPmtCxlReq>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{ Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{ Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[0..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{ Or Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		ControlData	<CtrlData>	[0..1]		
<u>3.1</u>		NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>3.2</u>		ControlSum	<CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>4.0</u>		Underlying	<Undrlyg>	[1..n]		
<u>4.1</u>		OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation	<OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>	[0..1]		
<u>4.2</u>		GroupCancellationIdentification	<GrpCxlId>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>4.3</u>		Case	<Case>	[0..1]		<u>R1</u>
<u>4.4</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>4.5</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>4.6</u>	{ Or Or }	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>4.7</u>		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>4.8</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	
<u>4.9</u>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>4.10</u>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>4.11</u>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
<u>4.12</u>		NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>	[0..1]	Text	<u>R5</u>
<u>4.13</u>		ControlSum	<CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity	
<u>4.14</u>		GroupCancellation	<GrpCxl>	[0..1]	Indicator	
<u>4.15</u>		CancellationReasonInformation	<CxlRsnInf>	[0..n]		<u>R4</u>
<u>4.16</u>		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.17		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		R4
4.18	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.19	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
4.20		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text	
4.21		OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation	<OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>	[0..n]		R6 R7
4.22		PaymentCancellationIdentification	<PmtCxlId>	[0..1]	Text	
4.23		Case	<Case>	[0..1]		R2 R8
4.24		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
4.25		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
4.26	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
4.27	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
4.28		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.29		OriginalPaymentInformationIdentification	<OrgnlPmtInfId>	[1..1]	Text	
4.30		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]		
4.31		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
4.32		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text	
4.33		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.34		NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>	[0..1]	Text	
4.35		ControlSum	<CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity	
4.36		PaymentInformationCancellation	<PmtInfCxl>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.37		CancellationReasonInformation	<CxlRsnInf>	[0..n]		
4.38		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±	
4.39		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		
4.40	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.41	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
4.42		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text	
4.43		TransactionInformation	<TxInf>	[0..n]		R10 R11
4.44		CancellationIdentification	<CxlId>	[0..1]	Text	
4.45		Case	<Case>	[0..1]		R12 R3 R9
4.46		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
4.47		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.48	{Or Or}	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
4.49		Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
4.50		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.51		OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text	
4.52		OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text	
4.53		OriginalInstructedAmount	<OrgnlInstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	
4.54		OriginalRequestedExecutionDate	<OrgnlReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.55		OriginalRequestedCollectionDate	<OrgnlReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.56		CancellationReasonInformation	<CxlRsnInf>	[0..n]		
4.57		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±	
4.58		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		
4.59	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.60		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
4.61		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text	
4.62		OriginalTransactionReference	<OrgnlTxRef>	[0..1]	±	

## Rules and Guidelines

### Rules

#### R1 MessageOrGroupCaseRule

Case may be present at either Case, OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation, OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation or TransactionInformation level.

#### R2 MessageOrPaymentInformationCaseRule

Case may be present at either Case, OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation, OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation or TransactionInformation level.

#### R3 MessageOrTransactionCaseRule

Case may be present at either Case, OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation, OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation or TransactionInformation level.

#### R4 GroupCancellationAndReasonRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is true, then OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/CancellationReasonInformation/Reason must present.

#### R5 GroupCancellationAndNumberOfTransactionsRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is false, then NumberOfTransactions must equal the number of occurrences of TransactionInformation.

#### R6 GroupCancellationTrueAndPaymentInformationRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is true, then OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation is not allowed.

#### R7 GroupCancellationFalseAndPaymentInformationRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is false, then OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation must be present.



**R8 GroupOrPaymentInformationCaseRule**

Case may be present at either Case, OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation, OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation or TransactionInformation level.

**R9 GroupOrTransactionCaseRule**

Case may be present at either Case, OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation, OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation or TransactionInformation level.

**R10 PaymentInformationCancellationTrueAndTransactionInformationRule**

If PaymentInformationCancellation is true, then TransactionInformation is not allowed.

**R11 PaymentInformationCancellationFalseAndTransactionInformationRule**

If PaymentInformationCancellation is false, then TransactionInformation must be present.

**R12 PaymentInformationOrTransactionCaseRule**

Case may be present at either Case, OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation, OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation or TransactionInformation level.

**R13 ThirdReimbursementAgentRule**

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

**R14 SettlementMethodAgentRule**

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

**R15 SettlementMethodCoverRule**

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

**R16 SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule**

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

**R17 SettlementMethodClearingRule**

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

**R18 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule**

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

**R19 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule**

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

**R20 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule**

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

**R21 AmendmentIndicatorTrueRule**

If AmendmentIndicator is true, then AmendmentInformationDetails must be present.

This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.

#### **R22 AmendmentIndicatorFalseRule**

If AmendmentIndicator is false, then AmendmentInformationDetails is not allowed.

This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.

For Rules and Guidelines applying to Data Types or End Points, please consult the Message Item Types section p.440.

## **Message Items Description**

The following section identifies the elements of the **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01** message definition.

### **1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>**

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

### **1.1 Identification <Id>**

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### **1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>**

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2 Assigner.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.2 Assigner.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.5 Assignee.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** The **Case** block is composed of the following **Case2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
2.3	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
2.4	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 3.0 ControlData <CtrlData>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Provides details on the number of transactions and the control sum of the message.

**Type:** The **ControlData** block is composed of the following **ControlData1** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1</u>		NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>	[1..1]	Text
<u>3.2</u>		ControlSum	<CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity

### 3.1 NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Number of individual transactions contained in the message.

**Data Type:** Max15NumericText

**Format:** [0-9]{1,15}

### 3.2 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies.

**Data Type:** DecimalNumber

**Format:** fractionDigits: 17

totalDigits: 18

## 4.0 Underlying <Undrly>

**Presence:** [1..n]

**Definition:** Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled.

**Type:** The **Underlying** block is composed of the following **UnderlyingTransaction1** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.1</u>		OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation	<OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>	[0..1]	
<u>4.21</u>		OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation	<OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>	[0..n]	

**Rule(s):** GroupCancellationAndNumberOfTransactionsRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is false, then NumberOfTransactions must equal the number of occurrences of TransactionInformation.

#### GroupCancellationAndReasonRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is true, then OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/CancellationReasonInformation/Reason must present.

#### GroupCancellationFalseAndPaymentInformationRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is false, then OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation must be present.

#### GroupCancellationTrueAndPaymentInformationRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is true, then OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation is not allowed.

#### GroupOrPaymentInformationCaseRule

Case may be present at either Case, OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation, OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation or TransactionInformation level.

#### GroupOrTransactionCaseRule

Case may be present at either Case, OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation, OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation or TransactionInformation level.

## 4.1 OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation <OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original message, to which the cancellation refers.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *OriginalGroupInformation23* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.2</a>		GroupCancellationIdentification	<GrpCxlId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.3</a>		Case	<Case>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.9</a>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.10</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.11</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.12</a>		NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.13</a>		ControlSum	<CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity
<a href="#">4.14</a>		GroupCancellation	<GrpCxl>	[0..1]	Indicator
<a href="#">4.15</a>		CancellationReasonInformation	<CxlRsnInf>	[0..n]	

## 4.2 GroupCancellationIdentification <GrpCxlId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the assigner, to unambiguously identify the group cancellation request.

Usage: The group cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks related to the cancellation request.

**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 4.3 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [0..1], R1**Definition:** Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.4</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>4.5</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>4.8</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

### 4.4 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 4.5 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party7Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>4.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 4.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 4.5 Creator.***Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	



Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [PartyIdentification32](#) p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [4.5 Creator](#).

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following [BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#) element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#) p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.8 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following [YesNoIndicator](#) values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

#### 4.9 OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.10 OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnlMsgNmId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.11 OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnlCreDtTm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the original message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

#### 4.12 NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>

**Presence:** [0..1], R5

**Definition:** Number of individual transactions contained in the original message.

**Data Type:** Max15NumericText

**Format:** [0-9]{1,15}

#### 4.13 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies.

**Data Type:** DecimalNumber

**Format:** fractionDigits: 17

totalDigits: 18

#### 4.14 GroupCancellation <GrpCxl>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether the cancellation request applies to a whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within an original group.

**Data Type:** *One of the following GroupCancellationIndicator values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Indicates that the cancellation applies to the complete group.

MeaningWhenFalse: Indicates that the cancellation applies to individual items within the group.

**Example:**

<GrpCxl>true</GrpCxl>

#### 4.15 CancellationReasonInformation <CxlRsnInf>

**Presence:** [0..n], R4

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation reason.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following CancellationReasonInformation3 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.16</u>		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±
<u>4.17</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
<u>4.20</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text

#### 4.16 Originator <Orgtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party that issues the cancellation request.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following PartyIdentification32 element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.17 Reason <Rsn>

**Presence:** [0..1], R4

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the cancellation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **CancellationReason2Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.18</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>4.19</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

#### 4.18 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.17 Reason**.

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following **CancellationReason4Code** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
AGNT	IncorrectAgent	Agent in the payment workflow is incorrect.
CURR	IncorrectCurrency	Currency of the payment is incorrect.
CUST	RequestedByCustomer	Cancellation requested by the Debtor.
CUTA	CancelUponUnableToApply	Cancellation requested because an investigation request has been received and no remediation is possible.
DUPL	DuplicatePayment	Payment is a duplicate of another payment.
UPAY	UnduePayment	Payment is not justified.

#### 4.19 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.17 Reason**.

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.20 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Further details on the cancellation request reason.

**Data Type:** Max105Text

**Format:** maxLength: 105  
minLength: 1

## 4.21 OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation <OrgnPmtInfAndCxl>

**Presence:** [0..n], R6, R7

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation request refers.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *OriginalPaymentInformation4* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.22</a>		PaymentCancellationIdentification	<PmtCxlId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.23</a>		Case	<Case>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.29</a>		OriginalPaymentInformationIdentification	<OrgnPmtInfId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.30</a>		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.34</a>		NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.35</a>		ControlSum	<CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity
<a href="#">4.36</a>		PaymentInformationCancellation	<PmtInfCxl>	[0..1]	Indicator
<a href="#">4.37</a>		CancellationReasonInformation	<CxlRsnInf>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">4.43</a>		TransactionInformation	<TxInf>	[0..n]	

**Rule(s):** PaymentInformationCancellationFalseAndTransactionInformationRule

If PaymentInformationCancellation is false, then TransactionInformation must be present.

PaymentInformationCancellationTrueAndTransactionInformationRule

If PaymentInformationCancellation is true, then TransactionInformation is not allowed.

PaymentInformationOrTransactionCaseRule

Case may be present at either Case, OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation, OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation or TransactionInformation level.

## 4.22 PaymentCancellationIdentification <PmtCxlId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the assigner, to unambiguously identify the cancellation request.

Usage: The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.23 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [0..1], R2, R8

**Definition:** Identifies the case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.24</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>4.25</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>4.28</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 4.24 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

## 4.25 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party7Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.26</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>4.27</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 4.26 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.25 Creator.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.27 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.25 Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.28 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 4.29 OriginalPaymentInformationIdentification <OrgnlPmtInflId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identifier of the original payment information block, as assigned by the original sending party.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

## 4.30 OriginalGroupInformation <OrgnlGrpInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **OriginalGroupInformation3** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.31</u>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>4.32</u>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>4.33</u>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime

## 4.31 OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.32 OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnIMsgNmId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.33 OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnICreDtTm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original date and time at which the message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODateTime

#### 4.34 NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number of individual transactions contained in the cancellation payment information group.

**Data Type:** Max15NumericText

**Format:** [0-9]{1,15}

#### 4.35 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Total of all individual amounts included in the cancellation payment information group, irrespective of currencies.

**Data Type:** DecimalNumber

**Format:** fractionDigits: 17  
totalDigits: 18

#### 4.36 PaymentInformationCancellation <PmtInfCxl>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the cancellation applies to a whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group.

**Data Type:** *One of the following GroupCancellationIndicator values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Indicates that the cancellation applies to the complete group.

MeaningWhenFalse: Indicates that the cancellation applies to individual items within the group.

**Example:**

<PmtInfCxl>true</PmtInfCxl>

#### 4.37 CancellationReasonInformation <CxlRsnInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Detailed information on the cancellation reason.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following CancellationReasonInformation3 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<a href="#">4.38</a>		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.39</a>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.42</a>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text

### 4.38 Originator <Orgtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party that issues the cancellation request.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *PartyIdentification32* p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 4.39 Reason <Rsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the cancellation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CancellationReason2Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<a href="#">4.40</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">4.41</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 4.40 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice *4.39 Reason*.

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following *CancellationReason4Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
AGNT	IncorrectAgent	Agent in the payment workflow is incorrect.
CURR	IncorrectCurrency	Currency of the payment is incorrect.
CUST	RequestedByCustomer	Cancellation requested by the Debtor.



Code	Name	Definition
CUTA	CancelUponUnableToApply	Cancellation requested because an investigation request has been received and no remediation is possible.
DUPL	DuplicatePayment	Payment is a duplicate of another payment.
UPAY	UnduePayment	Payment is not justified.

#### 4.41 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.39 Reason.*

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.42 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Further details on the cancellation request reason.

**Data Type:** Max105Text

**Format:** maxLength: 105  
minLength: 1

#### 4.43 TransactionInformation <TxInf>

**Presence:** [0..n], R10, R11

**Definition:** Information concerning the original transactions, to which the cancellation request message refers.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following PaymentTransactionInformation30 element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.44</u>		CancellationIdentification	<CxlId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>4.45</u>		Case	<Case>	[0..1]	
<u>4.51</u>		OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>4.52</u>		OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
<u>4.53</u>		OriginalInstructedAmount	<OrgnlInstdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>4.54</u>		OriginalRequestedExecutionDate	<OrgnlReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>4.55</u>		OriginalRequestedCollectionDate	<OrgnlReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>4.56</u>		CancellationReasonInformation	<CxlRsnInf>	[0..n]	
<u>4.62</u>		OriginalTransactionReference	<OrgnlTxRef>	[0..1]	±

#### 4.44 CancellationIdentification <CxlId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the assigner, to unambiguously identify a cancellation request.

Usage: The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.45 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [0..1], R12, R3, R9

**Definition:** Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.46</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>4.47</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>4.50</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

#### 4.46 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.47 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party7Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.48</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>4.49</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

#### 4.48 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.47 Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.49 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.47 Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.50 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following ***YesNoIndicator*** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

#### 4.51 OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.52 OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 4.53 OriginalInstructedAmount <OrgnlInstdAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency, as ordered by the original initiating party.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 4.54 OriginalRequestedExecutionDate <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date at which the initiating party originally requested the clearing agent to process the payment.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 4.55 OriginalRequestedCollectionDate <OrgnlReqdColltnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date at which the creditor originally requested the collection of the amount of money from the debtor.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 4.56 CancellationReasonInformation <CxIRsnInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation reason.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **CancellationReasonInformation3** element(s):*

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.57</u>		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±
<u>4.58</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
<u>4.61</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text

## 4.57 Originator <Orgtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party that issues the cancellation request.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *PartyIdentification32* p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.58 Reason <Rsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the cancellation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CancellationReason2Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
4.59	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.60	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

## 4.59 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 4.58 *Reason*.

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following *CancellationReason4Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
AGNT	IncorrectAgent	Agent in the payment workflow is incorrect.
CURR	IncorrectCurrency	Currency of the payment is incorrect.
CUST	RequestedByCustomer	Cancellation requested by the Debtor.
CUTA	CancelUponUnableToApply	Cancellation requested because an investigation request has been received and no remediation is possible.
DUPL	DuplicatePayment	Payment is a duplicate of another payment.
UPAY	UnduePayment	Payment is not justified.

#### 4.60 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.58 **Reason**.*

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.61 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Further details on the cancellation request reason.

**Data Type:** Max105Text

**Format:** maxLength: 105  
minLength: 1

#### 4.62 OriginalTransactionReference <OrgnlTxRef>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **OriginalTransactionReference13** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
	RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
	RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
	CreditorSchemeIdentification	<CdtrSchmeId>	[0..1]	
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>	[0..1]	
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	
	PaymentMethod	<PmtMtd>	[0..1]	Code
	MandateRelatedInformation	<MndtRltdInf>	[0..1]	
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [OriginalTransactionReference13](#) p.486 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## Business Example

The below scenarios illustrate some of the possible usages of the cancellation request message in the *Request To Cancel Payment* workflow.

### Introduction

ABC Corporation, New York has received three invoices:

- 1. An invoice with number 4562, dated 08 September 2010 from DEF Electronics, London: 10 million JPY needs to be paid to DEF Electronics account 23683707994215 with AAAA Bank, London (AAAAGB2L). ABC Corporation assigns reference ABC/4562/2010-09-08 to the payment. Payment transaction charges are shared between ABC Corporation and DEF Electronics.
- 2. An invoice with number ABC-13679, dated 15 September 2010 from GHI Semiconductors, Brussels: 500,000 EUR needs to be paid to GHI Semiconductors account BE30001216371411 with DDDD Bank, Belgium (DDDDBEBB). ABC Corporation assigns reference ABC/ABC-13679/2010-09-15 to the payment. The accounts receivable department of GHI Semiconductors needs to be advised when the funds have been credited on the account on telephone number +32/2/2222222. GHI Semiconductors will bear all payment transaction charges.
- 3. An invoice with number 987-AC, dated 27 September 2010, from their branch ABC Corporation, California: 1 million USD needs to be paid to the branch account 4895623 with BBBB Bank, San Francisco (BBBBUS66). ABC assigns a reference ABC/987-AC/2010-09-27 to the payment. Payment transaction charges are shared.

ABC Corporation holds an account 00125574999 with BBBB Bank, New York (BBBBUS33) and instructs its bank to execute payment of the invoices with a *CustomerCreditTransferInitiation* message (see *CustomerCreditTransferInitiation* message documentation for further details on the structure).

The following elements have been defined in the CustomerCreditTransferInitiation:

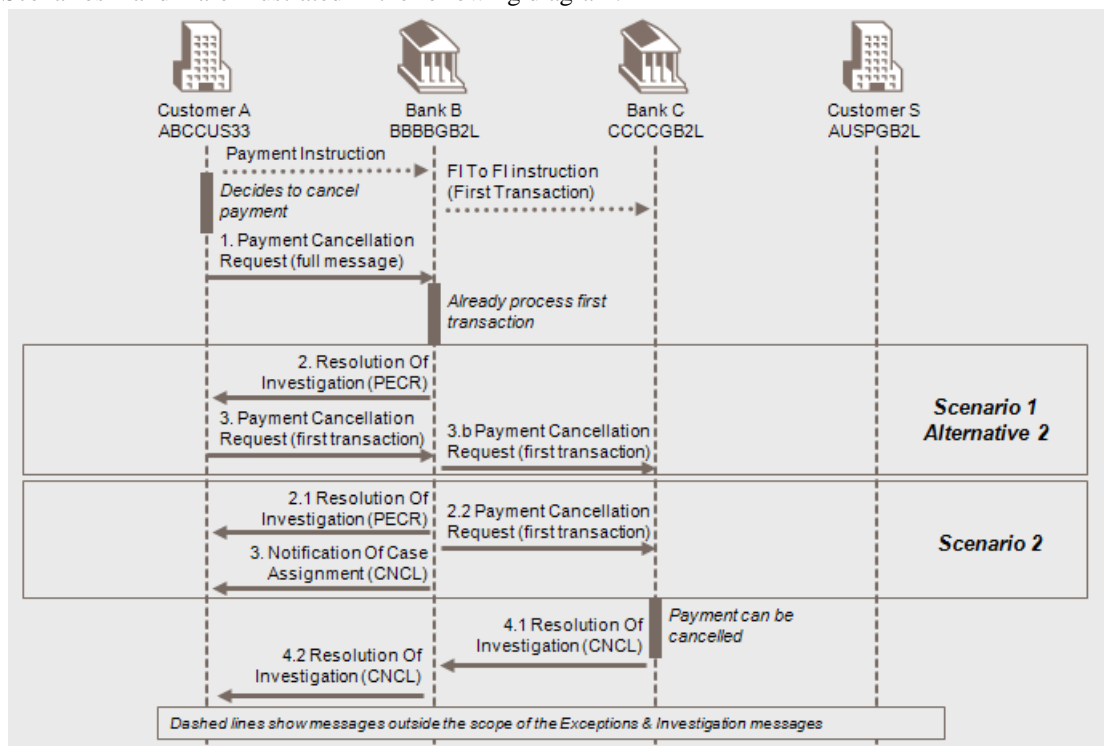
Component	Elements	Content
<b>Group Header</b>	Message Identification	ABC/100928/CCT001
	Creation Date Time	2010-09-28T14:07:00
	Number Of Transactions	3
	Control Sum	11500000
	InitiatingParty	ABC Corporation Times Square 7 NY 10036 US New York
<b>PaymentInformation (1)</b>	ID	ABC/086
	Method	Transfert
	BatchBooking	FALSE
	RequestedExecutionDate	2010-09-29
	Debtor	ABCCUS33

		ABC Corporation Times Square 7 NY 10036 US New York
	DebtorAccount	00125574999
	DebtorAgent	BBBBUS33
<b>CreditTransferTransactionInformation (1)</b>	InstructionIdentification	ABC/100928/CCT001/1
	EndToEndIdentification	ABC/4562/2010-09-08
	InstructedAmount	JPY 10000000
	ChargeBearer	SHAR
	CreditorAgent	AAAAGB2L
	Creditor	DEF Electronics Corn Exchange 5th Floor Mark Lane 55 EC3R7NE London GB
	CreditorAccount	23683707994215
	Purpose	Purchase Sale Of Goods (GDDS)
	RemittanceInformation	Customer Invoice #4562 Date 2010-09-08
<b>CreditTransferTransactionInformation (2)</b>	InstructionIdentification	ABC/100928/CCT001/2
	EndToEndIdentification	ABC/ABC-13679/2010-09-15
	InstructedAmount	EUR 500000
	ChargeBearer	CRED
	CreditorAgent	DDDDBEBB
	Creditor	GHI Semiconductors Avenue Brugmann, 415 1180 Brussels BE
	CreditorAccount	BE30001216371411
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	Phone Beneficiary at +32/2/6553000
	Purpose	Purchase Sale Of Goods (GDDS)
	RemittanceInformation	Customer Invoice #ABC-13679 Date 2010-09-15
<b>CreditTransferTransactionInformation (3)</b>	InstructionIdentification	ABC/100928/CCT001/3
	EndToEndIdentification	ABC/987-AC/2010-09-27
	InstructedAmount	USD 1.000.000
	ChargeBearer	SHAR
	CreditorAgent	BBBBUS66
	Creditor	ABC Corporation Treasury department Bush Street 13



		CA 94108 San Francisco US
	CreditorAccount	4895623
	Purpose	Intra-Company Transfer (INTC)
	RemittanceInformation	Customer Invoice #987-AC 2010-09-27

Scenarios 1 and 2 are illustrated in the following diagram:



## Scenario 1: Full cancellation without transaction details.

### Narrative

After the CustomerCreditTransferInitiation message is sent, ABC Corporation identifies that a mistake has been introduced in the message a couple of hours later and decides to cancel the whole message, with one single case for the request, and without providing further details for the underlying transaction.

### Step 1

The following CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 message is sent from ABC Corporation, New York to BBBB Bank, New York:

#### XML Instance

```
<CstmrPmtCxlReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CANCINITABC/100928/CCT001</Id>
  <Assgnr>
```

```
<Pty>
  <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
  <PstlAdr>
    <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
    <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
    <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
    <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
    <Ctry>US</Ctry>
  </PstlAdr>
  <Id>
    <OrgId>
      <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
    </OrgId>
  </Id>
</Pty>
</Assgnr>
<Assgne>
  <Agt>
    <FinInstnId>
      <BIC>BBBBUS33</BIC>
    </FinInstnId>
  </Agt>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2010-09-08T16:05:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>ACBCORPCANC20100908</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
      <PstlAdr>
        <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
        <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
        <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
        <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
        <Ctry>US</Ctry>
      </PstlAdr>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>
    <OrgnlMsgId>ABC/100928/CCT001</OrgnlMsgId>
    <OrgnlMsgNmId>pain.001.001.03</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    <OrgnlCreDtTm>2010-09-28T14:07:00</OrgnlCreDtTm>
    <NbOfTx>3</NbOfTx>
    <CtrlSum>11500000</CtrlSum>
```

```
<GrpCxl>true</GrpCxl>
<CxlRsnInf>
  <Rsn>
    <Cd>CUST</Cd>
  </Rsn>
</CxlRsnInf>
</OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>
</Undrlyg>
</CstmrPmtCxlReq>
```

## Step 2

Bank BBBB performs the investigation by checking the processing status of the *Customer Credit Transfer Initiation* message.

## Alternative 1

Bank BBBB, who receives the *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* message, has not yet processed any of the instructions contained in the *Customer Credit Transfer Initiation* message and may therefore cancel the full message. In response to *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* message, Bank BBBB issues the below *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message, confirming that the cancellation has been successful.

### XML Instance

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CANCROI/100928/ROI001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>BBBBBUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2010-09-08T16:10:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
```

```

<RslvdCase>
  <Id>ACBCORPCANC20100908</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
      <PstlAdr>
        <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
        <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
        <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
        <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
        <Ctry>US</Ctry>
      </PstlAdr>
    </Pty>
    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>CNCL</Conf>
</Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>

```

## Alternative 2 - Step 2.1

Bank BBBB, who receives the *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* message, has not already processed the first instruction and cannot cancel all of the instructions contained in the *Customer Credit Transfer Initiation* message. In response, Bank BBBB sends a resolution of investigation, providing the details of the transactions that have been successfully cancelled in the cancellation details

In response to *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* message, Bank BBBB issues the below *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message, confirming that the status of the individual transactions.

### XML Instance

```

<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CANCROI/100928/ROI002</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>BBBBUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Pty>
      <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
      <PstlAdr>
        <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
        <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
        <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
        <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
        <Ctry>US</Ctry>
      </PstlAdr>
    </Pty>
  </Assgne>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>

```

```
</PstlAdr>
<Id>
  <OrgId>
    <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
  </OrgId>
</Id>
</Pty>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2010-09-08T16:10:30</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<RslvdCase>
  <Id>ACBCORPCANC20100908</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
      <PstlAdr>
        <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
        <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
        <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
        <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
        <Ctry>US</Ctry>
      </PstlAdr>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>PECR</Conf>
</Sts>
<CxlDtls>
  <OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>
    <OrgnlMsgId>ABC/100928/CCT01</OrgnlMsgId>
    <OrgnlMsgNmId>pacs.001.001.03</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    <OrgnlCreDtTm>2010-09-28T14:07:00</OrgnlCreDtTm>
    <OrgnlNbOfTxS>3</OrgnlNbOfTxS>
  </OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>
  <OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>
    <OrgnlPmtInfId>ABC/086</OrgnlPmtInfId>
    <NbOfTxSPerCxlSts>
      <DtldNbOfTxS>2</DtldNbOfTxS>
      <DtldSts>ACCR</DtldSts>
    </NbOfTxSPerCxlSts>
    <NbOfTxSPerCxlSts>
      <DtldNbOfTxS>1</DtldNbOfTxS>
      <DtldSts>RJCR</DtldSts>
    </NbOfTxSPerCxlSts>
  <TxInfAndSts>
    <OrgnlInstrId>ABC/100928/CCT01/1</OrgnlInstrId>
```

```

    <TxCxlSts>RJCR</TxCxlSts>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="JPY">10000000.00</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>2010-09-29</OrgnlReqdExctnDt>
  </TxInfAndSts>
</OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>
</CxlDtls>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>

```

## Alternative 2 - Step 2.2

To cancellation the first transaction that was rejected in the group cancellation request, ABC Corporation will have to issue a new *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message, with a unique case identification assigned to the instruction only. In this case, the cancellation request may be forwarded to the next parties in the payment chain (the forward of the message is documented in the FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest message).

ABC Corporation will send the following message to request for the cancellation of the individual transaction:

### XML Instance

```

<CstmrPmtCxlReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CANCINITABC/100928/CCT001/1</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
      </Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Assgnr>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>BBBBUS33</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2010-09-08T16:12:05</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>ACBCORPCANC20100908/1</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
      <PstlAdr>
        <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
        <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>

```

```

        <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
        <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
        <Ctry>US</Ctry>
    </PstlAdr>
    <Id>
        <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
    </Id>
    </Pty>
</Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
    <OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>
        <OrgnlMsgId>ABC/100928/CCT001</OrgnlMsgId>
        <OrgnlMsgNmId>pain.001.001.03</OrgnlMsgNmId>
        <OrgnlCreDtTm>2010-09-28T14:07:00</OrgnlCreDtTm>
        <NbOfTx>3</NbOfTx>
        <CtrlSum>11500000</CtrlSum>
        <GrpCxl>true</GrpCxl>
        <CxlRsnInf>
            <Rsn>
                <Cd>CUST</Cd>
            </Rsn>
        </CxlRsnInf>
    </OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>
    <OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
        <OrgnlPmtInfId>ABC/086</OrgnlPmtInfId>
        <NbOfTx>1</NbOfTx>
        <CtrlSum>10000000</CtrlSum>
        <TxInf>
            <OrgnlInstrId>ABC/100928/CCT01/1</OrgnlInstrId>
            <OrgnlInstAmt Ccy="JPY">10000000.00</OrgnlInstAmt>
            <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>2010-09-29</OrgnlReqdExctnDt>
        </TxInf>
    </OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
</Undrlyg>
</CstmrPmtCxlReq>

```

## Alternative 2 - Step 3

In response to the *Customer Payment Cancellation Request*, Bank BBBB indicates that the case has been forwarded to the next party (Bank CCCC) in the payment chain through a *Notification Of Case Assignment (camt.030.001.03)* message.

### XML Instance

```

<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
    <Hdr>
        <Id>CANCNOCA/100928/NOCA001</Id>
        <Fr>
            <Agt>
                <FinInstnId>
                    <BIC>BBBBBUS33</BIC>
                </FinInstnId>
            </Agt>

```

```
</Fr>
<To>
  <Pty>
    <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
    <PstlAdr>
      <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
      <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
      <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
      <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
      <Ctry>US</Ctry>
    </PstlAdr>
    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</To>
<CreDtTm>2010-09-08T16:22:05</CreDtTm>
</Hdr>
<Case>
  <Id>ACBCORPCANC20100908/1</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Pty>
      <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
      <PstlAdr>
        <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
        <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
        <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
        <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
        <Ctry>US</Ctry>
      </PstlAdr>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Pty>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>BBBBCCCCCANC20100908/1</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>BBBBUS33</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
```



```
<BIC>CCCCUS33</BIC>
</FinInstnId>
</Agt>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2010-09-08T16:22:00</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>CANC</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
```

## Scenario 2: Full cancellation with transaction details and individual case per transaction.

### Narrative

After the *CustomerCreditTransferInitiation* message is sent, ABC Corporation identifies that a mistake has been introduced in the message a couple of hours later and decides to cancel the whole message, with an individual case for each underlying transaction.

### Step 1

The following *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* message is sent from ABC Corporation, New York to BBBB Bank, New York:

#### XML Instance

```
<CstmrPmtCxlReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CANCINITABC/100928/CCT001/1</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
      </Pty>
      <Id>
        <OrgId>
          <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
        </OrgId>
      </Id>
    </Assgnr>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>BBBBUS33</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
```

```
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2010-09-08T16:12:05</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Undrlyg>
  <OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>
    <OrgnlMsgId>ABC/100928/CCT001</OrgnlMsgId>
    <OrgnlMsgNmId>pain.001.001.03</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    <OrgnlCreDtTm>2010-09-28T14:07:00</OrgnlCreDtTm>
    <NbOfTx>3</NbOfTx>
    <CtrlSum>11500000</CtrlSum>
    <GrpCxl>true</GrpCxl>
    <CxlRsnInf>
      <Rsn>
        <Cd>CUST</Cd>
      </Rsn>
    </CxlRsnInf>
  </OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>
  <OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
    <OrgnlPmtInfId>ABC/086</OrgnlPmtInfId>
    <NbOfTx>3</NbOfTx>
    <CtrlSum>11500000</CtrlSum>
  </OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
  <TxInf>
    <Case>
      <Id>ACBCORPCANC20100908/1</Id>
      <Cretr>
        <Pty>
          <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
          <PstlAdr>
            <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
            <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
            <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
            <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
            <Ctry>US</Ctry>
          </PstlAdr>
          <Id>
            <OrgId>
              <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
            </OrgId>
          </Id>
        </Pty>
      </Cretr>
    </Case>
    <OrgnlInstrId>ABC/100928/CCT01/1</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="JPY">1000000.00</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>2010-09-29</OrgnlReqdExctnDt>
  </TxInf>
  <TxInf>
    <Case>
      <Id>ACBCORPCANC20100908/2</Id>
      <Cretr>
        <Pty>
          <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
```

```

        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <OrgnlInstrId>ABC/100928/CCT01/2</OrgnlInstrId>
  <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="EUR">500000.00</OrgnlInstdAmt>
  <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>2010-09-29</OrgnlReqdExctnDt>
</TxInf>
<TxInf>
  <Case>
    <Id>ACBCORPCANC20100908/3</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </Case>
  <OrgnlInstrId>ABC/100928/CCT01/3</OrgnlInstrId>
  <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="EUR">1000000.00</OrgnlInstdAmt>
  <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>2010-09-29</OrgnlReqdExctnDt>
</TxInf>
</OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
</Undrlyg>
</CstmrPmtCxlReq>

```

## Step 2

Bank BBBB, who receives the *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* message, has not already processed the first instruction contained in the *Customer Credit Transfer Initiation* message and forwarded the cancellation request to the

next party in the processing chain (bank CCCC). In response, Bank BBBB sends a resolution of investigation, providing the details of the transactions in the cancellation details for each instruction.

In response to *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* message, Bank BBBB issues the below *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message, confirming that the status of the individual transactions. The Pending status is only provided as information to the receiver of the message, and is not a re-assignment of the case. Therefore, ABC Corporation is expecting a Notification Of Case Assignment message from bank BBBB.

**XML Instance**

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CANCROI/100928/ROI002</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>BBBBBUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2010-09-08T16:10:30</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>ACBCORPCANC20100908</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
  </RslvdCase>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

```
</Id>
</Pty>
</Cretr>
</RslvdCase>
<Sts>
  <Conf>PECR</Conf>
</Sts>
<CxlDtls>
  <OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>
    <OrgnlMsgId>ABC/100928/CCT01</OrgnlMsgId>
    <OrgnlMsgNmId>pacs.001.001.03</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    <OrgnlCreDtTm>2010-09-28T14:07:00</OrgnlCreDtTm>
    <OrgnlNbOfTx>3</OrgnlNbOfTx>
  </OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>
  <OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>
    <OrgnlPmtInfId>ABC/086</OrgnlPmtInfId>
    <NbOfTxPerCxlSts>
      <DtldNbOfTx>2</DtldNbOfTx>
      <DtldSts>ACCR</DtldSts>
    </NbOfTxPerCxlSts>
    <NbOfTxPerCxlSts>
      <DtldNbOfTx>1</DtldNbOfTx>
      <DtldSts>PDCR</DtldSts>
    </NbOfTxPerCxlSts>
  <TxInfAndSts>
    <RslvdCase>
      <Id>ACBCORPCANC20100908/1</Id>
      <Cretr>
        <Pty>
          <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
          <PstlAdr>
            <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
            <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
            <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
            <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
            <Ctry>US</Ctry>
          </PstlAdr>
          <Id>
            <OrgId>
              <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
            </OrgId>
          </Id>
        </Pty>
      </Cretr>
    </RslvdCase>
    <OrgnlInstrId>ABC/100928/CCT01/1</OrgnlInstrId>
    <TxCxlSts>PDCR</TxCxlSts>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="JPY">1000000.00</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>2010-09-29</OrgnlReqdExctnDt>
  </TxInfAndSts>
</TxInfAndSts>
<RslvdCase>
```

```
<Id>ACBCORPCANC20100908/2</Id>
<Cretr>
  <Pty>
    <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
    <PstlAdr>
      <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
      <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
      <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
      <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
      <Ctry>US</Ctry>
    </PstlAdr>
    <Id>
      <OrgId>
        <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Cretr>
<RslvdCase>
  <OrgnlInstrId>ABC/100928/CCT01/2</OrgnlInstrId>
  <TxCxlSts>ACCR</TxCxlSts>
  <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="EUR">500000.00</OrgnlInstdAmt>
  <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>2010-09-29</OrgnlReqdExctnDt>
</TxInfAndSts>
<TxInfAndSts>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>ACBCORPCANC20100908/3</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </Cretr>
    <RslvdCase>
      <OrgnlInstrId>ABC/100928/CCT01/3</OrgnlInstrId>
      <TxCxlSts>ACCR</TxCxlSts>
      <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="EUR">1000000.00</OrgnlInstdAmt>
      <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>2010-09-29</OrgnlReqdExctnDt>
    </TxInfAndSts>
  </OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>
</CxlDtls>
```

&lt;/RsltnOfInvstgtn&gt;

### Step 3

Bank BBBB, who has already forwarded the payment instruction, notifies ABC Corporation that the case has been forwarded.

In response to *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* message, Bank BBBB issues the below *NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03* (camt.030.001.03) message, confirming that the case has been forwarded to bank CCCC.

#### XML Instance

```
<NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>
  <Hdr>
    <Id>CANCNOCA/100928/NOCA001</Id>
    <Fr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>BBBBUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Fr>
    <To>
      <Pty>
        <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
            <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
          </OrgId>
        </Id>
      </Pty>
    </To>
    <CreDtTm>2010-09-08T16:22:05</CreDtTm>
  </Hdr>
  <Case>
    <Id>ACBCORPCANC20100908/1</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Pty>
        <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NY</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
        <Id>
          <OrgId>
```

```

        <BICOrBEI>ABCCUS33</BICOrBEI>
      </OrgId>
    </Id>
  </Pty>
</Cretr>
</Case>
<Assgnmt>
  <Id>BBBBCCCCCANC20100908/1</Id>
  <Assgnr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>BBBBUS33</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgnr>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>CCCCUS33</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2010-09-08T16:22:00</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Ntfctn>
  <Justfn>CANC</Justfn>
</Ntfctn>
</NtfctnOfCaseAssgnmt>

```

### Scenario 3 - Request to cancel a CustomerCreditTransferInitiation

#### Narrative

After sending the payment initiation ABC Corporation realises that a mistake was made in relation to the third transaction included in the payment initiation :

3. An invoice with number 987-AC, dated 27 September 2010 from their branch ABC Corporation, California: 1 million USD needs to be paid on the branch account 4895623 with BBBB Bank, San Francisco (BBBBUS66). ABC assigns a reference ABC/987-AC/2010-09-27 to the payment. Charges are shared

As this invoice is only to be paid with the October payment cycle ABC Corporation decides to request the cancellation for this instruction.

Steps documented in this scenario:

1. ABC Corporation to BBBBUS33 requests for the cancellation of the transaction from the original *CustomerCreditTransferInitiationV03* message, without case identification.
2. BBBBUS33 to ABC Corporation with a *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* message, without *ResolvedCase* element.

The following CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 message is sent from ABC Corporation to BBBBUS33 :

Message Blocks	Elements	Content
Group Header	MessageIdentification	ABC/100928/PCR001
	CreationDateTime	2010-09-28T15:07:00
	NumberOfTransactions	1
	GroupCancellation	FALSE



	InitiatingParty	ABC Corporation Times Square, 7 NY 10036 New York US
	DebtorAgent	BBBBUS33
<b>OriginalGroupInformation</b>	OriginalMessageIdentification	ABC/100928/CCT001
	OriginalMessageNameIdentification	pain.001.001.03
	OriginalCreationDateTime	2010-09-28T14:07:00
<b>TransactionInformation</b>	CancellationIdentification	ABC/100928/PCR001/1
	OriginalInstructionIdentification	ABC/100928/CCT001/3
	OriginalEndToEndIdentification	ABC/987-AC/2010-09-27
	OriginalInstructedAmount	1000000.00 USD
	CancellationOriginator	ABC Corporation
	CancellationReason	UPAY (Undue Payment)
<b>OriginalTransactionReference</b>	InstructedAmount	1000000.00 USD
	RequestedExecutionDate	2010-09-29
	CreditorAgent	BBBBUS66
	Creditor	ABC Corporation Bush Street,13 CA 94108 San Francisco US
	CreditorAccount	Proprietary Identification: 4895623

## Step 1

ABC corporation issues a *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* message to cancel the required transaction from the *Credit Transfer Transaction Initiation* message:

### XML Instance

```

<CstmrPmtCxlReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>ABC/100928/PCR001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NY 10036</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
  </Assgne>

```

```
<Agt>
  <FinInstnId>
    <BIC>BBBBUS33</BIC>
  </FinInstnId>
</Agt>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2010-09-28T15:07:00</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<CtrlData>
  <NbOfTx>1</NbOfTx>
</CtrlData>
<Undrlyg>
  <OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>
    <OrgnlMsgId>ABC/100928/CCT001</OrgnlMsgId>
    <OrgnlMsgNmId>pain.001.001.03</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    <OrgnlCreDtTm>2010-09-28T14:07:00</OrgnlCreDtTm>
    <GrpCxl>false</GrpCxl>
  </OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>
  <OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
    <OrgnlPmtInfId>ABC/086</OrgnlPmtInfId>
    <TxInf>
      <CxlId>ABC/100928/PCR001/1</CxlId>
      <OrgnlInstrId>ABC/100928/CCT001/3</OrgnlInstrId>
      <OrgnlEndToEndId>ABC/987-AC/2010-09-27</OrgnlEndToEndId>
      <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="USD">1000000</OrgnlInstdAmt>
      <CxlRsnInf>
        <Orgtr>
          <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
        </Orgtr>
        <Rsn>
          <Cd>UPAY</Cd>
        </Rsn>
      </CxlRsnInf>
    </OrgnlTxRef>
    <Amt>
      <InstdAmt Ccy="USD">1000000</InstdAmt>
    </Amt>
    <ReqdExctnDt>2010-09-29</ReqdExctnDt>
    <CdtrAgt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>BBBBUS66</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </CdtrAgt>
    <Cdtr>
      <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
      <PstlAdr>
        <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
        <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
        <PstCd>NY 10036</PstCd>
        <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
        <Ctry>US</Ctry>
      </PstlAdr>
```

```
</Cdtr>
<CdtrAcct>
  <Id>
    <Othr>
      <Id>4895623</Id>
    </Othr>
  </Id>
</CdtrAcct>
</OrgnlTxRef>
</TxInf>
</OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
</Undrlyg>
</CstmrPmtCxlReq>
```

## Step 2

Bank BBBB responds to ABC corporation through a *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* message to provide the results on the cancellation request, as detailed below:

### XML Instance

```
<RslnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>ABC/100928/PCR001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NY 10036</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>BBBBUS33</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2010-09-28T15:07:00</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Sts>
    <Conf>CNCL</Conf>
  </Sts>
  <CxlDtls>
    <OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>
      <OrgnlMsgId>ABC/100928/CCT001</OrgnlMsgId>
      <OrgnlMsgNmId>pain.001.001.03</OrgnlMsgNmId>
      <OrgnlCreDtTm>2010-09-28T14:07:00</OrgnlCreDtTm>
      <NbOfTxPerCxlSts>
```

```
<DtldNbOfTx>1</DtldNbOfTx>
<DtldSts>ACCR</DtldSts>
</NbOfTxPerCxlSts>
</OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>
<OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>
  <OrgnlPmtInfId>ABC/086</OrgnlPmtInfId>
  <TxInfAndSts>
    <CxlStsId>ABC/100928/PCR001/1</CxlStsId>
    <OrgnlInstrId>ABC/100928/CCT001/3</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlEndToEndId>ABC/987-AC/2010-09-27</OrgnlEndToEndId>
    <CxlStsRsnInf>
      <Orgtr>
        <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
      </Orgtr>
      <Rsn>
        <Cd>CUST</Cd>
      </Rsn>
    </CxlStsRsnInf>
    <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="USD">1000000</OrgnlInstdAmt>
    <OrgnlTxRef>
      <Amt>
        <InstdAmt Ccy="USD">1000000</InstdAmt>
      </Amt>
      <ReqdExctnDt>2010-09-29</ReqdExctnDt>
      <CdtrAgt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>BBBBUS66</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </CdtrAgt>
      <Cdtr>
        <Nm>ABC Corporation</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Times Square</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>7</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NY 10036</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>New York</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
      </Cdtr>
      <CdtrAcct>
        <Id>
          <Othr>
            <Id>4895623</Id>
          </Othr>
        </Id>
      </CdtrAcct>
    </OrgnlTxRef>
  </TxInfAndSts>
</OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>
</CxlDtls>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

**Scenario 4: Request to cancel a CustomerDirectDebitInitiation****Narrative**

On 27 September 2010, at 14:28, Virgay insurance company wishes to cancel one of the instructions included in a CustomerDirectDebitInitiation message it sent earlier that day to its account servicer AAAAUS29. The original message identification is CAVAY1234, the End-to-End Identification of the instruction to be cancelled is VA060327/0123. The instruction was for a collection of USD 1025, from account 123456, owned by debtor Jones and serviced by agent BBBBUS39. The reason for the cancellation request is a duplicated instruction.

The following *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* message is sent from Virgay to AAAAUS29 :

<b>Message Blocks</b>	<b>Elements</b>	<b>Content</b>
<b>Group Header</b>	MessageIdentification	CAVAY-CAN234F
	CreationDateTime	2010-09-27T=14:28:00
	NumberOfTransactions	1
	GroupCancellation	false
	InitiatingParty	Virgay Virginia Lane, 36 NJ 07311 Jersey City US
	CreditorAgent	AAAAUS29
<b>Original Group Information</b>	OriginalMessageIdentification	CAVAY1234
	OriginalMessageNameIdentification	pain.008.001.02
	OriginalCreationDateTime	2010-09-27T14:25:00
<b>Transaction Information</b>	CancellationIdentification	VG-CAN-34306
	OriginalEndtoEndIdentification	VA100927/0123
	OriginalInstructedAmount	1025.00 USD
	CancellationReason	DUPL (Duplicate)
<b>Original Transaction Reference</b>	RequestedCollectionDate	2010-10-09
	Mandate/Identification	VIRGAY123
	Mandate/Debtor	Jones Hudson Street, 19 NJ 07302 Jersey City US
	Mandate/Creditor	Virgay Virginia Lane, 36 NJ 07311 Jersey City US

## Step 1

Virgay issues a *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* message to cancel the required transaction from the *Direct Debit Transaction Initiation* message:

### XML Instance

```
<CstmrPmtCxlReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CAVAY-CAN234F</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Pty>
        <Nm>Virgay</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Virginia Lane</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>36</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NJ 07311</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>Jersey City</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
      </Pty>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAUS29</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2010-09-27T14:28:00</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <CtrlData>
    <NbOfTx>1</NbOfTx>
  </CtrlData>
  <Undrlyg>
    <OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>
      <OrgnlMsgId>CAVAY1234</OrgnlMsgId>
      <OrgnlMsgNmId>pain.008.001.02</OrgnlMsgNmId>
      <OrgnlCreDtTm>2010-09-27T14:25:00</OrgnlCreDtTm>
      <GrpCxl>false</GrpCxl>
    </OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>
    <OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
      <OrgnlPmtInfId>ABC/086</OrgnlPmtInfId>
      <TxInf>
        <CxlId>VG-CAN-34306</CxlId>
        <OrgnlEndToEndId>VA060327/0123</OrgnlEndToEndId>
        <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="USD">1025.00</OrgnlInstdAmt>
        <CxlRsnInf>
          <Rsn>
            <Cd>DUPL</Cd>
          </Rsn>
        </CxlRsnInf>
      </TxInf>
    </OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
  </Undrlyg>
  <OrgnlTxRef>
```

```
<ReqdColltnDt>2006-07-03</ReqdColltnDt>
<MndtRltdInf>
  <MndtId>VIRGAY123</MndtId>
</MndtRltdInf>
<Dbtr>
  <Nm>Jones</Nm>
  <PstlAdr>
    <StrtNm>Hudston Street</StrtNm>
    <BldgNb>19</BldgNb>
    <PstCd>NJ 07302</PstCd>
    <TwnNm>Jersey City</TwnNm>
    <Ctry>US</Ctry>
  </PstlAdr>
</Dbtr>
<Cdtr>
  <Nm>Virgay</Nm>
  <PstlAdr>
    <StrtNm>Virginia Lane</StrtNm>
    <BldgNb>36</BldgNb>
    <PstCd>NJ07311</PstCd>
    <TwnNm>Jersey City</TwnNm>
    <Ctry>US</Ctry>
  </PstlAdr>
</Cdtr>
</OrgnlTxRef>
</TxInf>
</OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>
</Undrlyg>
</CstmrPmtCxlReq>
```

## Step 2

Bank AAAA responds to *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* message with a *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (*camt.029.001.03*) message:

### XML Instance

```
<RslnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CAVAY-CAN234F</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>AAAAUS29</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Pty>
        <Nm>Virgay</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Virginia Lane</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>36</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NJ 07311</PstCd>
```

```
<TwnNm>Jersey City</TwnNm>
<Ctry>US</Ctry>
</PstlAdr>
</Pty>
</Assgne>
<CreDtTm>2010-09-27T14:32:00</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Sts>
  <Conf>CNCL</Conf>
</Sts>
<CxlDtls>
  <OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>
    <OrgnlMsgId>CAVAY1234</OrgnlMsgId>
    <OrgnlMsgNmId>pain.008.001.02</OrgnlMsgNmId>
    <OrgnlCreDtTm>2010-09-27T14:25:00</OrgnlCreDtTm>
    <NbOfTxPerCxlSts>
      <DtldNbOfTx>1</DtldNbOfTx>
      <DtldSts>ACCR</DtldSts>
    </NbOfTxPerCxlSts>
  </OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>
  <OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>
    <OrgnlPmtInfId>ABC/086</OrgnlPmtInfId>
    <TxInfAndSts>
      <CxlStsId>VG-CAN-34306</CxlStsId>
      <OrgnlEndToEndId>VA060327/0123</OrgnlEndToEndId>
      <CxlStsRsnInf>
        <Rsn>
          <Cd>CUST</Cd>
        </Rsn>
      </CxlStsRsnInf>
      <OrgnlInstdAmt Ccy="USD">1025.00</OrgnlInstdAmt>
      <OrgnlTxRef>
        <ReqdColltnDt>2006-07-03</ReqdColltnDt>
        <MndtRltdInf>
          <MndtId>VIRGAY123</MndtId>
        </MndtRltdInf>
      </Dbtr>
        <Nm>Jones</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Hudston Street</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>19</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NJ 07302</PstCd>
          <TwnNm>Jersey City</TwnNm>
          <Ctry>US</Ctry>
        </PstlAdr>
      </Dbtr>
      <Cdtr>
        <Nm>Virgay</Nm>
        <PstlAdr>
          <StrtNm>Virginia Lane</StrtNm>
          <BldgNb>36</BldgNb>
          <PstCd>NJ07311</PstCd>
```



```
      <TwnNm>Jersey City</TwnNm>
      <Ctry>US</Ctry>
    </PstlAdr>
  </Cdtr>
  <OrgnlTxRef>
  </TxInfAndSts>
  </OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>
  </CxlDtls>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

## MX camt.056.001.01 FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01

### Message Scope and Usage

#### Scope

The *FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request* message is sent by a case creator/case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to request the cancellation of an original payment instruction. The *FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request* message is exchanged between the instructing agent and the instructed agent to request the cancellation of a interbank payment message previously sent (such as FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer, FIToFICustomerDirectDebit or FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer).

#### Usage

The *FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request* message must be answered with a:

- *Resolution Of Investigation* message with a positive final outcome when the case assignee can perform the requested cancellation
- *Resolution Of Investigation* message with a negative final outcome when the case assignee may perform the requested cancellation but fails to do so (too late, irrevocable instruction, ...)
- *Reject Investigation* message when the case assignee is unable or not authorised to perform the requested cancellation
- *Notification Of Case Assignment* message to indicate whether the case assignee will take on the case himself or reassign the case to a subsequent party in the payment processing chain.

A *FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request* message concerns one and only one original payment instruction at a time. When a case assignee successfully performs a cancellation, it must return the corresponding funds to the case assigner. It may provide some details about the return in the *Resolution Of Investigation* message.

The processing of a *FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request* message case may lead to a *Debit Authorisation Request* message sent to the creditor by its account servicing institution.

The *FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request* message may be used to escalate a case after an unsuccessful request to modify the payment. In this scenario, the case identification remains the same as in the original *FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request* message and the element *ReopenCaseIndication* is set to 'Yes' or 'true'.

#### Main characteristics

The *FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request* message has the following main characteristics:

#### Case Identification

The case creator assigns a unique case identification and the reason code for the cancellation request. This information will be passed unchanged to all subsequent case assignee(s). For the *FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request* message has been made optional, as the message might be used outside of a case management environment where the case identification is not relevant.

Moreover, the case identification may be present at different levels:

- One unique case is defined per cancellation request message:  
If multiple underlying groups or transactions are present in the message and the case assignee has already forwarded the transaction for which the cancellation is requested, the case cannot be forwarded to the next party in the chain (see rule on uniqueness of the case) and the case creator will have to issue individual cancellation requests for each underlying individual transaction.  
In response to this cancellation request, the case must also be present at the message level in the *Resolution of Investigation* message.
- One case per original group or transaction present in the cancellation request:  
For each group or transaction, a unique case has been assigned. This means, when a payment instruction has already been forwarded by the case assignee, the cancellation request may be forwarded to next party in the payment chain, with the unique case assigned to the transaction. When the group can only be cancelled partially, new cancellation

requests need however to be issued for the individual transactions within the group for which the cancellation request has not been successful.

In response to this cancellation request, the case must be present in the cancellation details identifying the original group or transaction in the *Resolution of Investigation* message.

- No case used in cancellation request message:

## Cancellation of a cover payment

The cancellation of a payment instruction for which cover is provided by a separate instruction always results in the cancellation of the whole transaction, including the cover. The case assignee performing the cancellation must initiate the return of funds to the case creator. The case assigner must not request the cancellation of the cover separately.

## Cancellation request initiators

The cancellation of a payment instruction can be initiated by either the debtor/creditor or any subsequent agent in the payment instruction processing chain.

### Outline

The *FIToFI Payment Cancellation Request* message is composed of four building blocks:

### A.Case Assignment

This building block is mandatory.

### B.Case

This building block is optional.

### C.Control Data

This building block is optional.

### D.Underlying

This building block is mandatory.

### Structure

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
		<i>Message root</i>	<FIToFIPmtCxlReq>	[1..1]		

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.0</u>		Assignment	<Assgnmt>	[1..1]		
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]		
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]		
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>2.0</u>		Case	<Case>	[0..1]		
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>3.0</u>		ControlData	<CtrlData>	[0..1]		
<u>3.1</u>		NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>3.2</u>		ControlSum	<CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
<u>4.0</u>		Underlying	<Undrlyg>	[1..n]		
<u>4.1</u>		OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation	<OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>	[0..1]		
<u>4.2</u>		GroupCancellationIdentification	<GrpCxlId>	[0..1]	Text	
<u>4.3</u>		Case	<Case>	[0..1]		<u>R1</u>
<u>4.4</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
<u>4.5</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
<u>4.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
<u>4.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.8		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.9		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
4.10		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text	
4.11		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.12		NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxS>	[0..1]	Text	R4
4.13		ControlSum	<CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity	
4.14		GroupCancellation	<GrpCxl>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.15		CancellationReasonInformation	<CxlRsnInf>	[0..n]		
4.16		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±	
4.17		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		R3
4.18	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.19	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
4.20		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text	
4.21		TransactionInformation	<TxInf>	[0..n]		R5 R6
4.22		CancellationIdentification	<CxlId>	[0..1]	Text	
4.23		Case	<Case>	[0..1]		R2 R7
4.24		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text	
4.25		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]		
4.26	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±	
4.27	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±	
4.28		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator	
4.29		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]		
4.30		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text	
4.31		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text	
4.32		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.33		OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text	
4.34		OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text	
4.35		OriginalTransactionIdentification	<OrgnlTxId>	[0..1]	Text	
4.36		OriginalClearingSystemReference	<OrgnlClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text	
4.37		OriginalInterbankSettlementAmount	<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount	
4.38		OriginalInterbankSettlementDate	<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime	
4.39		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[0..1]	±	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type	Rule/ Guid. No.
4.40		Assignee	<Assgne>	[0..1]	±	
4.41		CancellationReasonInformation	<CxlRsnInf>	[0..n]		
4.42		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±	
4.43		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]		
4.44	{ Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code	
4.45	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text	
4.46		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text	
4.47		OriginalTransactionReference	<OrgnlTxRef>	[0..1]	±	

## Rules and Guidelines

### Rules

#### R1 MessageOrGroupCaseRule

Case may be present at either Case, OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation or TransactionInformation level.

#### R2 MessageOrTransactionCaseRule

Case may be present at either Case, OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation or TransactionInformation level.

#### R3 GroupCancellationAndReasonRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is true, then

OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/CancellationReasonInformation/Reason must present.

#### R4 GroupCancellationAndNumberOfTransactionsRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is false, then NumberOfTransactions must equal the number of occurrences of TransactionInformation.

#### R5 GroupCancellationTrueAndTransactionInformationRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is true, then TransactionInformation is not allowed.

#### R6 GroupCancellationFalseAndTransactionInformationRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is false, then TransactionInformation must be present.

#### R7 GroupOrTransactionCaseRule

Case may be present at either Case, OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation, OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation or TransactionInformation level.

#### R8 ThirdReimbursementAgentRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

#### R9 SettlementMethodAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

*This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.*

#### R10 SettlementMethodCoverRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.

**R11 SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule**

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.

**R12 SettlementMethodClearingRule**

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed.

This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.

**R13 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule**

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.

**R14 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule**

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.

**R15 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule**

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present.

This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.

**R16 AmendmentIndicatorTrueRule**

If AmendmentIndicator is true, then AmendmentInformationDetails must be present.

This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.

**R17 AmendmentIndicatorFalseRule**

If AmendmentIndicator is false, then AmendmentInformationDetails is not allowed.

This Rule also impacts **OriginalTransactionReference13** Type. Please refer to 'Message Item Types' section p.486 for additional information.

For Rules and Guidelines applying to Data Types or End Points, please consult the Message Item Types section p.440.

## Message Items Description

The following section identifies the elements of the **FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01** message definition.

### 1.0 Assignment <Assgnmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee.

Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver.

**Type:** The **Assignment** block is composed of the following **CaseAssignment2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.2</u>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.5</u>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[1..1]	

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.8</u>		CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>	[1..1]	DateTime

### 1.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case assignment.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 1.2 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the sender of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

### 1.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### 1.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.2 Assigner**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.



**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.5 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the receiver of the message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.6</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>1.7</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 1.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **1.5 Assignee**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 1.8 CreationDateTime <CreDtTm>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the assignment was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

## 2.0 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the investigation case.

**Type:** The *Case* block is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.2</u>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<u>2.5</u>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 2.1 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 2.2 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party7Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.3</u>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<u>2.4</u>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 2.3 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.4 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice 2.2 **Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 2.5 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 3.0 ControlData <CtrlData>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Provides details on the number of transactions and the control sum of the message.

**Type:** The **ControlData** block is composed of the following **ControlData1** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1</u>		NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTx>	[1..1]	Text
<u>3.2</u>		ControlSum	<CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity

### 3.1 NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Number of individual transactions contained in the message.

**Data Type:** Max15NumericText

**Format:** [0-9]{1,15}

### 3.2 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies.

**Data Type:** DecimalNumber

**Format:** fractionDigits: 17  
totalDigits: 18

## 4.0 Underlying <Undrlyg>

**Presence:** [1..n]

**Definition:** Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled.

**Type:** The **Underlying** block is composed of the following **UnderlyingTransaction2** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.1</u>		OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation	<OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>	[0..1]	
<u>4.21</u>		TransactionInformation	<TxInf>	[0..n]	

**Rule(s):** GroupCancellationAndNumberOfTransactionsRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is false, then NumberOfTransactions must equal the number of occurrences of TransactionInformation.

GroupCancellationAndReasonRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is true, then  
OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/CancellationReasonInformation/Reason must present.

GroupCancellationFalseAndTransactionInformationRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is false, then TransactionInformation must be present.

GroupCancellationTrueAndTransactionInformationRule

If OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation/GroupCancellation is true, then TransactionInformation is not allowed.

GroupOrTransactionCaseRule

Case may be present at either Case, OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation,  
OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation or TransactionInformation level.

### 4.1 OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation <OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original message, to which the cancellation refers.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **OriginalGroupInformation23** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.2</a>		GroupCancellationIdentification	<GrpCxlId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.3</a>		Case	<Case>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.9</a>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.10</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.11</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.12</a>		NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxs>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.13</a>		ControlSum	<CtrlSum>	[0..1]	Quantity
<a href="#">4.14</a>		GroupCancellation	<GrpCxl>	[0..1]	Indicator
<a href="#">4.15</a>		CancellationReasonInformation	<CxlRsnInf>	[0..n]	

## 4.2 GroupCancellationIdentification <GrpCxlId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the assigner, to unambiguously identify the group cancellation request.

Usage: The group cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks related to the cancellation request.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.3 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [0..1], R1

**Definition:** Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.4</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.5</a>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">4.8</a>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 4.4 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.5 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party7Choice** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.6	{ Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
4.7	Or }	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 4.6 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.5 Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.7 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **4.5 Creator**.

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.8 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

#### 4.9 OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnMsgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.10 OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnMsgNmId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.11 OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnCreDtTm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the original message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODateTime

#### 4.12 NumberOfTransactions <NbOfTx>

**Presence:** [0..1], R4

**Definition:** Number of individual transactions contained in the original message.

**Data Type:** Max15NumericText

**Format:** [0-9]{1,15}

#### 4.13 ControlSum <CtrlSum>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies.

**Data Type:** DecimalNumber

**Format:** fractionDigits: 17  
totalDigits: 18

#### 4.14 GroupCancellation <GrpCxl>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether the cancellation request applies to a whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within an original group.

**Data Type:** *One of the following **GroupCancellationIndicator** values must be used:*

MeaningWhenTrue: Indicates that the cancellation applies to the complete group.

MeaningWhenFalse: Indicates that the cancellation applies to individual items within the group.

**Example:**

<GrpCxl>true</GrpCxl>

## 4.15 CancellationReasonInformation <CxlRsnInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation reason.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CancellationReasonInformation3* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.16		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±
4.17		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
4.20		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text

## 4.16 Originator <Orgtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party that issues the cancellation request.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [PartyIdentification32](#) p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.17 Reason <Rsn>

**Presence:** [0..1], [R3](#)

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the cancellation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CancellationReason2Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.18	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.19	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

## 4.18 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [4.17 Reason](#).

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following *CancellationReason4Code* values must be used:



Code	Name	Definition
AGNT	IncorrectAgent	Agent in the payment workflow is incorrect.
CURR	IncorrectCurrency	Currency of the payment is incorrect.
CUST	RequestedByCustomer	Cancellation requested by the Debtor.
CUTA	CancelUponUnableToApply	Cancellation requested because an investigation request has been received and no remediation is possible.
DUPL	DuplicatePayment	Payment is a duplicate of another payment.
UPAY	UnduePayment	Payment is not justified.

#### 4.19 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.17 Reason.*

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.20 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Further details on the cancellation request reason.

**Data Type:** Max105Text

**Format:** maxLength: 105  
minLength: 1

#### 4.21 TransactionInformation <TxInf>

**Presence:** [0..n], R5, R6

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PaymentTransactionInformation31* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.22</a>		CancellationIdentification	<CxId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.23</a>		Case	<Case>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.29</a>		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.33</a>		OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.34</a>		OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.35</a>		OriginalTransactionIdentification	<OrgnlTxId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.36</a>		OriginalClearingSystemReference	<OrgnlClrSysRef>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.37</a>		OriginalInterbankSettlementAmount	<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">4.38</a>		OriginalInterbankSettlementDate	<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.39</a>		Assigner	<Assgnr>	[0..1]	±

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.40</a>		Assignee	<Assgne>	[0..1]	±
<a href="#">4.41</a>		CancellationReasonInformation	<CxlRsnInf>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">4.47</a>		OriginalTransactionReference	<OrgnlTxRef>	[0..1]	±

## 4.22 CancellationIdentification <CxIld>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request, as assigned by the assigner.

Usage: The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.23 Case <Case>

**Presence:** [0..1], [R2](#), [R7](#)

**Definition:** Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *Case2* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.24</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.25</a>		Creator	<Cretr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">4.28</a>		ReopenCaseIndication	<ReopCaseIndctn>	[0..1]	Indicator

## 4.24 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Uniquely identifies the case.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 4.25 Creator <Cretr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Party that created the investigation case.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party7Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.26</a>	{Or	Party	<Pty>	[1..1]	±
<a href="#">4.27</a>	Or}	Agent	<Agt>	[1..1]	±

## 4.26 Party <Pty>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.25 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a person or an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **PartyIdentification32** p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.27 Agent <Agt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 4.25 **Creator**.*

**Definition:** Identification of a financial institution.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

## 4.28 ReopenCaseIndication <ReopCaseIndctn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened.

**Data Type:** One of the following **YesNoIndicator** values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: Yes

MeaningWhenFalse: No

## 4.29 OriginalGroupInformation <OrgnlGrpInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **OriginalGroupInformation3** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.30</u>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.31</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.32</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime

#### 4.30 OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.31 OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnlMsgNmId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.32 OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnlCreDtTm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original date and time at which the message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

#### 4.33 OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnlInstrId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.34 OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnlEndToEndId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.35 OriginalTransactionIdentification <OrgnlTxId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.36 OriginalClearingSystemReference <OrgnlClrSysRef>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.37 OriginalInterbankSettlementAmount <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

#### 4.38 OriginalInterbankSettlementDate <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

**Data Type:** ISODate

#### 4.39 Assigner <Assgnr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party who assigns the case.

Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s).

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):*

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.40 Assignee <Assgne>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party to which the case is assigned.

Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s).

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** p.457 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.41 CancellationReasonInformation <CxlRsnInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide detailed information on the cancellation reason.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CancellationReasonInformation3** element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.42		Originator	<Orgtr>	[0..1]	±
4.43		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	
4.46		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..n]	Text

#### 4.42 Originator <Orgtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party that issues the cancellation request.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
	Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to [PartyIdentification32](#) p.476 in 'Message Item Types' section.

#### 4.43 Reason <Rsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the cancellation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CancellationReason2Choice* element(s):

Index	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
4.44	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
4.45	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

#### 4.44 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [4.43 Reason](#).

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following *CancellationReason4Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
AGNT	IncorrectAgent	Agent in the payment workflow is incorrect.
CURR	IncorrectCurrency	Currency of the payment is incorrect.
CUST	RequestedByCustomer	Cancellation requested by the Debtor.
CUTA	CancelUponUnableToApply	Cancellation requested because an investigation request has been received and no remediation is possible.
DUPL	DuplicatePayment	Payment is a duplicate of another payment.
UPAY	UnduePayment	Payment is not justified.

#### 4.45 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [4.43 Reason](#).

**Definition:** Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.46 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Further details on the cancellation request reason.

**Data Type:** Max105Text

**Format:** maxLength: 105  
minLength: 1

#### 4.47 OriginalTransactionReference <OrgnITxRef>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *OriginalTransactionReference13* element(s):

Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
	Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
	RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
	RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
	CreditorSchemeIdentification	<CdtrSchmeId>	[0..1]	
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>	[0..1]	
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	
	PaymentMethod	<PmtMtd>	[0..1]	Code
	MandateRelatedInformation	<MndtRltdInf>	[0..1]	
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	
	Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
	Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	

For additional Type information, please refer to *OriginalTransactionReference13* p.486 in 'Message Item Types' section.

### Business Example

The follow scenario illustrates the common flow of the *Request To Cancel Payment* process in the Bank-to-Bank space. Other scenarios have been illustrated in the specific business examples for the modification of payment instruction or the debit authorisation request.

Note:



The same principles as illustrated in the *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message may be applied for the case management. Please refer to the *Customer Payment Cancellation Request* message for further details on the different possibilities.

## Scenario resulting in a Resolution Of Investigation message

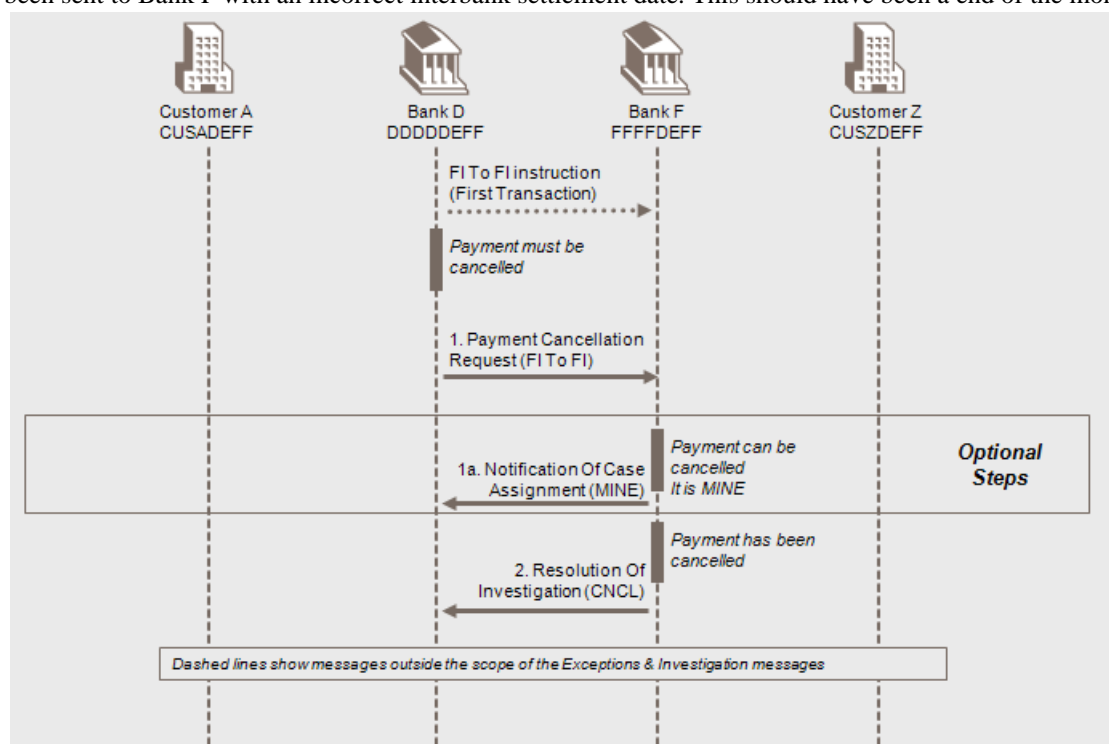
Bank D (DDDDDEFF) instructed Bank F, Frankfurt (FFFFDEFF) to execute a payment instruction.

Characteristics of the payment instruction are as follows:

Description	Value
Sender	Bank D, Frankfurt (DDDDDEFF)
Receiver	Bank F, Frankfurt (FFFFDEFF)
Instruction Identification	CDPAY20090323001
Transaction Identification	200903171234
Interbank Settlement Date	2009-03-17
Interbank Settlement Amount	175000.00 EUR
Creditor Agent	Bank G, Frankfurt (GGGGDEFF)
Creditor	Customer E (BEI EEEEEDEFF) Hanswagen GmbH

## Narrative

On 22 March 2009, Bank D checks its accounts payable. The payment made under reference CDPAY20090322-001 has been sent to Bank F with an incorrect interbank settlement date. This should have been a end of the month payment.



Bank D requests the cancellation of the payment instruction.

## Step 1

The following *FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01* (camt.056.001.01) message is sent by Bank D to Bank F:

### XML Instance

```
<FIToFIPmtCxlReq>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CD20090322CANC</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>DDDDDEFF</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
  </Assgnmt>
  <Assgne>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>FFFFDEFF</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Assgne>
  <CreDtTm>2009-03-22T10:17:32</CreDtTm>
</Assgnmt>
<Case>
  <Id>DDDD20090322001</Id>
  <Cretr>
    <Agt>
      <FinInstnId>
        <BIC>DDDDDEFF</BIC>
      </FinInstnId>
    </Agt>
  </Cretr>
</Case>
<Undrlyg>
  <TxInf>
    <OrgnlInstrId>CDPAY20090322001</OrgnlInstrId>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Ccy="EUR">175000.00</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>
    <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>2009-03-17</OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>
    <CxlRsnInf>
      <Rsn>
        <Cd>UPAY</Cd>
      </Rsn>
    </CxlRsnInf>
  </TxInf>
</Undrlyg>
</FIToFIPmtCxlReq>
```

## Step 2

Bank F processes the content of the *FIToFI Payment Cancel Request* message. After the necessary checks on the original transaction, it appears that the instruction has not already been executed and the cancellation can be performed. Bank F executes the cancellation and replies with a *Resolution Of Investigation* message to Bank D.

The following *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* (camt.029.001.03) message is sent by Bank F to Bank D:

**XML Instance**

```
<RsltnOfInvstgtn>
  <Assgnmt>
    <Id>CONFFFFFCANC20090322001</Id>
    <Assgnr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>FFFFDEFF</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgnr>
    <Assgne>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>DDDDDEFF</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Assgne>
    <CreDtTm>2009-03-22T10:23:42</CreDtTm>
  </Assgnmt>
  <RslvdCase>
    <Id>DDDD20090322001</Id>
    <Cretr>
      <Agt>
        <FinInstnId>
          <BIC>DDDDDEFF</BIC>
        </FinInstnId>
      </Agt>
    </Cretr>
  </RslvdCase>
  <Sts>
    <Conf>CNCL</Conf>
  </Sts>
</RsltnOfInvstgtn>
```

# Message Item Types

## Data Types

### Data Types Index

#### 1 Amount

- [1.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount](#)
- [1.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)
- [1.3 CurrencyAndAmount](#)
- [1.4 ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount](#)

#### 2 Date Time

- [2.1 ISODate](#)
- [2.2 ISODateTime](#)
- [2.3 ISOTime](#)

#### 3 Identifier

- [3.1 ActiveCurrencyCode](#)
- [3.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)
- [3.3 AnyBICIdentifier](#)
- [3.4 BBANIdentifier](#)
- [3.5 BEIIdentifier](#)
- [3.6 BICIdentifier](#)
- [3.7 CHIPSUniversalIdentifier](#)
- [3.8 CountryCode](#)
- [3.9 CurrencyCode](#)
- [3.10 DunsIdentifier](#)
- [3.11 EANGLNIdentifier](#)
- [3.12 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code](#)
- [3.13 ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code](#)
- [3.14 ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code](#)
- [3.15 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code](#)
- [3.16 ExternalCode](#)
- [3.17 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code](#)
- [3.18 ExternalLocalInstrument1Code](#)
- [3.19 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code](#)
- [3.20 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code](#)
- [3.21 ExternalPurpose1Code](#)
- [3.22 ExternalServiceLevel1Code](#)
- [3.23 IBAN2007Identifier](#)
- [3.24 IBANIdentifier](#)
- [3.25 IBEIIdentifier](#)
- [3.26 LanguageCode](#)
- [3.27 MICIdentifier](#)
- [3.28 NationalityCode](#)
- [3.29 UPICIdentifier](#)

#### 4 Quantity: Number and Decimal Number

- [4.1 DecimalNumber](#)

## 5 Rate

5.1 PercentageRate

## 6 Text

6.1 Max1025Text

6.2 Max105Text

6.3 Max128Text

6.4 Max140Text

6.5 Max15NumericText

6.6 Max16Text

6.7 Max2048Text

6.8 Max256Text

6.9 Max34Text

6.10 Max350Text

6.11 Max35Text

6.12 Max4AlphaNumericText

6.13 Max4Text

6.14 Max70Text

6.15 PhoneNumber

## Data Types Description

### 1 Amount

#### 1.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

<b>Definition:</b>	A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.
<b>XML Attribute:</b>	Currency (Ccy). <i>This XML Attribute is typed by <b>ActiveCurrencyCode</b>.</i>
<b>Format:</b>	<b>ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</b> fractionDigits: 5 minInclusive: 0 totalDigits: 18 <b>ActiveCurrencyCode</b> [A-Z]{3,3}
<b>Rule(s):</b>	<b>ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</b> CurrencyAmount The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217. Note: The decimal separator is a dot.  <b>ActiveCurrencyCode</b> ActiveCurrency The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.
<b>Example:</b>	6545.56 (Ccy='USD')

## 1.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

<b>Definition:</b>	A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.
<b>XML Attribute:</b>	Currency (Ccy). <i>This XML Attribute is typed by <b>ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode</b>.</i>
<b>Format:</b>	<b>ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</b> fractionDigits: 5 minInclusive: 0 totalDigits: 18 <b>ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode</b> [A-Z]{3,3}
<b>Rule(s):</b>	<b>ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</b> CurrencyAmount The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217. Note: The decimal separator is a dot.  <b>ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode</b> ActiveOrHistoricCurrency The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.
<b>Example:</b>	6284534 (Ccy='EUR')

## 1.3 CurrencyAndAmount

<b>Definition:</b>	Number of monetary units specified in a currency, where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot. Note: A zero amount is considered a positive amount.
<b>XML Attribute:</b>	Currency (Ccy). <i>This XML Attribute is typed by <b>CurrencyCode</b>.</i>
<b>Format:</b>	<b>CurrencyAndAmount</b> fractionDigits: 5 minInclusive: 0 totalDigits: 18 <b>CurrencyCode</b> [A-Z]{3,3}
<b>Rule(s):</b>	<b>CurrencyCode</b> ValidationByTable
<b>Example:</b>	100000 (Ccy='EUR')

## 1.4 ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

<b>Definition:</b>	Number of monetary units specified in a currency where the unit of currency is implied by the context and compliant with ISO 4217. The decimal separator is a dot. Note: a zero amount is considered a positive amount.
<b>Format:</b>	fractionDigits: 5 minInclusive: 0 totalDigits: 18
<b>Example:</b>	500000

## 2 Date Time

### 2.1 ISODate

<b>Definition:</b>	A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.
<b>Example:</b>	2002-02-25

### 2.2 ISODateTime

<b>Definition:</b>	<p>A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.</p> <p>Note on the time format:</p> <p>1) beginning / end of calendar day 00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day 24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day</p> <p>2) fractions of second in time format Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.</p>
<b>Example:</b>	2002-07-21T08:35:30

### 2.3 ISOTime

<b>Definition:</b>	<p>A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar day expressed in either UTC time format (hh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (hh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.</p> <p>Note on the time format:</p> <p>1) beginning / end of calendar day 00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day 24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day</p> <p>2) fractions of second in time format Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.</p>
<b>Example:</b>	16:34:44

## 3 Identifier

### 3.1 ActiveCurrencyCode

<b>Definition:</b>	A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".
<b>Format:</b>	[A-Z]{3,3}
<b>Rule(s):</b>	ActiveCurrency

	The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.
<b>Example:</b>	EUR

### 3.2 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

<b>Definition:</b>	A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".
<b>Format:</b>	[A-Z]{3,3}
<b>Rule(s):</b>	ActiveOrHistoricCurrency The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.
<b>Example:</b>	USD

### 3.3 AnyBICIdentifier

<b>Definition:</b>	A code allocated to a business entity or to a financial institution by a Registration Authority under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Bank identifier codes".
<b>Format:</b>	[A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}
<b>Rule(s):</b>	AnyBIC Only a valid BIC or BEI is allowed. Valid BEI and BIC are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.
<b>Example:</b>	CHASUS33

### 3.4 BBANIdentifier

<b>Definition:</b>	Basic Bank Account Number (BBAN). Identifier used nationally by financial institutions, ie, in individual countries, generally as part of a National Account Numbering Scheme(s), which uniquely identifies the account of a customer.
<b>Format:</b>	[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}
<b>Example:</b>	BARC12345612345678

### 3.5 BEIIdentifier

<b>Definition:</b>	Business Entity Identifier. Code allocated to non-financial institutions by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority. The Business Entity Identifier (BEI) has the same format as the BIC code (8 up to 11 characters) as stipulated in the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking Telecommunication Messages, Bank Identifier Codes, BIC).
<b>Format:</b>	[A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}



<b>Rule(s):</b>	BEI Only Business Entity Identifiers registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority and consisting of 8 or 11 contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE, are valid BEIs.
<b>Example:</b>	USINFRPP

### 3.6 BICIdentifier

<b>Definition:</b>	Bank Identifier Code. code allocated to a financial institution by a Registration Authority under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Bank identifier codes".
<b>Format:</b>	[A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}
<b>Rule(s):</b>	BIC Valid BICs are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.
<b>Example:</b>	CHASUS33

### 3.7 CHIPSUniversalIdentifier

<b>Definition:</b>	(United States) Clearing House Interbank Payments System (CHIPS) Universal Identification (UID). Identifies entities that own accounts at CHIPS participating financial institutions, through which CHIPS payments are effected. The CHIPS UID is assigned by the New York Clearing House.
<b>Format:</b>	CH[0-9]{6,6}
<b>Example:</b>	CH123456

### 3.8 CountryCode

<b>Definition:</b>	Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
<b>Format:</b>	[A-Z]{2,2}
<b>Rule(s):</b>	Country The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).
<b>Example:</b>	BE

### 3.9 CurrencyCode

<b>Definition:</b>	Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.
<b>Format:</b>	[A-Z]{3,3}

<b>Rule(s):</b>	ValidationByTable
<b>Example:</b>	AWG

### 3.10 DunsIdentifier

<b>Definition:</b>	Data Universal Numbering System. A unique identification number provided by Dun & Bradstreet to identify an organization.
<b>Format:</b>	[0-9]{9,9}
<b>Example:</b>	578942538

### 3.11 EANGLNIdentifier

<b>Definition:</b>	Global Location Number. A non-significant reference number used to identify legal entities, functional entities or physical entities according to the European Association for Numbering (EAN) numbering scheme rules. The number is used to retrieve the detailed information linked to it.
<b>Format:</b>	[0-9]{13,13}
<b>Example:</b>	7265658971233

### 3.12 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	BBAN

### 3.13 ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 3 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	CAD

### 3.14 ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	CORT

### 3.15 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 5 minLength: 1

<b>Example:</b>	AUBSB
-----------------	-------

### 3.16 ExternalCode

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies an external code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 35 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	External Code 1

### 3.17 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	EXC1

### 3.18 ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 35 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	LOC1

### 3.19 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	CUST

### 3.20 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	ARNU

### 3.21 ExternalPurpose1Code

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	ACCT

### 3.22 ExternalServiceLevel1Code

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies the external service level code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters. The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	SEPA

### 3.23 IBAN2007Identifier

<b>Definition:</b>	An identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 13616:2007 - "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)".
<b>Format:</b>	[A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}
<b>Rule(s):</b>	IBAN A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.
<b>Example:</b>	AT611904300234573201

### 3.24 IBANIdentifier

<b>Definition:</b>	An identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 13616. "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)".
<b>Format:</b>	[a-zA-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}
<b>Rule(s):</b>	IBAN A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.
<b>Example:</b>	AT611904300234573201

### 3.25 IBELIdentifier

<b>Definition:</b>	International Business Entity Identifier to uniquely identify business entities playing a role in the lifecycle of and events related to a financial instrument. (tentative - to be confirmed).
<b>Format:</b>	[A-Z]{2,2}[B-DF-HJ-NP-TV-XZ0-9]{7,7}[0-9]{1,1}
<b>Example:</b>	DEXBC823N0

### 3.26 LanguageCode

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies a language.
<b>Rule(s):</b>	ValidationByTable
<b>Example:</b>	ENG

### 3.27 MICIdentifier

<b>Definition:</b>	Market Identifier Code. The identification of a financial market, as stipulated in the norm ISO 10383 'Codes for exchanges and market identifications'.
<b>Format:</b>	[A-Z0-9]{4,4}
<b>Example:</b>	XTKS

### 3.28 NationalityCode

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies the country where a person was born or is naturalised.
<b>Rule(s):</b>	ValidationByTable
<b>Example:</b>	US

### 3.29 UPICIdentifier

<b>Definition:</b>	Universal Payment Identification Code (UPIC). Identifier used by the New York Clearing House to mask confidential data, such as bank accounts and bank routing numbers. UPIC numbers remain with business customers, regardless of banking relationship changes.
<b>Format:</b>	[0-9]{8,17}
<b>Example:</b>	12345678

## 4 Quantity: Number and Decimal Number

### 4.1 DecimalNumber

<b>Definition:</b>	Number of objects represented as a decimal number, eg, 0.75 or 45.6.
<b>Format:</b>	fractionDigits: 17 totalDigits: 18
<b>Example:</b>	123456789.123456789

## 5 Rate

### 5.1 PercentageRate

<b>Definition:</b>	Rate expressed as a percentage, ie, in hundredths, eg, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.
<b>Format:</b>	fractionDigits: 10 totalDigits: 11
<b>Example:</b>	35

## 6 Text

## 6.1 Max1025Text

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 1025 characters.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 1025 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789

## 6.2 Max105Text

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 105 characters.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 105 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	azefgvglfdpghtvcvlmgovl;v ; :B;lgkdfwxcvlfqsifj

### 6.3 Max128Text

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 128 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	A string value of maximum 128 characters.

## 6.4 Max140Text

[illegible]

## 6.5 Max15NumericText

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.
<b>Format:</b>	[0-9]{1,15}
<b>Example:</b>	458793625148975

## 6.6 Max16Text

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 16 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	ABCdEFghIJKLMNO?

## 6.7 Max2048Text

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 2048

	minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	Sample1

## 6.8 Max256Text

[illegible]

## 6.9 Max34Text

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 34 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	ABCDEFGHJKLMNOPQRST12345678901234

## 6.10 Max350Text

[illegible]

## 6.11 Max35Text

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 35 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	ABCDEFGHJKLMNOPQRST123456789012345

## 6.12 Max4AlphaNumericText

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies an alphanumeric string with a maximum length of 4 characters.
<b>Format:</b>	[a-zA-Z0-9]{ 1,4 }
<b>Example:</b>	aBc9

### 6.13 Max4Text

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 4 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	MAX4

## 6.14 Max70Text

<b>Definition:</b>	Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70characters.
<b>Format:</b>	maxLength: 70 minLength: 1
<b>Example:</b>	A string value of maximum 70 characters.

## 6.15 PhoneNumber

<b>Definition:</b>	The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services. It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+", and "-" (up to 30 characters).
<b>Format:</b>	\+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}
<b>Example:</b>	+1-(465)432-123

## End Points

### End Points Index

#### 1 Account

[1.1 CashAccount16](#)

#### 2 Financial institution identification

[2.1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4](#)

#### 3 Identification information

[3.1 GenericIdentification3](#)

#### 4 Investigation

[4.1 UnderlyingTransaction1Choice](#)

#### 5 Party identification

[5.1 PartyIdentification32](#)

#### 6 Payment

[6.1 OriginalTransactionReference13](#)

#### 7 Proprietary

[7.1 ProprietaryData4](#)

#### 8 Remittance

[8.1 CreditorReferenceInformation2](#)

[8.2 ReferredDocumentInformation3](#)

[8.3 RemittanceAmount1](#)



## End Points Description

### 1 Account

#### 1.1 CashAccount16

*CashAccount16* is used in message definition *AdditionalPaymentInformationV03* p.131, p.131, p.131, p.132, p.132, p.132, p.132, p.132, p.132, p.132, p.132, message definition *ClaimNonReceiptV03* p.107, p.107, message definition *RequestToModifyPaymentV03* p.29, p.29, p.29, p.29, p.29.

**Definition:** Set of elements used to identify an account.

**Type:** The following *CashAccount16* element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1.0</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<u>1.1.1</u>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<u>1.1.2</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<u>1.1.3</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.1.4</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>1.1.5</u>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.1.6</u>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.1.7</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>1.1.8</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>1.1.9</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.1.10</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.1.11</u>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<u>1.1.12</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

#### 1.1.0 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountIdentification4Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1.1</u>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<u>1.1.2</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

#### 1.1.1 IBAN <IBAN>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice *1.1.0 Identification*.

**Definition:** International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

**Data Type:** IBAN2007Identifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

**Rule(s):** IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

### 1.1.2 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.1.0 Identification.*

**Definition:** Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericAccountIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1.3</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>1.1.4</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>1.1.7</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 1.1.3 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max34Text

**Format:** maxLength: 34  
minLength: 1

### 1.1.4 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>1.1.5</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>1.1.6</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 1.1.5 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.1.4 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

### 1.1.6 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.1.4 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 1.1.7 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 1.1.8 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **CashAccountType2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
1.1.9	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
1.1.10	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 1.1.9 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.1.8 Type.*

**Definition:** Account type, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following **CashAccountType4Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.

Code	Name	Definition
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.

### 1.1.10 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 1.1.8 Type.*

**Definition:** Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 1.1.11 Currency <Ccy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 1.1.12 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

## 2 Financial institution identification

### 2.1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4

**BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** is used in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03** p.130, p.130, p.130, p.131, p.132, p.132, p.132, p.132, p.132, p.132, p.132, message definition **CancelCaseAssignmentV02** p.261, p.261, p.261, message definition **CaseStatusReportRequestV02** p.339, p.339, p.339, message definition **CaseStatusReportV03** p.348, p.348, p.348, p.349, p.349, message definition **ClaimNonReceiptV03** p.106, p.106, p.107, p.107, p.107, message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01** p.361, p.361, p.362, p.362, p.363, p.364, message definition **DebitAuthorisationRequestV03** p.319, p.319, p.319, message definition **DebitAuthorisationResponseV02** p.301, p.301, p.301, message definition **DuplicateV03** p.285, p.285, p.285, message definition **FItoFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01** p.415, p.416, p.416, p.416, p.417, p.417, p.418, message definition **NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03** p.239, p.239, p.239, p.240, p.240, message definition **ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02** p.294, p.294, p.294, message definition **RejectInvestigationV03** p.251, p.251, p.251, message definition **RequestForDuplicateV03** p.275, p.276, p.276, message definition **RequestToModifyPaymentV03** p.28, p.28, p.28, p.29, p.29, message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03** p.173, p.173, p.174, p.174, p.174, p.175, p.176, p.177, p.177, p.178, p.178, message definition **UnableToApplyV03** p.63, p.63, p.64.

**Definition:** Set of elements used to uniquely and unambiguously identify a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

**Type:** The following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">2.1.0</a>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">2.1.1</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">2.1.2</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">2.1.3</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">2.1.4</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">2.1.5</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.6</a>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.7</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.8</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">2.1.9</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">2.1.10</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.11</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.12</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.13</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">2.1.14</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.15</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.16</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.17</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">2.1.18</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.19</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">2.1.20</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.21</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">2.1.22</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">2.1.23</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.24</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.25</a>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">2.1.26</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.27</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.28</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">2.1.29</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">2.1.30</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.31</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.32</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.33</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.34</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.35</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.36</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.37</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">2.1.38</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

## 2.1.0 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification7* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">2.1.1</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">2.1.2</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">2.1.7</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1.8</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>2.1.19</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

## 2.1.1 BIC <BIC>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Bank Identifier Code. Code allocated to financial institutions by the Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).

**Data Type:** BICIdentifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rule(s):** BIC

Valid BICs are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

## 2.1.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1.3</u>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<u>2.1.6</u>		MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text

## 2.1.3 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1.4</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>2.1.5</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

## 2.1.4 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.1.3 ClearingSystemIdentification.*

**Definition:** Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 5  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.5 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.1.3 **ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

**Definition:** Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.6 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a member of a clearing system.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.7 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.8 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">2.1.9</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">2.1.10</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.11</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.12</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.13</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.14</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.15</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.16</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.17</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">2.1.18</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text



## 2.1.9 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

## 2.1.10 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

## 2.1.11 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

## 2.1.12 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

## 2.1.13 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.14 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.15 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.16 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.17 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 2.1.18 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.19 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericFinancialIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1.20</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>2.1.21</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>2.1.24</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 2.1.20 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.21 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>2.1.22</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>2.1.23</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 2.1.22 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.1.21 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.23 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 2.1.21 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.24 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.25 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchData2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">2.1.26</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.27</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.28</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

### 2.1.26 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.27 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.28 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">2.1.29</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">2.1.30</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.31</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.32</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.33</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.34</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">2.1.35</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.36</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">2.1.37</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">2.1.38</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 2.1.29 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 2.1.30 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.31 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.32 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.33 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.34 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.35 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.36 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 2.1.37 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 2.1.38 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 3 Identification information

#### 3.1 GenericIdentification3

*GenericIdentification3* is used in message definition *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* p.178.

**Definition:** Information related to an identification, eg, party identification or account identification.

**Type:** The following *GenericIdentification3* element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>3.1.0</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>3.1.1</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

##### 3.1.0 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Name or number assigned by an entity to enable recognition of that entity, eg, account identifier.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

##### 3.1.1 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 4 Investigation

#### 4.1 UnderlyingTransaction1Choice

*UnderlyingTransaction1Choice* is used in message definition *AdditionalPaymentInformationV03* p.130, message definition *ClaimNonReceiptV03* p.107, message definition *DebitAuthorisationRequestV03* p.319, message definition *RequestToModifyPaymentV03* p.28, message definition *UnableToApplyV03* p.64.

**Definition:** Specifies the details of the underlying transaction on which the investigation is processed.

**Type:** One of the following *UnderlyingTransaction1Choice* element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>4.1.0</u>	{ Or	Initiation	<Initn>	[1..1]	
<u>4.1.1</u>		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	
<u>4.1.2</u>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>4.1.3</u>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<u>4.1.4</u>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>4.1.5</u>		OriginalMessageDeliveryChannel	<OrgnlMsgDlvryChanl>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.1.6</a>		OriginalPaymentInformationIdentification	<OrgnlPmtInfId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.7</a>		OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.8</a>		OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.9</a>		OriginalInstructedAmount	<OrgnlInstAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<a href="#">4.1.10</a>		RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.1.11</a>		RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.1.12</a>	Or	Interbank	<IntrBk>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">4.1.13</a>		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.1.14</a>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.15</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.16</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.1.17</a>		OriginalMessageDeliveryChannel	<OrgnlMsgDlvryChanl>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.18</a>		OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.19</a>		OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.20</a>		OriginalTransactionIdentification	<OrgnlTxId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.21</a>		OriginalInterbankSettlementAmount	<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<a href="#">4.1.22</a>		OriginalInterbankSettlementDate	<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.1.23</a>	Or}	StatementEntry	<StmntNtry>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">4.1.24</a>		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.1.25</a>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.26</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.27</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.1.28</a>		OriginalStatementIdentification	<OrgnlStmntId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.29</a>		OriginalEntryIdentification	<OrgnlNtryId>	[0..1]	Text

#### 4.1.0 Initiation <Initn>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.1 UnderlyingTransaction1Choice**.*

**Definition:** Set of elements used to reference the details of the original payment initiation.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **UnderlyingPaymentInstruction1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.1.1</a>		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.1.6</a>		OriginalPaymentInformationIdentification	<OrgnlPmtInfId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.7</a>		OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.8</a>		OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text



Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.1.9</a>		OriginalInstructedAmount	<OrgnlInstdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<a href="#">4.1.10</a>		RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.1.11</a>		RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

**Rule(s):** OriginalIdentificationRule

Either OriginalInstructionIdentification, OriginalEndToEndIdentification or both must be present.

OriginalRequestedDateRule

Either RequestedExecutionDate or RequestedCollectionDate must be present.

#### 4.1.1 OriginalGroupInformation <OrgnlGrplnf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *UnderlyingGroupInformation1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.1.2</a>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.3</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.4</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.1.5</a>		OriginalMessageDeliveryChannel	<OrgnlMsgDlvryChanl>	[0..1]	Text

#### 4.1.2 OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.3 OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnlMsgNmId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.4 OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnlCreDtTm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the original message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

#### 4.1.5 OriginalMessageDeliveryChannel <OrgnIMsgDlvryChanl>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original channel used for the delivery of the message, to allow the receiver of the request to locate the payment with greater ease.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.6 OriginalPaymentInformationIdentification <OrgnPmtInflId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original sending party, to unambiguously identify the original payment information group.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.7 OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnInstrId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R1** in message definition **ClaimNonReceiptV03**, **R1** in message definition **DebitAuthorisationRequestV03**, **R1** in message definition **RequestToModifyPaymentV03**, **R1** in message definition **UnableToApplyV03**. Please refer to p.133, p.107, p.320, p.30, p.64 for additional information.*

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.8 OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnEndToEndId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R1** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R1** in message definition **ClaimNonReceiptV03**, **R1** in message definition **DebitAuthorisationRequestV03**, **R1** in message definition **RequestToModifyPaymentV03**, **R1** in message definition **UnableToApplyV03**. Please refer to p.133, p.107, p.320, p.30, p.64 for additional information.*

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.9 OriginalInstructedAmount <OrgnInstdAmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency, as ordered by the original initiating party.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency** (Ccy) which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

#### 4.1.10 RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R2** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R2** in message definition **ClaimNonReceiptV03**, **R2** in message definition **DebitAuthorisationRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **RequestToModifyPaymentV03**, **R2** in message definition **UnableToApplyV03**. Please refer to p.133, p.107, p.320, p.30, p.64 for additional information.*

**Definition:** Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment.

Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.

**Data Type:** ISODate

#### 4.1.11 RequestedCollectionDate <ReqdColltnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R2** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R2** in message definition **ClaimNonReceiptV03**, **R2** in message definition **DebitAuthorisationRequestV03**, **R2** in message definition **RequestToModifyPaymentV03**, **R2** in message definition **UnableToApplyV03**. Please refer to p.133, p.107, p.320, p.30, p.64 for additional information.*

**Definition:** Date at which the creditor requests the amount of money to be collected from the debtor.

**Data Type:** ISODate

#### 4.1.12 Interbank <IntrBk>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.1 UnderlyingTransaction1Choice**.*

**Definition:** Set of elements used to reference the details of the original interbank payment transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **UnderlyingPaymentTransaction1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.1.13</a>		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.1.18</a>		OriginalInstructionIdentification	<OrgnlInstrId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.19</a>		OriginalEndToEndIdentification	<OrgnlEndToEndId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.20</a>		OriginalTransactionIdentification	<OrgnlTxId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.21</a>		OriginalInterbankSettlementAmount	<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<a href="#">4.1.22</a>		OriginalInterbankSettlementDate	<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

**Rule(s):** OriginalIdentificationRule

Either OriginalInstructionIdentification, OriginalEndToEndIdentification, OriginalTransactionIdentification or any combination of the three must be present.

#### 4.1.13 OriginalGroupInformation <OrgnlGrpInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *UnderlyingGroupInformation1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.1.14</a>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.15</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.16</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">4.1.17</a>		OriginalMessageDeliveryChannel	<OrgnlMsgDlvryChanl>	[0..1]	Text

#### 4.1.14 OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.15 OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnlMsgNmId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.16 OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnlCreDtTm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the original message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

#### 4.1.17 OriginalMessageDeliveryChannel <OrgnIMsgDlvryChanI>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original channel used for the delivery of the message, to allow the receiver of the request to locate the payment with greater ease.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.18 OriginalInstructionIdentification <OrgnIInstrId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R3** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R3** in message definition **ClaimNonReceiptV03**, **R3** in message definition **DebitAuthorisationRequestV03**, **R3** in message definition **RequestToModifyPaymentV03**, **R3** in message definition **UnableToApplyV03**. Please refer to p.133, p.108, p.320, p.30, p.64 for additional information.*

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.19 OriginalEndToEndIdentification <OrgnIEndToEndId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R3** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R3** in message definition **ClaimNonReceiptV03**, **R3** in message definition **DebitAuthorisationRequestV03**, **R3** in message definition **RequestToModifyPaymentV03**, **R3** in message definition **UnableToApplyV03**. Please refer to p.133, p.108, p.320, p.30, p.64 for additional information.*

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.20 OriginalTransactionIdentification <OrgnITxId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R3** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R3** in message definition **ClaimNonReceiptV03**, **R3** in message definition **DebitAuthorisationRequestV03**, **R3** in message definition **RequestToModifyPaymentV03**, **R3** in message definition **UnableToApplyV03**. Please refer to p.133, p.108, p.320, p.30, p.64 for additional information.*

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

#### 4.1.21 OriginalInterbankSettlementAmount <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money, as provided in the original transaction, to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

#### 4.1.22 OriginalInterbankSettlementDate <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

**Data Type:** ISODate

#### 4.1.23 StatementEntry <StmntNtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **4.1 UnderlyingTransaction1Choice**.*

**Definition:** Reference details on the underlying statement cash entry.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **UnderlyingStatementEntry1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.1.24</a>		OriginalGroupInformation	<OrgnlGrpInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">4.1.28</a>		OriginalStatementIdentification	<OrgnlStmntId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.29</a>		OriginalEntryIdentification	<OrgnlNtryId>	[0..1]	Text

#### 4.1.24 OriginalGroupInformation <OrgnlGrpInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the original message.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *OriginalGroupInformation3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">4.1.25</a>		OriginalMessageIdentification	<OrgnlMsgId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.26</a>		OriginalMessageNameIdentification	<OrgnlMsgNmId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">4.1.27</a>		OriginalCreationDateTime	<OrgnlCreDtTm>	[0..1]	DateTime

#### 4.1.25 OriginalMessageIdentification <OrgnlMsgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original group of individual transactions.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.26 OriginalMessageNameIdentification <OrgnlMsgNmId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, eg, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.27 OriginalCreationDateTime <OrgnlCreDtTm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original date and time at which the message was created.

**Data Type:** ISODatetime

#### 4.1.28 OriginalStatementIdentification <OrgnlStmtId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the account servicer, to unambiguously identify the original statement.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 4.1.29 OriginalEntryIdentification <OrgnlNtryId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original unique identification, as assigned by the account servicer, to unambiguously identify the original entry.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 5 Party identification

### 5.1 PartyIdentification32

**PartyIdentification32** is used in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03** p.130, p.130, p.130, p.131, p.131, p.132, p.132, p.133, p.133, message definition **CancelCaseAssignmentV02** p.261, p.261, p.261, message definition **CaseStatusReportRequestV02** p.339, p.339, p.339, message definition **CaseStatusReportV03** p.348, p.348, p.348, p.348, p.349, message definition **ClaimNonReceiptV03** p.106, p.106, p.107, message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01** p.361, p.361, p.362, p.362, p.362, p.363, p.363, p.364, p.364, message definition **DebitAuthorisationRequestV03** p.319, p.319, p.319, message definition **DebitAuthorisationResponseV02** p.300, p.301, p.301, message definition **DuplicateV03** p.285, p.285, p.285, message definition **FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01** p.415, p.416, p.416, p.416, p.417, p.417, p.418, message definition **NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03** p.239, p.239, p.239, p.239, p.240, message definition **ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02** p.294, p.294, p.294, message definition **RejectInvestigationV03** p.251, p.251, p.251, message definition **RequestForDuplicateV03** p.275, p.276, p.276, message definition **RequestToModifyPaymentV03** p.28, p.28, p.28, p.29, p.29, p.29, p.30, p.30, p.30, message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03** p.173, p.173, p.174, p.174, p.174, p.175, p.175, p.176, p.176, p.176, p.177, p.177, p.177, message definition **UnableToApplyV03** p.63, p.63, p.64.

**Definition:** Set of elements used to identify a person or an organisation.

**Type:** The following **PartyIdentification32** element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">5.1.0</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.1</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">5.1.2</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">5.1.3</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.4</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.5</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.6</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.7</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.8</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.9</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.10</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">5.1.11</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.12</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">5.1.13</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">5.1.14</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">5.1.15</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">5.1.16</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.17</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">5.1.18</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">5.1.19</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text



Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<a href="#">5.1.20</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.21</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">5.1.22</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">5.1.23</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">5.1.24</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.25</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.26</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">5.1.27</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">5.1.28</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.29</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">5.1.30</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">5.1.31</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.32</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.33</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">5.1.34</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">5.1.35</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">5.1.36</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.37</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.38</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.39</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.40</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.41</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

### 5.1.0 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.1 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<a href="#">5.1.2</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">5.1.3</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.4</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.5</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.6</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.7</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.8</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.9</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.10</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">5.1.11</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 5.1.2 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 5.1.3 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.4 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.5 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.6 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.7 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.8 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.9 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.10 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 5.1.11 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.12 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party6Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.13</u>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<u>5.1.21</u>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

### 5.1.13 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.12 **Identification**.*

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *OrganisationIdentification4* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.14</u>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>5.1.15</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 5.1.14 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Code allocated to organisations by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).  
The Ba

**Data Type:** AnyBICIdentifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rule(s):** AnyBIC

Only a valid BIC or BEI is allowed. Valid BEI and BIC are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

### 5.1.15 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.16</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>5.1.17</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>5.1.20</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 5.1.16 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.17 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element (s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>5.1.18</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>5.1.19</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 5.1.18 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.17 **SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.19 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.17 **SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.20 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.21 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 5.1.12 **Identification**.*

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">5.1.22</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">5.1.27</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 5.1.22 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">5.1.23</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">5.1.24</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.25</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.26</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

### 5.1.23 BirthDate <BirthDt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 5.1.24 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Province where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.25 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** City where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.26 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Country where a person was born.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 5.1.27 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericPersonIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">5.1.28</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.29</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">5.1.32</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 5.1.28 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.29 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">5.1.30</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">5.1.31</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**5.1.30 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.29 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1**5.1.31 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 5.1.29 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**5.1.32 Issuer <Issr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**5.1.33 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**5.1.34 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">5.1.35</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">5.1.36</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.37</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.38</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text



Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">5.1.39</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.40</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">5.1.41</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

### 5.1.35 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

### 5.1.36 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.37 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 5.1.38 MobileNumber <MobNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 5.1.39 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 5.1.40 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

**Data Type:** Max2048Text

**Format:** maxLength: 2048  
minLength: 1

### 5.1.41 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Contact details in an other form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 6 Payment

### 6.1 OriginalTransactionReference13

*OriginalTransactionReference13* is used in message definition *CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01* p.364, message definition *FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01* p.418, message definition *ResolutionOfInvestigationV03* p.176, p.178.

**Definition:** Set of key elements used to refer the original transaction.

**Type:** The following *OriginalTransactionReference13* element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.0</u>		InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>6.1.1</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.2</u>	{Or Or}	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>6.1.3</u>		EquivalentAmount	<EqvtAmt>	[1..1]	
<u>6.1.4</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>6.1.5</u>		CurrencyOfTransfer	<CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.6</u>		InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>6.1.7</u>		RequestedCollectionDate	<ReqdColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>6.1.8</u>		RequestedExecutionDate	<ReqdExctnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<u>6.1.9</u>		CreditorSchemeIdentification	<CdtrSchmeId>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.10</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>6.1.11</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.12</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>6.1.13</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>6.1.14</u>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<u>6.1.15</u>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.16</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.17</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.18</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.19</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.20</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.21</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.22</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.23</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.24</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.25</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.26</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.27</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.28</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.29</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.30</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.31</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.32</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.33</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.34</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.35</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.36</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.37</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.38</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.39</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.40</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.41</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.42</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.43</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.44</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.45</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.46</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.47</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.48</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.49</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.50</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.51</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.52</a>		SettlementInformation	<SttImInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.53</a>		SettlementMethod	<SttImMtd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.54</a>		SettlementAccount	<SttImAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.55</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.56</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.57</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.58</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.59</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.60</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.61</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.62</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.63</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.64</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.65</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.66</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.67</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.68</a>		ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.69</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.70</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.71</a>		InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.72</a>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.73</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.74</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.75</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.76</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.77</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.78</a>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.79</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.80</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.81</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.82</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.83</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.84</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.85</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.86</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.87</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.88</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.89</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.90</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.91</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.92</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.93</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.94</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.95</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.96</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.97</a>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.98</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.99</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.100</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.101</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.102</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.103</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.104</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.105</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.106</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.107</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.108</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.109</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.110</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.111</a>		InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.112</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.113</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.114</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.115</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.116</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.117</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.118</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.119</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.120</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.121</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.122</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.123</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.124</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.125</a>		InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.126</a>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.127</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.128</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.129</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.130</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.131</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.132</a>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.133</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.134</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.135</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.136</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.137</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.138</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.139</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.140</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.141</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.142</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.143</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.144</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.145</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.146</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.147</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.148</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.149</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.150</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.151</a>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.152</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.153</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.154</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.155</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.156</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.157</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.158</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.159</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.160</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.161</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.162</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.163</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.164</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.165</a>		InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.166</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.167</a>	{Or Or}	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.168</a>		Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.169</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.170</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.171</a>	{{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.172</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.173</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.174</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.175</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.176</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.177</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.178</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.179</a>		ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.180</a>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.181</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.182</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.183</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.184</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.185</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.186</a>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.187</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.188</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.189</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.190</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.191</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.192</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.193</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.194</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.195</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.196</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.197</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.198</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.199</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.200</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.201</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.202</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.203</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.204</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.205</a>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.206</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.207</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.208</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.209</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.210</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.211</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.212</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.213</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.214</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.215</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.216</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.217</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.218</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.219</a>		ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.220</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.221</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.222</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.223</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.224</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.225</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.226</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.227</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.228</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.229</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.230</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.231</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code



Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.232</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.233</a>		PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.234</a>		InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.235</a>		ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.236</a>		ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.237</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.238</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.239</a>		LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.240</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.241</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.242</a>		SequenceType	<SeqTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.243</a>		CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.244</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.245</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.246</a>		PaymentMethod	<PmtMtd>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.247</a>		MandateRelatedInformation	<MndtRltdInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.248</a>		MandateIdentification	<MndtId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.249</a>		DateOfSignature	<DtOfSgntr>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.250</a>		AmendmentIndicator	<AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
<a href="#">6.1.251</a>		AmendmentInformationDetails	<AmdmntInfDtls>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.252</a>		OriginalMandateIdentification	<OrgnlMndtId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.253</a>		OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification	<OrgnlCdtrSchmeId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.254</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.255</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.256</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.257</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.258</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.259</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.260</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.261</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.262</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.263</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.264</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.265</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.266</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.267</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.268</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.269</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.270</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.271</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.272</a>	{ { Or Or } }	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.273</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.274</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.275</a>	Or }	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.276</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.277</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.278</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.279</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.280</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.281</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.282</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.283</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.284</a>	{ { Or Or } }	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.285</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.286</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.287</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.288</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.289</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.290</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.291</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.292</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.293</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.294</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.295</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.296</a>		OriginalCreditorAgent	<OrgnlCdtrAgt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.297</a>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.298</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.299</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.300</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.301</a>	{ Or Or }	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.302</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.303</a>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.304</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.305</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.306</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.307</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.308</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.309</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.310</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.311</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.312</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.313</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.314</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.315</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.316</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.317</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.318</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.319</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.320</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.321</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.322</a>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.323</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.324</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.325</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.326</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.327</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.328</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.329</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.330</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.331</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.332</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.333</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.334</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.335</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.336</a>		OriginalCreditorAgentAccount	<OrgnlCdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.337</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.338</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.339</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.340</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.341</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.342</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.343</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.344</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.345</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.346</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.347</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.348</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.349</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.350</a>		OriginalDebtor	<OrgnlDbtr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.351</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.352</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.353</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.354</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.355</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.356</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.357</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.358</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.359</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.360</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.361</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.362</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.363</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.364</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.365</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.366</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.367</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.368</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.369</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.370</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.371</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.372</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.373</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.374</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.375</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.376</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.377</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.378</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.379</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.380</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.381</a>	{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.382</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.383</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.384</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.385</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.386</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.387</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.388</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.389</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.390</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.391</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.392</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.393</a>		OriginalDebtorAccount	<OrgnlDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.394</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.395</a>	{Or Or}	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.396</a>		Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.397</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.398</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.399</a>	{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.400</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.401</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.402</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.403</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.404</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.405</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.406</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.407</a>		OriginalDebtorAgent	<OrgnlDbtrAgt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.408</a>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.409</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.410</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.411</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.412</a>	{ Or Or }	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.413</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.414</a>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.415</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.416</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.417</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.418</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.419</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.420</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.421</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.422</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.423</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.424</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.425</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.426</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.427</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.428</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.429</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.430</a>	{ Or Or }	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.431</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.432</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.433</a>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.434</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.435</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.436</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.437</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.438</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.439</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.440</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.441</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.442</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.443</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.444</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.445</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.446</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.447</a>		OriginalDebtorAgentAccount	<OrgnlDbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.448</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.449</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.450</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.451</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.452</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.453</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.454</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.455</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.456</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.457</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.458</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.459</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.460</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.461</a>		OriginalFinalCollectionDate	<OrgnlFnlColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.462</a>		OriginalFrequency	<OrgnlFrqcy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.463</a>		ElectronicSignature	<ElectrncSgntr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.464</a>		FirstCollectionDate	<FrstColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.465</a>		FinalCollectionDate	<FnlColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.466</a>		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.467</a>		RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.468</a>		Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..n]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.469</a>		Structured	<Strd>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.470</a>		ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.471</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.472</a>		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.473</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.474</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.475</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.476</a>		Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.477</a>		RelatedDate	<RltdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.478</a>		ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.479</a>		DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">6.1.480</a>		DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.481</a>		CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">6.1.482</a>		TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">6.1.483</a>		AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.484</a>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<a href="#">6.1.485</a>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.486</a>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.487</a>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.488</a>		RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">6.1.489</a>		CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdrRefInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.490</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.491</a>		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.492</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.493</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.494</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.495</a>		Reference	<Ref>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.496</a>		Invoicer	<Invcr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.497</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.498</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.499</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.500</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.501</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.502</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.503</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.504</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.505</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.506</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.507</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.508</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.509</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.510</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.511</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.512</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.513</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.514</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.515</a>	{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.516</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text



Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.517</a>	Or}	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.518</a>		PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.519</a>	Or}	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.520</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.521</a>	Or}	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.522</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.523</a>	Or}	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.524</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.525</a>	Or}	Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.526</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.527</a>	Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.528</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.529</a>	Or}	Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.530</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.531</a>	Or}	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.532</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.533</a>	Or}	Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.534</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.535</a>	Or}	MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.536</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.537</a>	Or}	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.538</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.539</a>	Or}	Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.540</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.541</a>	Or}	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.542</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.543</a>	Or}	Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.544</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.545</a>	Or}	StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.546</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.547</a>	Or}	PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.548</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.549</a>	Or}	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.550</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.551</a>	Or}	AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.552</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.553</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.554</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.555</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.556</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.557</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.558</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.559</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.560</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.561</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.562</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.563</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.564</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.565</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.566</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.567</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.568</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.569</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.570</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.571</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.572</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.573</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.574</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.575</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.576</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.577</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.578</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.579</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.580</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.581</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.582</a>		AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.583</a>		UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.584</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.585</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.586</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.587</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.588</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.589</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.590</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.591</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.592</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.593</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.594</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.595</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.596</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.597</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.598</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.599</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.600</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.601</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.602</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.603</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.604</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.605</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.606</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.607</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.608</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.609</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.610</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.611</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.612</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.613</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.614</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.615</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.616</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.617</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.618</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.619</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.620</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.621</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.622</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.623</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.624</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.625</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.626</a>		Debtor	<Dbtr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.627</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.628</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.629</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.630</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.631</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.632</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.633</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.634</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.635</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.636</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.637</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.638</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.639</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.640</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.641</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.642</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.643</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.644</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.645</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.646</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.647</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.648</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.649</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.650</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.651</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.652</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.653</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.654</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.655</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.656</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.657</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.658</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.659</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.660</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.661</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.662</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.663</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.664</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.665</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.666</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.667</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.668</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.669</a>		DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.670</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.671</a>	{Or Or}	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.672</a>		Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.673</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.674</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.675</a>	{{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.676</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.677</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.678</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.679</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.680</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.681</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.682</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.683</a>		DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.684</a>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.685</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.686</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.687</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.688</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.689</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.690</a>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.691</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.692</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.693</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.694</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.695</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.696</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.697</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.698</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.699</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.700</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.701</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.702</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.703</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.704</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.705</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.706</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.707</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.708</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.709</a>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.710</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.711</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.712</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.713</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.714</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.715</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.716</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.717</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.718</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.719</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.720</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.721</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.722</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.723</a>		DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.724</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.725</a>	{Or Or}	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.726</a>		Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.727</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.728</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.729</a>	{{Or Or}}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.730</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.731</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.732</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.733</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.734</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.735</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.736</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.737</a>		CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.738</a>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.739</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.740</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.741</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.742</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.743</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.744</a>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.745</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.746</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.747</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.748</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.749</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.750</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.751</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.752</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.753</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.754</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.755</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.756</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.757</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.758</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.759</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.760</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.761</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.762</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.763</a>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.764</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.765</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.766</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.767</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.768</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.769</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.770</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.771</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.772</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.773</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.774</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.775</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.776</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.777</a>		CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.778</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.779</a>	{Or Or}	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.780</a>		Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.781</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.782</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.783</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.784</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.785</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.786</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.787</a>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.788</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.789</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.790</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.791</a>		Creditor	<Cdtr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.792</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.793</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.794</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.795</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.796</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.797</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.798</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.799</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.800</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.801</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.802</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.803</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.804</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	



Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.805</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.806</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.807</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.808</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.809</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.810</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.811</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.812</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.813</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.814</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.815</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.816</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.817</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.818</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.819</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.820</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.821</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.822</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.823</a>	Or}}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.824</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.825</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.826</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.827</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.828</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.829</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.830</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.831</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.832</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.833</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.834</a>		CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.835</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.836</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.837</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.838</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.839</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.840</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.841</a>	Or } }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.842</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.843</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.844</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.845</a>	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.846</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.847</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.848</a>		UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.849</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.850</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.851</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.852</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.853</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.854</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.855</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.856</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.857</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.858</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.859</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.860</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.861</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.862</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.863</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.864</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.865</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.866</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.867</a>	{{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.868</a>	Or } }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.869</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.870</a>	Or }	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.871</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.872</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.873</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.874</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.875</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.876</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.877</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.878</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.879</a>	{ { Or Or } }	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.880</a>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.881</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.882</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.883</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.884</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.885</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.886</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.887</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.888</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.889</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.890</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

## 6.1.0 InterbankSettlementAmount <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.1 Amount <Amt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AmountType3Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.2</u>	{Or	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>6.1.3</u>	Or}	EquivalentAmount	<EqvtAmt>	[1..1]	

### 6.1.2 InstructedAmount <InstdAmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.1 Amount**.

**Definition:** Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by *ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode*.

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.3 EquivalentAmount <EqvtAmt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.1 Amount**.

**Definition:** Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and the currency in which the amount is to be moved.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *EquivalentAmount2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.4</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>6.1.5</u>		CurrencyOfTransfer	<CcyOfTrf>	[1..1]	Code

### 6.1.4 Amount <Amt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money to be moved between debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency of the debtor's account, and to be moved in a different currency.

Usage: The first agent will convert the equivalent amount into the amount to be moved.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.5 CurrencyOfTransfer <CcyOfTrf>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the currency of the to be transferred amount, which is different from the currency of the debtor's account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.6 InterbankSettlementDate <IntrBkSttlmDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 6.1.7 RequestedCollectionDate <ReqdColltnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor.

**Data Type:** ISODate

**6.1.8 RequestedExecutionDate <ReqdExctnDt>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment.

Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank.

**Data Type:** ISODate**6.1.9 CreditorSchemeldentification <CdtrSchmeld>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Credit party that signs the mandate.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.10</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.11</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.22</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.43</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.44</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

**6.1.10 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1**6.1.11 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.12</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.13</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.14</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.15</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.16</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.17</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.18</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.19</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.20</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.21</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.12 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.13 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.14 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.15 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.16 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.17 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.18 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.19 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.20 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.21 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.22 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.



**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party6Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.23</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.31</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

### 6.1.23 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.22 Identification**.

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification4** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.24</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.25</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.24 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Code allocated to organisations by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).

The Ba

**Data Type:** AnyBICIdentifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rule(s):** AnyBIC

Only a valid BIC or BEI is allowed. Valid BEI and BIC are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

### 6.1.25 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.26</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.27</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.30</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.26 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.27 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element (s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.28	{ Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.1.29	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.28 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.27 **SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

### 6.1.29 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.27 **SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.30 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.31 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.22 **Identification**.*

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PersonIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.32</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.37</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.32 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *DateAndPlaceOfBirth* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.33</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.34</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.35</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.36</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

### 6.1.33 BirthDate <BirthDt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 6.1.34 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Province where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.35 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** City where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.36 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Country where a person was born.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.1.37 Other <Othr>**

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericPersonIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.38</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.39</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.42</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.38 Identification <Id>**

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

**6.1.39 SchemeName <SchmeNm>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.40</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.41</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.40 Code <Cd>**

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.39 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

**6.1.41 Proprietary <Prtry>**

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.39 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.42 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.43 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.44 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ContactDetails2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.45</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.46</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.47</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.48</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.49</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.50</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.51</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.45 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *NamePrefix1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.

Code	Name	Definition
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

### 6.1.46 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.47 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.48 MobileNumber <MobNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.49 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.50 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

**Data Type:** Max2048Text

**Format:** maxLength: 2048  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.51 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Contact details in an other form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.52 SettlementInformation <SttlmInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *SettlementInformation13* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.53</a>		SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.54</a>		SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.68</a>		ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.71</a>		InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.111</a>		InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.125</a>		InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.165</a>		InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.179</a>		ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.219</a>		ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>	[0..1]	

**Rule(s):** InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

SettlementMethodAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

SettlementMethodClearingRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed.

SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

SettlementMethodCoverRule

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present.

ThirdReimbursementAgentRule

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present.

### 6.1.53 SettlementMethod <SttlmMtd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following **SettlementMethod1Code** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.
COVE	CoverMethod	Settlement is done through a cover payment.
INDA	InstructedAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.
INGA	InstructingAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.

**Example:**

<SttlmMtd>INGA</SttlmMtd>

### 6.1.54 SettlementAccount <SttlmAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

Impacted by **R15** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R17** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R15** in message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R17** in message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R10** in message definition **FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R12** in message definition **FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R14** in message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03**, **R16** in message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03**. Please refer to p.134, p.134, p.365, p.365, p.418, p.419, p.180, p.181 for additional information.

**Definition:** A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.55</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.63</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.66</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.67</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.55 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountIdentification4Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.56</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.57</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	



**6.1.56 IBAN <IBAN>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.1.55 Identification.*

**Definition:** International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

**Data Type:** IBAN2007Identifier**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}**Rule(s):** IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

**6.1.57 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.1.55 Identification.***Definition:** Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericAccountIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.58</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.59</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.62</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.58 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.**Data Type:** Max34Text**Format:** maxLength: 34  
minLength: 1**6.1.59 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.60</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.61</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.60 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.1.59 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.61 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.59 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.62 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.63 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **CashAccountType2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.64	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.1.65	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.64 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.63 Type.*

**Definition:** Account type, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following **CashAccountType4Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.

Code	Name	Definition
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.

### 6.1.65 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.63 Type.*

**Definition:** Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.66 Currency <Ccy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.67 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

### 6.1.68 ClearingSystem <ClrSys>

**Presence:** [0..1]

Impacted by **R14** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R15** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R14** in message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R15** in message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R10** in message definition **FItoFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R9** in message definition **FItoFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R13** in message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03**, **R14** in message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03**. Please refer to p.134, p.134, p.365, p.365, p.418, p.418, p.180, p.180 for additional information.

**Definition:** Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.69	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.1.70	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.69 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.68 ClearingSystem**.

**Definition:** Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

**Data Type:** ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 3

minLength: 1

### 6.1.70 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.68 ClearingSystem**.

**Definition:** Clearing system identification in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.71 InstructingReimbursementAgent <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

Impacted by **R13** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R14** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R16** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R17** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R13** in message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R14** in message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R16** in message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R17** in message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R11** in message definition **FItoFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R12** in message definition **FItoFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R8** in message definition **FItoFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R9** in message definition **FItoFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R12** in message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03**, **R13** in message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03**, **R15** in message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03**, **R16** in message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03**. Please refer to p.134, p.134, p.134, p.134, p.365, p.365, p.365, p.365, p.419, p.419, p.418, p.418, p.180, p.180, p.180, p.181 for additional information.

**Definition:** Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.72</u>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<u>6.1.97</u>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.72 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification7** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.73</u>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>6.1.74</u>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.79</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>6.1.80</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.91</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.73 BIC <BIC>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Bank Identifier Code. Code allocated to financial institutions by the Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).

**Data Type:** BICIdentifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rule(s):** BIC

Valid BICs are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

#### 6.1.74 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>6.1.75</u>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.78</u>		MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text

#### 6.1.75 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>6.1.76</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.77</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

#### 6.1.76 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.75 ClearingSystemIdentification.*

**Definition:** Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 5  
minLength: 1

#### 6.1.77 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.75 ClearingSystemIdentification.*

**Definition:** Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

**6.1.78 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Identification of a member of a clearing system.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.79 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1**6.1.80 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<a href="#">6.1.81</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.82</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.83</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.84</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.85</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.86</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.87</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.88</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.89</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.90</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

**6.1.81 AddressType <AdrTp>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

Code	Name	Definition
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.82 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.83 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.84 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.85 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.86 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.87 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.



**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.88 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.89 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.90 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

### 6.1.91 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericFinancialIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<a href="#">6.1.92</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.93</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.96</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.92 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.93 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
6.1.94	{ Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.1.95	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

#### 6.1.94 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.93 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

#### 6.1.95 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.93 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

#### 6.1.96 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

#### 6.1.97 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchData2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
6.1.98		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
6.1.99		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.100</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.98 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.99 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.100 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.101</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.102</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.103</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.104</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.105</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.106</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.107</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.108</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.109</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.110</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.101 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.102 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.103 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.104 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.105 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.106 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

**6.1.107 TownName <TwnNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.108 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.109 Country <Ctry>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Nation with its own government.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.1.110 AddressLine <AdrLine>****Presence:** [0..7]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1**6.1.111 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>****Presence:** [0..1]*Impacted by R18 in message definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03, R18 in message definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01, R13 in message definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01, R17 in message definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03. Please refer to p.134, p.365, p.419, p.181 for additional information.***Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount16* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.112</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<u>6.1.120</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.123</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.124</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.112 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountIdentification4Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.113</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.114</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

### 6.1.113 IBAN <IBAN>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice *6.1.112 Identification*.

**Definition:** International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

**Data Type:** IBAN2007Identifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

**Rule(s):** IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

### 6.1.114 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice *6.1.112 Identification*.

**Definition:** Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericAccountIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.115</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.116</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.119</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.115 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max34Text

**Format:** maxLength: 34  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.116 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.117</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.118</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.117 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.116 SchemeName**.

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.118 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.116 SchemeName**.

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.119 Issuer <lssr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.120 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CashAccountType2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.121</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.122</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.121 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.1.120 Type.***Definition:** Account type, in a coded form.**Data Type:** Code*One of the following **CashAccountType4Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.

**6.1.122 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.1.120 Type.***Definition:** Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1



### 6.1.123 Currency <Ccy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.124 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.125 InstructedReimbursementAgent <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by R13 in message definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03, R14 in message definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03, R16 in message definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03, R17 in message definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03, R13 in message definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01, R14 in message definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01, R16 in message definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01, R17 in message definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01, R11 in message definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01, R12 in message definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01, R8 in message definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01, R9 in message definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01, R12 in message definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03, R13 in message definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03, R15 in message definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03, R16 in message definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03. Please refer to p.134, p.134, p.134, p.134, p.365, p.365, p.365, p.365, p.419, p.419, p.418, p.418, p.180, p.180, p.180, p.181 for additional information.*

**Definition:** Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.126</a>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.151</a>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.126 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification7* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.127</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.128</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.133</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.134</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.145</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.127 BIC <BIC>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Bank Identifier Code. Code allocated to financial institutions by the Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).

**Data Type:** BICIdentifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rule(s):** BIC

Valid BICs are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

### 6.1.128 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.129</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.132</a>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.129 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.130</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.131</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.130 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.129 ClearingSystemIdentification**.***Definition:** Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 5  
minLength: 1**6.1.131 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.129 ClearingSystemIdentification**.***Definition:** Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.132 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Identification of a member of a clearing system.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.133 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1**6.1.134 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.135</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.136</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.137</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.138</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.139</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.140</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.141</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.142</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.143</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.144</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.135 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.136 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.137 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

**6.1.138 StreetName <StrtNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1**6.1.139 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1**6.1.140 PostCode <PstCd>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1**6.1.141 TownName <TwnNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.142 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.143 Country <Ctry>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Nation with its own government.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.1.144 AddressLine <AdrLine>****Presence:** [0..7]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1**6.1.145 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericFinancialIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.146</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.147</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.150</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.146 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.147 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.148</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.149</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.148 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.147 SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

**6.1.149 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.1.147 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.150 Issuer <Issr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.151 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.152</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.153</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.154</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

**6.1.152 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.153 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

**6.1.154 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.155</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.156</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.157</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.158</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.159</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.160</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.161</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.162</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.163</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.164</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

**6.1.155 AddressType <AdrTp>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

**6.1.156 Department <Dept>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1**6.1.157 SubDepartment <SubDept>****Presence:** [0..1]



**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.158 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.159 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.160 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.161 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.162 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.163 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.164 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.165 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by **R19** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R19** in message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R14** in message definition **FItoFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R18** in message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03**. Please refer to p.134, p.365, p.419, p.181 for additional information.*

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.166</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.174</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.177</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.178</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.166 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountIdentification4Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.167</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.168</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

### 6.1.167 IBAN <IBAN>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.166 Identification**.*

**Definition:** International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

**Data Type:** IBAN2007Identifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

**Rule(s):** IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

### 6.1.168 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.166 Identification.*

**Definition:** Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericAccountIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.169</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.170</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.173</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.169 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max34Text

**Format:** maxLength: 34

minLength: 1

### 6.1.170 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.171</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.172</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.171 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.170 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

### 6.1.172 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.170 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.173 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.174 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **CashAccountType2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.175	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.1.176	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.175 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.174 Type.*

**Definition:** Account type, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following **CashAccountType4Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.

Code	Name	Definition
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.

### 6.1.176 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.174 Type.*

**Definition:** Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.177 Currency <Ccy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.178 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.179 ThirdReimbursementAgent <ThrdRmbrsmntAg>

**Presence:** [0..1]

Impacted by **R14** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R17** in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03**, **R14** in message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R17** in message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R12** in message definition **FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R9** in message definition **FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R13** in message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03**, **R16** in message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03**. Please refer to p.134, p.134, p.365, p.365, p.419, p.418, p.180, p.181 for additional information.

**Definition:** Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.180</a>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.205</a>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.180 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification7** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.181</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.182</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.187</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.188</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.199</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.181 BIC <BIC>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Bank Identifier Code. Code allocated to financial institutions by the Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).

**Data Type:** BICIdentifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rule(s):** BIC

Valid BICs are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

### 6.1.182 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<a href="#">6.1.183</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.186</a>		MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.183 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<a href="#">6.1.184</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.185</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.184 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.183 ClearingSystemIdentification.*

**Definition:** Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 5  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.185 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.183 ClearingSystemIdentification.*

**Definition:** Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.186 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a member of a clearing system.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.187 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

### 6.1.188 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.189</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.190</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.191</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.192</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.193</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.194</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.195</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.196</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.197</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.198</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.189 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.



Code	Name	Definition
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.190 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.191 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.192 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.193 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.194 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.195 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.196 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.197 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.198 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

### 6.1.199 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericFinancialIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<u>6.1.200</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>6.1.201</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.204</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.200 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.201 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.202</u>	{ Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.203</u>	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.202 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.201 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.203 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.201 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.204 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.205 BranchIdentification <Brnchld>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchData2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.206</u>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<u>6.1.207</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.208</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.206 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.207 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.208 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.209</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.210</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.211</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.212</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.213</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.214</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.215</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.216</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.217</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.218</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.209 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.210 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.211 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.212 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.213 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.214 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.215 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.216 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.217 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.218 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

### 6.1.219 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

*Impacted by R20 in message definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03, R20 in message definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01, R15 in message definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01, R19 in message definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03. Please refer to p.134, p.365, p.419, p.181 for additional information.*

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount16* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.220</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<u>6.1.228</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.231</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.232</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.220 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountIdentification4Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.221</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.222</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

#### 6.1.221 IBAN <IBAN>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.220 Identification.*

**Definition:** International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

**Data Type:** IBAN2007Identifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

**Rule(s):** IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

#### 6.1.222 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.220 Identification.*

**Definition:** Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericAccountIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.223</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.224</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.227</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

#### 6.1.223 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max34Text

**Format:** maxLength: 34  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.224 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.225</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.226</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.225 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.224 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.226 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.224 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.227 Issuer <lssr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.228 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CashAccountType2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.229</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.230</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text



**6.1.229 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.1.228 Type.***Definition:** Account type, in a coded form.**Data Type:** Code*One of the following **CashAccountType4Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.

**6.1.230 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.1.228 Type.***Definition:** Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.231 Currency <Ccy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.232 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.233 PaymentTypeInformation <PmtTplnf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PaymentTypeInformation22* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.234</a>		InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.235</a>		ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.236</a>		ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.239</a>		LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.242</a>		SequenceType	<SeqTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.243</a>		CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.234 InstructionPriority <InstrPrty>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *Priority2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

### 6.1.235 ClearingChannel <ClrChanI>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **ClearingChannel2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

### 6.1.236 ServiceLevel <SvcLvl>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **ServiceLevel8Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./Type
<a href="#">6.1.237</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.238</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.237 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice [6.1.236](#) **ServiceLevel**.*

**Definition:** Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

**Data Type:** ExternalServiceLevel1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.238 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice [6.1.236](#) **ServiceLevel**.*

**Definition:** Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

**6.1.239 LocalInstrument <LclInstrm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *LocalInstrument2Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.240</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.241</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.240 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.239 LocalInstrument**.

**Definition:** Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

**Data Type:** ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

**6.1.241 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.239 LocalInstrument**.

**Definition:** Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

**6.1.242 SequenceType <SeqTp>****Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the direct debit sequence, such as first, recurrent, final or one-off.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *SequenceType1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
FNAL	Final	Final collection of a series of direct debit instructions.
FRST	First	First collection of a series of direct debit instructions.
OOFF	OneOff	Direct debit instruction where the debtor's authorisation is used to initiate one single direct debit transaction.
RCUR	Recurring	Direct debit instruction where the debtor's authorisation is used for regular direct debit transactions initiated by the creditor.

**6.1.243 CategoryPurpose <CtgyPurp>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment.  
It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **CategoryPurpose1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.244</u>	{ Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.245</u>	Or }	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.244 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.243 CategoryPurpose**.***Definition:** Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.**Data Type:** ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

**6.1.245 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.243 CategoryPurpose**.***Definition:** Category purpose, in a proprietary form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

**6.1.246 PaymentMethod <PmtMtd>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **PaymentMethod4Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CHK	Cheque	Written order to a bank to pay a certain amount of money from one person to another person.
DD	DirectDebit	Collection of an amount of money from the debtor's bank account by the creditor. The amount of money and dates of collections may vary.
TRA	TransferAdvice	Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer. An advice should be sent back to the account owner.
TRF	CreditTransfer	Transfer of an amount of money in the books of the account servicer.

### 6.1.247 MandateRelatedInformation <MndtRltdInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *MandateRelatedInformation6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.248</a>		MandateIdentification	<MndtId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.249</a>		DateOfSignature	<DtOfSgntr>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.250</a>		AmendmentIndicator	<AmdmntInd>	[0..1]	Indicator
<a href="#">6.1.251</a>		AmendmentInformationDetails	<AmdmntInfDtls>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.463</a>		ElectronicSignature	<ElctrncSgntr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.464</a>		FirstCollectionDate	<FrstColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.465</a>		FinalCollectionDate	<FnlColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.466</a>		Frequency	<Frqcy>	[0..1]	Code

**Rule(s):** AmendmentIndicatorFalseRule

If AmendmentIndicator is false, then AmendmentInformationDetails is not allowed.

AmendmentIndicatorTrueRule

If AmendmentIndicator is true, then AmendementInformationDetails must be present.

### 6.1.248 MandateIdentification <MndtId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously identify the mandate.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.249 DateOfSignature <DtOfSgntr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date on which the direct debit mandate has been signed by the debtor.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 6.1.250 AmendmentIndicator <AmdmntInd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Indicator notifying whether the underlying mandate is amended or not.

**Data Type:** One of the following *TrueFalseIndicator* values must be used:

MeaningWhenTrue: True

MeaningWhenFalse: False

**Example:**

<AmdmntInd>>false</AmdmntInd>

### 6.1.251 AmendmentInformationDetails <AmdmntInfDtls>

**Presence:** [0..1]

Impacted by **R21** in message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R22** in message definition **CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R16** in message definition **FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R17** in message definition **FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01**, **R20** in message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03**, **R21** in message definition **ResolutionOfInvestigationV03**. Please refer to p.365, p.366, p.419, p.419, p.181, p.181 for additional information.

**Definition:** List of mandate elements that have been modified.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **AmendmentInformationDetails6** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.252</a>		OriginalMandateIdentification	<OrgnlMndtId>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.253</a>		OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification	<OrgnlCdtrSchmeId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.296</a>		OriginalCreditorAgent	<OrgnlCdtrAgt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.336</a>		OriginalCreditorAgentAccount	<OrgnlCdtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.350</a>		OriginalDebtor	<OrgnlDbtr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.393</a>		OriginalDebtorAccount	<OrgnlDbtrAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.407</a>		OriginalDebtorAgent	<OrgnlDbtrAgt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.447</a>		OriginalDebtorAgentAccount	<OrgnlDbtrAgtAcct>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.461</a>		OriginalFinalCollectionDate	<OrgnlFnlColltnDt>	[0..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.462</a>		OriginalFrequency	<OrgnlFrqcy>	[0..1]	Code

### 6.1.252 OriginalMandateIdentification <OrgnlMndtId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously identify the original mandate.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.253 OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification <OrgnlCdtrSchmeId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original creditor scheme identification that has been modified.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.254</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.255</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.266</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.287</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.288</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

**6.1.254 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1**6.1.255 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.256</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.257</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.258</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.259</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.260</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.261</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.262</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.263</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.264</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.265</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

**6.1.256 AddressType <AdrTp>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

**6.1.257 Department <Dept>****Presence:** [0..1]



**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.258 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.259 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.260 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.261 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.262 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.263 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.264 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.265 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.266 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party6Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.267</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.275</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

### 6.1.267 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice [6.1.266 Identification](#).*

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *OrganisationIdentification4* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.268</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.269</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.268 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Code allocated to organisations by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).

The Ba

**Data Type:** AnyBICIdentifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rule(s):** AnyBIC

Only a valid BIC or BEI is allowed. Valid BEI and BIC are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

### 6.1.269 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericOrganisationIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.270</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.271</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.274</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.270 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.271 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element (s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.272</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.273</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.272 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [6.1.271 SchemeName](#).

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

### 6.1.273 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.271 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.274 Issuer <lssr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.275 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.266 Identification.*

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PersonIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.276</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.281</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.276 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *DateAndPlaceOfBirth* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.277</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.278</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.279</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.280</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

### 6.1.277 BirthDate <BirthDt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 6.1.278 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Province where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.279 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** City where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.280 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Country where a person was born.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.281 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericPersonIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.282</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>6.1.283</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.286</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.282 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

**6.1.283 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.284</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.285</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.284 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.283 SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1**6.1.285 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.283 SchemeName**.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.286 Issuer <lssr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.287 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.288 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.289</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.290</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.291</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.292</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.293</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.294</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.295</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.289 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

### 6.1.290 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.291 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.292 MobileNumber <MobNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.293 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.294 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

**Data Type:** Max2048Text

**Format:** maxLength: 2048  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.295 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Contact details in an other form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.296 OriginalCreditorAgent <OrgnlCdtrAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original creditor agent that has been modified.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.297</a>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.322</a>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.297 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification7* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.298</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.299</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.304</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text



Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.305</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.316</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.298 BIC <BIC>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Bank Identifier Code. Code allocated to financial institutions by the Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).

**Data Type:** BICIdentifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rule(s):** BIC

Valid BICs are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

### 6.1.299 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.300</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.303</a>		MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.300 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.301</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.302</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.301 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.300 ClearingSystemIdentification**.

**Definition:** Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 5  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.302 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.300 ClearingSystemIdentification.*

**Definition:** Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.303 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a member of a clearing system.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.304 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.305 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following PostalAddress6 element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.306</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.307</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.308</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.309</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.310</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.311</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.312</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.313</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.314</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.315</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

**6.1.306 AddressType <AdrTp>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

**6.1.307 Department <Dept>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1**6.1.308 SubDepartment <SubDept>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1**6.1.309 StreetName <StrtNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1**6.1.310 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

**6.1.311 PostCode <PstCd>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

**6.1.312 TownName <TwnNm>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

**6.1.313 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

**6.1.314 Country <Ctry>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.1.315 AddressLine <AdrLine>**

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

**6.1.316 Other <Othr>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericFinancialIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.317</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.318</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.321</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.317 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.318 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.319</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.320</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.319 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.318 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.320 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.318 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.321 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.322 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchData2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.323</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.324</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.325</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.323 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.324 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.325 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.326</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.327</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.328</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.329</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.330</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.331</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.332</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.333</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.334</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.335</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.326 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.327 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.328 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.329 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

**6.1.330 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1**6.1.331 PostCode <PstCd>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1**6.1.332 TownName <TwnNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.333 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.334 Country <Ctry>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Nation with its own government.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.1.335 AddressLine <AdrLine>****Presence:** [0..7]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1



**6.1.336 OriginalCreditorAgentAccount <OrgnlCdtrAgtAcct>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Original creditor agent account that has been modified.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.337</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.345</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.348</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.349</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.337 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountIdentification4Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.338</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.339</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

**6.1.338 IBAN <IBAN>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.337 Identification**.***Definition:** International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.**Data Type:** IBAN2007Identifier**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}**Rule(s):** IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

**6.1.339 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.337 Identification**.***Definition:** Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericAccountIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.340</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.341</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.344</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.340 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max34Text

**Format:** maxLength: 34  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.341 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.342</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.343</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.342 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.341 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.343 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.341 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.344 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.345 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CashAccountType2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.346	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
6.1.347	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.346 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.345 Type**.

**Definition:** Account type, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following *CashAccountType4Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.

Code	Name	Definition
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.

### 6.1.347 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.345 Type.*

**Definition:** Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.348 Currency <Ccy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.349 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.350 OriginalDebtor <OrgnIDbtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original debtor that has been modified.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.351</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<u>6.1.352</u>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.363</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.384</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.385</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.351 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.352 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.353</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.354</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.355</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.356</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.357</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.358</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.359</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.360</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.361</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.362</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.353 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.

Code	Name	Definition
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.354 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.355 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.356 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.357 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.358 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.359 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.360 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.361 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.362 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.363 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party6Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.364</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.372</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

### 6.1.364 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.363 Identification**.

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification4** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.365</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.366</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.365 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Code allocated to organisations by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).  
The Ba

**Data Type:** AnyBICIdentifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rule(s):** AnyBIC

Only a valid BIC or BEI is allowed. Valid BEI and BIC are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

### 6.1.366 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.367</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.368</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.371</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.367 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.368 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*



Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.369</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.370</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.369 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice [6.1.368](#) SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.370 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice [6.1.368](#) SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.371 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.372 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice [6.1.363](#) Identification.*

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following [PersonIdentification5](#) element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.373</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.378</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.373 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following [DateAndPlaceOfBirth](#) element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.374</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.375</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.376</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.377</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

### 6.1.374 BirthDate <BirthDt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 6.1.375 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Province where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.376 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** City where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.377 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Country where a person was born.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.378 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericPersonIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.379</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.380</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.383</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.379 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.380 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.381</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.382</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.381 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.380 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.382 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.380 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.383 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

**6.1.384 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.1.385 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ContactDetails2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.386</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.387</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.388</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.389</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.390</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.391</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.392</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.386 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.**Data Type:** CodeWhen this message item is present, one of the following *NamePrefix1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

**6.1.387 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

### 6.1.388 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

### 6.1.389 MobileNumber <MobNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

### 6.1.390 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}

### 6.1.391 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

**Data Type:** Max2048Text

**Format:** maxLength: 2048  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.392 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Contact details in an other form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.393 OriginalDebtorAccount <OrgnIdbtrAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original debtor account that has been modified.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount16* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.394</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.402</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.405</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.406</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.394 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountIdentification4Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.395</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.396</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

**6.1.395 IBAN <IBAN>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.394 Identification**.***Definition:** International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.**Data Type:** IBAN2007Identifier**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}**Rule(s):** IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

**6.1.396 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.394 Identification**.***Definition:** Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericAccountIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.397</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.398</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.401</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.397 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.**Data Type:** Max34Text**Format:** maxLength: 34  
minLength: 1**6.1.398 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.399</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.400</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.399 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.398 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.400 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.398 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.401 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.402 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CashAccountType2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.403</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.404</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.403 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.402 Type.*

**Definition:** Account type, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following **CashAccountType4Code** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.

#### 6.1.404 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.402 Type.*

**Definition:** Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### 6.1.405 Currency <Ccy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies



and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.406 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.407 OriginalDebtorAgent <OrgnIDbtrAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original debtor agent that has been modified.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.408</a>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.433</a>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.408 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification7* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.409</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.410</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.415</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.416</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.427</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

**6.1.409 BIC <BIC>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Bank Identifier Code. Code allocated to financial institutions by the Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).**Data Type:** BICIdentifier**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}**Rule(s):** BIC

Valid BICs are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

**6.1.410 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbld>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.411</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.414</a>		MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.411 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.412</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.413</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.412 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.411 ClearingSystemIdentification**.***Definition:** Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 5  
minLength: 1**6.1.413 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.411 ClearingSystemIdentification**.*

**Definition:** Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### **6.1.414 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>**

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a member of a clearing system.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

#### **6.1.415 Name <Nm>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

#### **6.1.416 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.417</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.418</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.419</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.420</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.421</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.422</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.423</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.424</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.425</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.426</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

#### **6.1.417 AddressType <AdrTp>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.418 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.419 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.420 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.421 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.422 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

**6.1.423 TownName <TwnNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.424 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.425 Country <Ctry>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Nation with its own government.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.1.426 AddressLine <AdrLine>****Presence:** [0..7]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1**6.1.427 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericFinancialIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.428</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.429</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.432</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.428 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.429 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.430</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.431</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.430 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.429 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.431 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.429 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.432 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.433 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchData2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.434</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.435</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.436</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.434 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.435 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.436 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.437</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.438</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.439</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.440</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.441</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.442</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.443</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.444</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.445</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.446</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.437 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.438 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.439 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.440 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.441 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.442 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16



minLength: 1

### 6.1.443 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.444 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.445 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.446 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

### 6.1.447 OriginalDebtorAgentAccount <OrgnIDbtrAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original debtor agent account that has been modified.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount16* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.448</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.456</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.459</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.460</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.448 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountIdentification4Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.449</u>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<u>6.1.450</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

**6.1.449 IBAN <IBAN>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.448 Identification**.***Definition:** International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.**Data Type:** IBAN2007Identifier**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}**Rule(s):** IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

**6.1.450 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.448 Identification**.***Definition:** Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericAccountIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.451</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>6.1.452</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.455</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.451 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.**Data Type:** Max34Text**Format:** maxLength: 34  
minLength: 1**6.1.452 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.453</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.454</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.453 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.452 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.454 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.452 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.455 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.456 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CashAccountType2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.457</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.458</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.457 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.456 Type.*

**Definition:** Account type, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following **CashAccountType4Code** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.

### 6.1.458 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.456 Type.*

**Definition:** Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.459 Currency <Ccy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.460 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.461 OriginalFinalCollectionDate <OrgnlFnlColltnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original final collection date that has been modified.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 6.1.462 OriginalFrequency <OrgnlFrqcy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Original frequency that has been modified.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following **Frequency1Code** values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place on request or as necessary.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
MIAN	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
QURT	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.

### 6.1.463 ElectronicSignature <ElctrncSgntr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Additional security provisions, such as a digital signature, as provided by the debtor.

**Data Type:** Max1025Text

**Format:** maxLength: 1025

minLength: 1

#### 6.1.464 FirstCollectionDate <FrstColltnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date of the first collection of a direct debit as per the mandate.

**Data Type:** ISODate

#### 6.1.465 FinalCollectionDate <FnlColltnDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date of the final collection of a direct debit as per the mandate.

**Data Type:** ISODate

#### 6.1.466 Frequency <Frqcy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Regularity with which direct debit instructions are to be created and processed.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **Frequency1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADHO	Adhoc	Event takes place on request or as necessary.
DAIL	Daily	Event takes place every day.
INDA	IntraDay	Event takes place several times a day.
MIAN	SemiAnnual	Event takes place every six months or two times a year.
MNTH	Monthly	Event takes place every month or once a month.
QURT	Quarterly	Event takes place every three months or four times a year.
WEEK	Weekly	Event takes place once a week.
YEAR	Annual	Event takes place every year or once a year.

#### 6.1.467 RemittanceInformation <RmtInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **RemittanceInformation5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.468</a>		Unstructured	<Ustrd>	[0..n]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.469</a>		Structured	<Strd>	[0..n]	

#### 6.1.468 Unstructured <Ustrd>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.469 Structured <Strd>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *StructuredRemittanceInformation7* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.470</a>		ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">6.1.478</a>		ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.489</a>		CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.496</a>		Invoicer	<Invcr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.539</a>		Invoicee	<Invcee>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.582</a>		AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>	[0..3]	Text

### 6.1.470 ReferredDocumentInformation <RfrdDocInf>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ReferredDocumentInformation3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.471</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.476</a>		Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.477</a>		RelatedDate	<RltdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

### 6.1.471 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the type of referred document.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ReferredDocumentType2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.472</a>		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.475</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.472 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Provides the type details of the referred document.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **ReferredDocumentType1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.473</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.474</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.473 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.472 CodeOrProprietary**.***Definition:** Document type in a coded form.**Data Type:** Code*One of the following **DocumentType5Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, eg, gas or electricity, supplied to a fixed meter.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.



**6.1.474 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.1.472 CodeOrProprietary.***Definition:** Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.475 Issuer <lssr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.476 Number <Nb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.477 RelatedDate <RltdDt>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Date associated with the referred document.**Data Type:** ISODate**6.1.478 ReferredDocumentAmount <RfrdDocAmt>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide details on the amounts of the referred document.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **RemittanceAmount1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.479</u>		DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>6.1.480</u>		DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>6.1.481</u>		CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>6.1.482</u>		TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<u>6.1.483</u>		AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..n]	
<u>6.1.488</u>		RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

**6.1.479 DuePayableAmount <DuePyblAmt>****Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

## 6.1.480 DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money that results from the application of an agreed discount to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

## 6.1.481 CreditNoteAmount <CdtNoteAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.482 TaxAmount <TaxAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.483 AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **DocumentAdjustment1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.484</a>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<a href="#">6.1.485</a>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.486</a>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.487</a>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.484 Amount <Amt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money of the document adjustment.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.485 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

### 6.1.486 Reason <Rsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

**Data Type:** Max4Text

**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

### 6.1.487 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Provides further details on the document adjustment.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.488 RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.489 CreditorReferenceInformation <CdtrRefInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **CreditorReferenceInformation2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.490</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.495</a>		Reference	<Ref>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.490 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the type of creditor reference.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **CreditorReferenceType2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.491</a>		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.494</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.491 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CreditorReferenceType1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.492</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.493</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.492 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.491 CodeOrProprietary**.

**Definition:** Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

One of the following *DocumentType3Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, eg, in a cover scenario.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.

### 6.1.493 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.491 CodeOrProprietary**.

**Definition:** Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

**6.1.494 Issuer <lssr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the credit reference type.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.495 Reference <Ref>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.496 Invoicer <Invcr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.497</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.498</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.509</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.530</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.531</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

**6.1.497 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1**6.1.498 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.499</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.500</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.501</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.502</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.503</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.504</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.505</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.506</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.507</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.508</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.499 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.500 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.501 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1



**6.1.502 StreetName <StrtNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1**6.1.503 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1**6.1.504 PostCode <PstCd>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1**6.1.505 TownName <TwnNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.506 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.507 Country <Ctry>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Nation with its own government.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.1.508 AddressLine <AdrLine>****Presence:** [0..7]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1**6.1.509 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **Party6Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.510</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.518</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

**6.1.510 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.509 Identification**.***Definition:** Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification4** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.511</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.512</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

**6.1.511 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Code allocated to organisations by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).  
The Ba**Data Type:** AnyBICIdentifier**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}**Rule(s):** AnyBIC

Only a valid BIC or BEI is allowed. Valid BEI and BIC are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

### 6.1.512 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.513</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.514</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.517</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.513 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.514 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.515</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.516</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.515 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.514 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.516 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.514 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

**6.1.517 Issuer <lssr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.518 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.1.509 **Identification**.***Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.519</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.524</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

**6.1.519 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.520</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.521</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.522</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.523</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

**6.1.520 BirthDate <BirthDt>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.**Data Type:** ISODate**6.1.521 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Province where a person was born.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

**6.1.522 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** City where a person was born.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.523 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Country where a person was born.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.1.524 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [0..n]**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericPersonIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.525</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.526</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.529</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.525 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.526 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.527</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.528</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.527 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.526 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.528 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.526 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.529 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.530 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.531 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.532</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.533</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.534</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.535</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.536</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.537</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.538</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.532 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

### 6.1.533 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.534 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.535 MobileNumber <MobNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.536 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

**6.1.537 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Address for electronic mail (e-mail).**Data Type:** Max2048Text**Format:** maxLength: 2048  
minLength: 1**6.1.538 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Contact details in an other form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.539 Invoicee <Invcee>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.540</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.541</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.552</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.573</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.574</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

**6.1.540 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1**6.1.541 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.542</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.543</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text



Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.544</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.545</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.546</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.547</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.548</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.549</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.550</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.551</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.542 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.543 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.544 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.545 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.546 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.547 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.548 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.549 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.550 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.551 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

### 6.1.552 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party6Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.553</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.561</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

### 6.1.553 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [6.1.552 Identification](#).

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *OrganisationIdentification4* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.554</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.555</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.554 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Code allocated to organisations by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).

The Ba

**Data Type:** AnyBICIdentifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rule(s):** AnyBIC

Only a valid BIC or BEI is allowed. Valid BEI and BIC are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

### 6.1.555 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericOrganisationIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.556</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.557</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.560</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.556 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.557 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element (s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.558</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.559</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.558 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.557 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.559 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.557 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.560 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.561 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.552 Identification.*

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.562</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.567</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.562 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.563</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.564</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.565</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.566</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

### 6.1.563 BirthDate <BirthDt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 6.1.564 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Province where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.565 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** City where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

**6.1.566 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Country where a person was born.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.1.567 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [0..n]**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericPersonIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.568</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.569</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.572</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.568 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

**6.1.569 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.570</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.571</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.570 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]This message item is part of choice **6.1.569 SchemeName**.**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.571 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.569 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.572 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.573 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.574 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.575</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.576</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.577</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.578</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.579</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.580</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.581</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.575 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

**6.1.576 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1**6.1.577 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.**Data Type:** PhoneNumber**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}**6.1.578 MobileNumber <MobNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.**Data Type:** PhoneNumber**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}**6.1.579 FaxNumber <FaxNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.**Data Type:** PhoneNumber**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}**6.1.580 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Address for electronic mail (e-mail).**Data Type:** Max2048Text**Format:** maxLength: 2048  
minLength: 1



**6.1.581 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Contact details in an other form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.582 AdditionalRemittanceInformation <AddtlRmtInf>****Presence:** [0..3]**Definition:** Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1**6.1.583 UltimateDebtor <UltmtDbtr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.584</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.585</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.596</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.617</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.618</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

**6.1.584 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1**6.1.585 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.586</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.587</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.588</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.589</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.590</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.591</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.592</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.593</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.594</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.595</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.586 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.587 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.588 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.589 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### **6.1.590 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### **6.1.591 PostCode <PstCd>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### **6.1.592 TownName <TwnNm>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### **6.1.593 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### **6.1.594 Country <Ctry>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### **6.1.595 AddressLine <AdrLine>**

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

### 6.1.596 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *Party6Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.597</u>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<u>6.1.605</u>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

### 6.1.597 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.596 Identification**.

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *OrganisationIdentification4* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.598</u>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>6.1.599</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.598 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Code allocated to organisations by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).

The Ba

**Data Type:** AnyBICIdentifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rule(s):** AnyBIC

Only a valid BIC or BEI is allowed. Valid BEI and BIC are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

### 6.1.599 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericOrganisationIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.600</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.601</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.604</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.600 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.601 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element (s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.602</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.603</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.602 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.601 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.603 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.601 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.604 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.605 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.596 Identification.*

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PersonIdentification5** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.606</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.611</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.606 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **DateAndPlaceOfBirth** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.607</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.608</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.609</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.610</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

### 6.1.607 BirthDate <BirthDt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 6.1.608 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Province where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.609 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** City where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

**6.1.610 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Country where a person was born.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.1.611 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [0..n]**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericPersonIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.612</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>6.1.613</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.616</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

**6.1.612 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

**6.1.613 SchemeName <SchmeNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.614</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.615</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.614 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.1.613 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.615 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.613 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.616 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.617 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.618 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.619</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.620</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.621</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.622</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.623</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.624</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.625</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text



**6.1.619 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

**6.1.620 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1**6.1.621 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.**Data Type:** PhoneNumber**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}**6.1.622 MobileNumber <MobNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.**Data Type:** PhoneNumber**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}**6.1.623 FaxNumber <FaxNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.**Data Type:** PhoneNumber**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+-]{1,30}**6.1.624 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Address for electronic mail (e-mail).**Data Type:** Max2048Text**Format:** maxLength: 2048  
minLength: 1

**6.1.625 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Contact details in an other form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

**6.1.626 Debtor <Dbtr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.627</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.628</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.639</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.660</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.661</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

**6.1.627 Name <Nm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.**Data Type:** Max140Text**Format:** maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

**6.1.628 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.629</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.630</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.631</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.632</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.633</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.634</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.635</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.636</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.637</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.638</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.629 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.630 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.631 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.632 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.633 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.634 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.635 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.636 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.637 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.638 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.639 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party6Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.640</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.648</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

### 6.1.640 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.639 Identification**.

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification4** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.641</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.642</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.641 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Code allocated to organisations by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).

The Ba

**Data Type:** AnyBICIdentifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rule(s):** AnyBIC

Only a valid BIC or BEI is allowed. Valid BEI and BIC are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

### 6.1.642 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.643</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.644</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.647</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.643 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.644 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element (s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.645</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.646</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.645 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.644 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.646 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.644 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.647 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.648 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.639 Identification**.*

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PersonIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.649</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.654</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.649 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *DateAndPlaceOfBirth* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.650</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.651</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.652</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.653</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

### 6.1.650 BirthDate <BirthDt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 6.1.651 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Province where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.652 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** City where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.653 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Country where a person was born.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.654 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericPersonIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.655</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.656</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.659</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.655 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.656 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.657</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.658</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.657 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [6.1.656 SchemeName](#).

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.658 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [6.1.656 SchemeName](#).

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.



**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.659 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.660 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.661 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ContactDetails2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.662</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.663</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.664</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.665</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.666</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.667</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.668</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.662 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *NamePrefix1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.

Code	Name	Definition
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

### 6.1.663 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.664 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.665 MobileNumber <MobNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.666 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.667 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

**Data Type:** Max2048Text

**Format:** maxLength: 2048  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.668 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Contact details in an other form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 6.1.669 DebtorAccount <DbtrAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount16* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.670</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.678</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.681</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.682</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

## 6.1.670 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountIdentification4Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.671</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.672</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

## 6.1.671 IBAN <IBAN>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.670 Identification**.

**Definition:** International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

**Data Type:** IBAN2007Identifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

**Rule(s):** IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

## 6.1.672 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice **6.1.670 Identification**.

**Definition:** Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericAccountIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.673</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.674</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.677</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.673 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max34Text

**Format:** maxLength: 34  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.674 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.675</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.676</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.675 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.674 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.676 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.674 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.677 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

**6.1.678 Type <Tp>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the nature, or use of the account.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **CashAccountType2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.679</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.680</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.679 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.678 Type**.***Definition:** Account type, in a coded form.**Data Type:** Code*One of the following **CashAccountType4Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.

Code	Name	Definition
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.

### 6.1.680 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.678 Type.*

**Definition:** Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.681 Currency <Ccy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.682 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.683 DebtorAgent <DbtrAgt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.684</u>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<u>6.1.709</u>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

**6.1.684 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **FinancialInstitutionIdentification7** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.685</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.686</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.691</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.692</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.703</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

**6.1.685 BIC <BIC>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Bank Identifier Code. Code allocated to financial institutions by the Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).**Data Type:** BICIdentifier**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}**Rule(s):** BIC

Valid BICs are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

**6.1.686 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.687</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.690</a>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.687 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.688</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.689</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.688 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.687 ClearingSystemIdentification.*

**Definition:** Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 5

minLength: 1

### 6.1.689 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.687 ClearingSystemIdentification.*

**Definition:** Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.690 MemberIdentification <Mmbld>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a member of a clearing system.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.691 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

### 6.1.692 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.693</u>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<u>6.1.694</u>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text



Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.695</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.696</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.697</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.698</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.699</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.700</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.701</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.702</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.693 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *AddressType2Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.694 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.695 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.696 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.697 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.698 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.699 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.700 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.701 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.702 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.703 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericFinancialIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.704</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.705</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.708</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.704 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.705 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.706</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.707</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.706 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.705 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.707 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.705 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.708 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.709 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.710</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.711</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.712</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.710 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.711 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.712 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.713</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.714</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.715</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.716</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.717</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.718</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.719</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.720</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.721</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.722</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.713 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.714 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.715 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

**6.1.716 StreetName <StrtNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1**6.1.717 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1**6.1.718 PostCode <PstCd>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1**6.1.719 TownName <TwnNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.720 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.721 Country <Ctry>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Nation with its own government.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.722 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.723 DebtorAgentAccount <DbtrAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **CashAccount16** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.724</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.732</a>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.735</a>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.736</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.724 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountIdentification4Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.725</a>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.726</a>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

### 6.1.725 IBAN <IBAN>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.724 Identification**.*

**Definition:** International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

**Data Type:** IBAN2007Identifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

**Rule(s):** IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

### 6.1.726 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.724 Identification**.*

**Definition:** Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericAccountIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.727</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.728</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.731</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.727 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max34Text

**Format:** maxLength: 34  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.728 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.729</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.730</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.729 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.728 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.730 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.728 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1



**6.1.731 Issuer <Issr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

**6.1.732 Type <Tp>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Specifies the nature, or use of the account.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **CashAccountType2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.733</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.734</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.733 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.732 Type**.***Definition:** Account type, in a coded form.**Data Type:** Code*One of the following **CashAccountType4Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.

Code	Name	Definition
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.

### 6.1.734 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.732 Type.*

**Definition:** Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.735 Currency <Ccy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.736 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

**6.1.737 CreditorAgent <CdtrAgt>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.738</a>		FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.763</a>		BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>	[0..1]	

**6.1.738 FinancialInstitutionIdentification <FinInstnId>****Presence:** [1..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *FinancialInstitutionIdentification7* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.739</a>		BIC	<BIC>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.740</a>		ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.745</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.746</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.757</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	

**6.1.739 BIC <BIC>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Bank Identifier Code. Code allocated to financial institutions by the Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).**Data Type:** BICIdentifier**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}**Rule(s):** BIC

Valid BICs are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

**6.1.740 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification <ClrSysMmbId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.741</a>		ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.744</a>		MemberIdentification	<MmbId>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.741 ClearingSystemIdentification <ClrSysId>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.742</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.743</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.742 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.741 ClearingSystemIdentification.*

**Definition:** Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 5  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.743 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.741 ClearingSystemIdentification.*

**Definition:** Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.744 MemberIdentification <MmbId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a member of a clearing system.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.745 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

**6.1.746 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.747</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.748</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.749</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.750</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.751</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.752</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.753</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.754</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.755</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.756</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

**6.1.747 AddressType <AdrTp>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.**Data Type:** Code*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

**6.1.748 Department <Dept>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

**6.1.749 SubDepartment <SubDept>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1**6.1.750 StreetName <StrtNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1**6.1.751 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1**6.1.752 PostCode <PstCd>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1**6.1.753 TownName <TwnNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.754 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.755 Country <Ctry>****Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.756 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.757 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericFinancialIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.758</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>6.1.759</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.762</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.758 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.759 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.760</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.761</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

**6.1.760 Code <Cd>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.1.759 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.**Data Type:** ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1**6.1.761 Proprietary <Prtry>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice 6.1.759 SchemeName.***Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.762 Issuer <Issr>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.763 BranchIdentification <BrnchId>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **BranchData2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.764</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.765</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.766</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	

**6.1.764 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1



### 6.1.765 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.766 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.767</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.768</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.769</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.770</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.771</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.772</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.773</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.774</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.775</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.776</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.767 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.768 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### **6.1.769 SubDepartment <SubDept>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### **6.1.770 StreetName <StrtNm>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### **6.1.771 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### **6.1.772 PostCode <PstCd>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### **6.1.773 TownName <TwnNm>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### **6.1.774 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>**

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.775 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.776 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.777 CreditorAgentAccount <CdtrAgtAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount16* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.778</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<u>6.1.786</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.789</u>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<u>6.1.790</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.778 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountIdentification4Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.779</u>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<u>6.1.780</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

## 6.1.779 IBAN <IBAN>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.778 Identification.*

**Definition:** International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

**Data Type:** IBAN2007Identifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

**Rule(s):** IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

## 6.1.780 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.778 Identification.*

**Definition:** Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericAccountIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.781</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.782</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.785</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

## 6.1.781 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max34Text

**Format:** maxLength: 34  
minLength: 1

## 6.1.782 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **AccountSchemeName1Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.783</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.784</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

## 6.1.783 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.782 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.784 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.782 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.785 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.786 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **CashAccountType2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.787</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.788</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.787 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.786 Type.*

**Definition:** Account type, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following **CashAccountType4Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.

Code	Name	Definition
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.

### 6.1.788 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.786 **Type**.*

**Definition:** Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.789 Currency <Ccy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.790 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70

minLength: 1

### 6.1.791 Creditor <Cdtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Party to which an amount of money is due.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PartyIdentification32* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.792</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.793</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.804</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.825</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.826</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.792 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

### 6.1.793 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PostalAddress6* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.794</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.795</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.796</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.797</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.798</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.799</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.800</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.801</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.802</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.803</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.794 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.795 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.796 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.797 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1



**6.1.798 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1**6.1.799 PostCode <PstCd>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.**Data Type:** Max16Text**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1**6.1.800 TownName <TwnNm>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.801 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.**Data Type:** Max35Text**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1**6.1.802 Country <Ctry>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Nation with its own government.**Data Type:** CountryCode**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

**6.1.803 AddressLine <AdrLine>****Presence:** [0..7]**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.**Data Type:** Max70Text**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

**6.1.804 Identification <Id>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **Party6Choice** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.805</a>	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.813</a>	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

**6.1.805 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>****Presence:** [1..1]*This message item is part of choice **6.1.804 Identification**.***Definition:** Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **OrganisationIdentification4** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.806</a>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<a href="#">6.1.807</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

**6.1.806 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>****Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Code allocated to organisations by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).

The Ba

**Data Type:** AnyBICIdentifier**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}**Rule(s):** AnyBIC

Only a valid BIC or BEI is allowed. Valid BEI and BIC are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

**6.1.807 Other <Othr>****Presence:** [0..n]**Definition:** Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **GenericOrganisationIdentification1** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.808</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.809</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.812</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.808 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.809 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of one of the following **OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice** element (s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.810</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.811</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.810 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.809 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.811 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice **6.1.809 SchemeName**.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.812 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.813 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.804 Identification.*

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *PersonIdentification5* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.814</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.819</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.814 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *DateAndPlaceOfBirth* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.815</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.816</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.817</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.818</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

### 6.1.815 BirthDate <BirthDt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 6.1.816 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Province where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.817 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** City where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.818 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Country where a person was born.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.819 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericPersonIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.820</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.821</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.824</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.820 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.821 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.822</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.823</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.822 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

This message item is part of choice [6.1.821 SchemeName](#).

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.823 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.821 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.824 Issuer <lssr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.825 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.826 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **ContactDetails2** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.827</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.828</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.829</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.830</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.831</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.832</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.833</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.827 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **NamePrefix1Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

### 6.1.828 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.829 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.830 MobileNumber <MobNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.831 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.832 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

**Data Type:** Max2048Text

**Format:** maxLength: 2048  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.833 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Contact details in an other form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.834 CreditorAccount <CdtrAcct>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CashAccount16* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.835</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	
<u>6.1.843</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.846</u>		Currency	<Ccy>	[0..1]	Code
<u>6.1.847</u>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.835 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountIdentification4Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.836</u>	{Or	IBAN	<IBAN>	[1..1]	Identifier
<u>6.1.837</u>	Or}	Other	<Othr>	[1..1]	

### 6.1.836 IBAN <IBAN>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.835 Identification.*

**Definition:** International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

**Data Type:** IBAN2007Identifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}

**Rule(s):** IBAN

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

### 6.1.837 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.835 Identification.*

**Definition:** Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericAccountIdentification1* element(s):



Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.838</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.839</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.842</a>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.838 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max34Text

**Format:** maxLength: 34  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.839 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *AccountSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.840</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.841</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.840 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.839 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.841 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.839 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.842 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.843 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CashAccountType2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.844</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.845</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.844 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.843 Type.*

**Definition:** Account type, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following *CashAccountType4Code* values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CACC	Current	Account used to post debits and credits when no specific account has been nominated.
CASH	CashPayment	Account used for the payment of cash.
CHAR	Charges	Account used for charges if different from the account for payment.
CISH	CashIncome	Account used for payment of income if different from the current cash account.
COMM	Commission	Account used for commission if different from the account for payment.
LOAN	Loan	Account used for loans.
MGLD	MarginalLending	Account used for a marginal lending facility.
MOMA	MoneyMarket	Account used for money markets if different from the cash account.
NREX	NonResidentExternal	Account used for non-resident external.
ODFT	Overdraft	Account is used for overdrafts.
ONDP	OverNightDeposit	Account used for overnight deposits.
SACC	Settlement	Account used to post debit and credit entries, as a result of transactions cleared and settled through a specific clearing and settlement system.
SLRY	Salary	Accounts used for salary payments.
SVGS	Savings	Account used for savings.

Code	Name	Definition
TAXE	Tax	Account used for taxes if different from the account for payment.
TRAS	CashTrading	Account used for trading if different from the current cash account.

### 6.1.845 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.843 Type.*

**Definition:** Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.846 Currency <Ccy>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 6.1.847 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.848 UltimateCreditor <UltmtCdtr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PartyIdentification32** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.849</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.850</a>		PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.861</a>		Identification	<Id>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.882</a>		CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.883</a>		ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>	[0..1]	

### 6.1.849 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.850 PostalAddress <PstlAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following **PostalAddress6** element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.851</a>		AddressType	<AdrTp>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.852</a>		Department	<Dept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.853</a>		SubDepartment	<SubDept>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.854</a>		StreetName	<StrtNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.855</a>		BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.856</a>		PostCode	<PstCd>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.857</a>		TownName	<TwnNm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.858</a>		CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.859</a>		Country	<Ctry>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.860</a>		AddressLine	<AdrLine>	[0..7]	Text

### 6.1.851 AddressType <AdrTp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies the nature of the postal address.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **AddressType2Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.

Code	Name	Definition
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

### 6.1.852 Department <Dept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.853 SubDepartment <SubDept>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.854 StreetName <StrtNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a street or thoroughfare.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.855 BuildingNumber <BldgNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.856 PostCode <PstCd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

**Data Type:** Max16Text

**Format:** maxLength: 16  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.857 TownName <TwnNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.858 CountrySubDivision <CtrySubDvsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.859 Country <Ctry>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Nation with its own government.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.860 AddressLine <AdrLine>

**Presence:** [0..7]

**Definition:** Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

**Data Type:** Max70Text

**Format:** maxLength: 70  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.861 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following **Party6Choice** element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
6.1.862	{Or	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	[1..1]	
6.1.870	Or}	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	[1..1]	

### 6.1.862 OrganisationIdentification <OrgId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.861 Identification.*

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *OrganisationIdentification4* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.863</u>		BICOrBEI	<BICOrBEI>	[0..1]	Identifier
<u>6.1.864</u>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.863 BICOrBEI <BICOrBEI>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Code allocated to organisations by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest version of the standard ISO 9362 Banking (Banking telecommunication messages, Bank Identifier Codes).  
The Ba

**Data Type:** AnyBICIdentifier

**Format:** [A-Z]{6,6}[A-Z2-9][A-NP-Z0-9]([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

**Rule(s):** AnyBIC

Only a valid BIC or BEI is allowed. Valid BEI and BIC are registered with the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters comprising the first three or all four of the following components: BANK CODE, COUNTRY CODE, LOCATION CODE, BRANCH CODE. The bank code, country code and location code are mandatory, while the branch code is optional.

### 6.1.864 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericOrganisationIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.865</u>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<u>6.1.866</u>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	
<u>6.1.869</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.865 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Identification assigned by an institution.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.866 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.867</a>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.868</a>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.867 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice [6.1.866](#) SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.868 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice [6.1.866](#) SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.869 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.870 PrivateIdentification <PrvtId>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice [6.1.861](#) Identification.*

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, eg, passport.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following [PersonIdentification5](#) element(s):*

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.871</a>		DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>	[0..1]	
<a href="#">6.1.876</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..n]	

### 6.1.871 DateAndPlaceOfBirth <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date and place of birth of a person.

**Type:** *This message item is composed of the following [DateAndPlaceOfBirth](#) element(s):*



Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.872</a>		BirthDate	<BirthDt>	[1..1]	DateTime
<a href="#">6.1.873</a>		ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.874</a>		CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.875</a>		CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>	[1..1]	Code

### 6.1.872 BirthDate <BirthDt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Date on which a person is born.

**Data Type:** ISODate

### 6.1.873 ProvinceOfBirth <PrvcOfBirth>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Province where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.874 CityOfBirth <CityOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** City where a person was born.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 6.1.875 CountryOfBirth <CtryOfBirth>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Country where a person was born.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.876 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *GenericPersonIdentification1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.877</a>		Identification	<Id>	[1..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.878</a>		SchemeName	<SchmeNm>	[0..1]	

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.881</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.877 Identification <Id>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.878 SchemeName <SchmeNm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>6.1.879</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>6.1.880</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 6.1.879 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.878 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

**Data Type:** ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

**Format:** maxLength: 4

minLength: 1

### 6.1.880 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 6.1.878 SchemeName.*

**Definition:** Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.881 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 6.1.882 CountryOfResidence <CtryOfRes>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

**Data Type:** CountryCode

**Format:** [A-Z]{2,2}

**Rule(s):** Country

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

### 6.1.883 ContactDetails <CtctDtls>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ContactDetails2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">6.1.884</a>		NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">6.1.885</a>		Name	<Nm>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.886</a>		PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.887</a>		MobileNumber	<MobNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.888</a>		FaxNumber	<FaxNb>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.889</a>		EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">6.1.890</a>		Other	<Othr>	[0..1]	Text

### 6.1.884 NamePrefix <NmPrfx>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

**Data Type:** Code

When this message item is present, one of the following *NamePrefix1Code* values must be used:

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

### 6.1.885 Name <Nm>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140

minLength: 1

### 6.1.886 PhoneNumber <PhneNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.887 MobileNumber <MobNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.888 FaxNumber <FaxNb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

**Data Type:** PhoneNumber

**Format:** \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

### 6.1.889 EmailAddress <EmailAdr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

**Data Type:** Max2048Text

**Format:** maxLength: 2048

minLength: 1

### 6.1.890 Other <Othr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Contact details in an other form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

## 7 Proprietary

### 7.1 ProprietaryData4

*ProprietaryData4* is used in message definition *DuplicateV03* p.285, message definition

*ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02* p.294.

**Definition:** Container for proprietary information. Business content of this element is not specified.

**Type:** The following *ProprietaryData4* element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>7.1.0</u>		Type	<Tp>	[1..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>7.1.1</u>		Data	<Data>	[1..1]	
<u>7.1.2</u>		Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

## 7.1.0 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the type of proprietary document

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 7.1.1 Data <Data>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Proprietary data content.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ProprietaryData3* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>7.1.2</u>		Any	(User Defined)	[1..1]	

### 7.1.2 Any (User Defined)

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Proprietary content.

**Type:** (User Defined)

*This content will not be validated.*

*It may contain any XML structure.*

## 8 Remittance

### 8.1 CreditorReferenceInformation2

*CreditorReferenceInformation2* is used in message definition *AdditionalPaymentInformationV03* p.133, message definition *RequestToModifyPaymentV03* p.30.

**Definition:** Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

**Type:** The following *CreditorReferenceInformation2* element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>8.1.0</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>8.1.1</u>		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
<u>8.1.2</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>8.1.3</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>8.1.4</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
8.1.5		Reference	<Ref>	[0..1]	Text

### 8.1.0 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the type of creditor reference.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *CreditorReferenceType2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
8.1.1		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
8.1.4		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

### 8.1.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *CreditorReferenceType1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
8.1.2	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
8.1.3	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

### 8.1.2 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 8.1.1 CodeOrProprietary.*

**Definition:** Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following **DocumentType3Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, eg, in a cover scenario.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.

### 8.1.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 8.1.1 **CodeOrProprietary**.*

**Definition:** Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 8.1.4 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

### 8.1.5 Reference <Ref>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35  
minLength: 1

## 8.2 ReferredDocumentInformation3

***ReferredDocumentInformation3** is used in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03** p.133, message definition **RequestToModifyPaymentV03** p.30.*

**Definition:** Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

**Type:** The following **ReferredDocumentInformation3** element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>8.2.0</u>		Type	<Tp>	[0..1]	
<u>8.2.1</u>		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
<u>8.2.2</u>	{Or Or}	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>8.2.3</u>		Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text
<u>8.2.4</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text
<u>8.2.5</u>		Number	<Nb>	[0..1]	Text
<u>8.2.6</u>		RelatedDate	<RltdDt>	[0..1]	DateTime

## 8.2.0 Type <Tp>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the type of referred document.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *ReferredDocumentType2* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>8.2.1</u>		CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>	[1..1]	
<u>8.2.4</u>		Issuer	<Issr>	[0..1]	Text

## 8.2.1 CodeOrProprietary <CdOrPrtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Provides the type details of the referred document.

**Type:** This message item is composed of one of the following *ReferredDocumentType1Choice* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>8.2.2</u>	{Or	Code	<Cd>	[1..1]	Code
<u>8.2.3</u>	Or}	Proprietary	<Prtry>	[1..1]	Text

## 8.2.2 Code <Cd>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 8.2.1 CodeOrProprietary.*

**Definition:** Document type in a coded form.

**Data Type:** Code

*One of the following **DocumentType5Code** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.



Code	Name	Definition
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, eg, gas or electricity, supplied to a fixed meter.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

### 8.2.3 Proprietary <Prtry>

**Presence:** [1..1]

*This message item is part of choice 8.2.1 **CodeOrProprietary**.*

**Definition:** Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 8.2.4 Issuer <Issr>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 8.2.5 Number <Nb>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.

**Data Type:** Max35Text

**Format:** maxLength: 35

minLength: 1

### 8.2.6 RelatedDate <RltdDt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Date associated with the referred document.

**Data Type:** ISODate

## 8.3 RemittanceAmount1

*RemittanceAmount1 is used in message definition **AdditionalPaymentInformationV03** p.133, message definition **RequestToModifyPaymentV03** p.30.*

**Definition:** Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

**Type:** The following **RemittanceAmount1** element(s) must be used:

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<a href="#">8.3.0</a>		DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">8.3.1</a>		DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">8.3.2</a>		CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">8.3.3</a>		TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>	[0..1]	Amount
<a href="#">8.3.4</a>		AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>	[0..n]	
<a href="#">8.3.5</a>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<a href="#">8.3.6</a>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
<a href="#">8.3.7</a>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">8.3.8</a>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text
<a href="#">8.3.9</a>		RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>	[0..1]	Amount

### 8.3.0 DuePayableAmount <DuePyblAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 8.3.1 DiscountAppliedAmount <DscntApldAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money that results from the application of an agreed discount to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 8.3.2 CreditNoteAmount <CdtNoteAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 8.3.3 TaxAmount <TaxAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]**Definition:** Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format: ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 8.3.4 AdjustmentAmountAndReason <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>

**Presence:** [0..n]

**Definition:** Set of elements used to provide information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

**Type:** This message item is composed of the following *DocumentAdjustment1* element(s):

Ref	Or	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Mult.	Represent./ Type
<u>8.3.5</u>		Amount	<Amt>	[1..1]	Amount
<u>8.3.6</u>		CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>	[0..1]	Code
<u>8.3.7</u>		Reason	<Rsn>	[0..1]	Text
<u>8.3.8</u>		AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>	[0..1]	Text

### 8.3.5 Amount <Amt>

**Presence:** [1..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money of the document adjustment.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency (Ccy)** which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s): ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount**

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

### 8.3.6 CreditDebitIndicator <CdtDbtInd>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

**Data Type:** Code

*When this message item is present, one of the following **CreditDebitCode** values must be used:*

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

### 8.3.7 Reason <Rsn>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

**Data Type:** Max4Text

**Format:** maxLength: 4  
minLength: 1

### 8.3.8 AdditionalInformation <AddtlInf>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Provides further details on the document adjustment.

**Data Type:** Max140Text

**Format:** maxLength: 140  
minLength: 1

### 8.3.9 RemittedAmount <RmtdAmt>

**Presence:** [0..1]

**Definition:** Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

**Data Type:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

*This data type must be used with the following XML Attribute: **Currency** (Ccy) which is typed by **ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**.*

**Format:** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

fractionDigits: 5

minInclusive: 0

totalDigits: 18

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

[A-Z]{3,3}

**Rule(s):** ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

CurrencyAmount

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

**ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode**

ActiveOrHistoricCurrency

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

## Indexes

### Index of Message Items

#### A

AccountServicerReference: <AcctSvrRef>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

AdditionalCancellationReasonInformation: <AddtlCxlRsnInf>

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 320

AdditionalInformation: <AddtlInf>

500, 718

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363, 363, 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418

AdditionalRemittanceInformation: <AddtlRmtInf>

502

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

AddressLine: <AdrLine>

458, 458, 476, 487, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 499, 500, 501, 503, 504, 506, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510

AddressType: <AdrTp>

457, 458, 476, 486, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 507, 507, 508, 510

AdjustmentAmountAndReason: <AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>

500, 718

Agent: <Agt>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28, 28, 28

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63, 63, 64

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106, 106, 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130, 130, 130

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 173, 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177, 177, 178

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239, 239, 239, 240, 240

Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251, 251, 251

Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261, 261, 261

Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275, 276, 276

Message Definition DuplicateV03 285, 285, 285

Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294, 294, 294

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301, 301, 301

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319, 319, 319

Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339, 339, 339

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348, 348, 348, 349, 349

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361, 361, 362, 362, 363, 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415, 416, 416, 416, 417

AmendmentIndicator: <AmdmntInd>  
493

AmendmentInformationDetails: <AmdmntInfDtls>  
493

Amount: <Amt>  
486, 486, 500, 718  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29, 29  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131, 131  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178, 178

AmountToDebit: <AmtToDbt>  
Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301  
Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

AntiMoneyLaunderingRequest: <AMLReq>  
Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

Any: (User Defined)  
713

AnyInformation: <AnyInf>  
Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

Assignee: <Assgne>  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63  
Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 177  
Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 240  
Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251  
Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261  
Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 276  
Message Definition DuplicateV03 285  
Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294  
Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301  
Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 349  
Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361  
Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 418

Assigner: <Assgnr>  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63  
Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 177  
Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239  
Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251

Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 284  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 300  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415, 417

Assignment: <Assgnmt>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173  
 Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 284  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 293  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 300  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415

AssignmentCancellationConfirmation: <AssgnmtCxlConf>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

## B

Bearer: <Br>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

BIC: <BIC>

457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 497, 505, 507

BICOrBEI: <BICOrBEI>

476, 487, 494, 496, 500, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

BirthDate: <BirthDt>

477, 487, 494, 496, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

BranchIdentification: <BrnchId>

458, 489, 490, 492, 495, 498, 506, 507

BuildingNumber: <BldgNb>

457, 458, 476, 487, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 503, 504, 506, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510



## C

### CancellationDetails: <CxlDtls>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

### CancellationIdentification: <CxlId>

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

### CancellationReason: <CxlRsn>

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

### CancellationReasonInformation: <CxlRsnInf>

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 363, 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418

### CancellationStatusIdentification: <CxlStsId>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 177

### CancellationStatusReasonInformation: <CxlStsRsnInf>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177

### Case: <Case>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239

Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251

Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261

Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 276

Message Definition DuplicateV03 285

Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363, 363

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 416, 417

### CaseStatus: <CaseSts>

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

### CategoryPurpose: <CtgyPurp>

493

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

### ChargeBearer: <ChrgBr>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Charges: <Chrgs>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

CityOfBirth: <CityOfBirth>

477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

ClearingChannel: <ClrChanl>

493

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177, 179

ClearingSystem: <ClrSys>

488

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

ClearingSystemIdentification: <ClrSysId>

457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 498, 505, 507

ClearingSystemMemberIdentification: <ClrSysMmbId>

457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 498, 505, 507

Code: <Cd>

453, 453, 457, 458, 476, 477, 487, 487, 488, 488, 488, 488, 489, 489, 489, 490, 490, 491, 491, 491, 492, 492, 492, 493, 493, 493, 494, 494, 494, 495, 496, 496, 496, 497, 497, 497, 498, 498, 499, 499, 499, 500, 500, 501, 502, 502, 503, 503, 504, 504, 505, 505, 505, 506, 506, 507, 507, 507, 508, 508, 509, 509, 509, 510, 510, 511, 713, 715

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29, 29, 29, 30, 30, 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131, 131, 131, 132, 132, 133, 133

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177, 178, 178

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363, 363, 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418

CodeOrProprietary: <CdOrPrtry>

499, 500, 713, 715

Confirmation: <Conf>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301

ContactDetails: <CtctDtls>

477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511

ControlData: <CtrlData>

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416

ControlSum: <CtrlSum>

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 417

CorrectedAmount: <CrrctdAmt>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

CorrectionTransaction: <CrrctnTx>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

Country: <Ctry>

458, 458, 476, 487, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 499, 500, 501, 503, 504, 506, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510

CountryOfBirth: <CtryOfBirth>

477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

CountryOfResidence: <CtryOfRes>

477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 511

CountrySubDivision: <CtrySubDvsn>

458, 458, 476, 487, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 503, 504, 506, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510

CoverCorrection: <CoverCrrctn>

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

CoverDetails: <CoverDtls>

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

CreationDateTime: <CreDtTm>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 179, 179

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239, 240

Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251

Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261

Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 276

Message Definition DuplicateV03 285

Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348, 349

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416

Creator: <Cretr>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239

Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251

Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 276  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 285  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363, 363  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 416, 417

CreditDebitIndicator: <CdtDbtInd>

500, 718

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

CreditNoteAmount: <CdtNoteAmt>

500, 718

Creditor: <Cdtr>

508

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

CreditorAccount: <CdtrAcct>

509

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

CreditorAgent: <CdtrAgt>

507

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

CreditorAgentAccount: <CdtrAgtAcct>

508

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

CreditorReferenceInformation: <CdtrRefInf>

500

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

CreditorSchemeIdentification: <CdtrSchmeId>

486

Currency: <Ccy>

453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 496, 497, 499, 505, 507, 508, 510

CurrencyOfTransfer: <CcyOfTrf>

486

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

## D

Data: <Data>

713

DateAndPlaceOfBirth: <DtAndPlcOfBirth>

477, 487, 494, 496, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

DateOfSignature: <DtOfSgnt>

493

DateTime: <DtTm>

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

DebitAuthorisation: <DbtAuthstn>

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301

Debtor: <Dbtr>

504

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

DebtorAccount: <DbtrAcct>

505

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

DebtorAgent: <DbtrAgt>

505

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

DebtorAgentAccount: <DbtrAgtAcct>

506

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Department: <Dept>

457, 458, 476, 486, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 507, 507, 508, 510

Detail: <Dtl>

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

DetailedControlSum: <DtldCtrlSum>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176

DetailedNumberOfTransactions: <DtldNbOfTxs>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176

DetailedStatus: <DtldSts>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176

DiscountAppliedAmount: <DsntApldAmt>  
499, 718

DuePayableAmount: <DuePyblAmt>  
499, 718

Duplicate: <Dplct>  
Message Definition DuplicateV03 285

DuplicateOf: <DplctOf>  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

## E

ElectronicSignature: <ElctrncSgntr>  
499

EmailAddress: <EmailAdr>  
477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511

EndToEndIdentification: <EndToEndId>  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179, 179

EquivalentAmount: <EqvtAmt>  
486  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

## F

FaxNumber: <FaxNb>  
477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511

FinalCollectionDate: <FnlColltnDt>  
499

FinancialInstitutionIdentification: <FinInstnId>  
457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 497, 505, 507

FirstCollectionDate: <FrstColltnDt>  
499

Frequency: <Frqcy>  
499

From: <Fr>  
Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239  
Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

## G

GroupCancellation: <GrpCxl>

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

GroupCancellationIdentification: <GrpCxlId>

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416

GroupCancellationStatus: <GrpCxlSts>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175

GroupHeader: <GrpHdr>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179, 179

## H

Header: <Hdr>

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 347

## I

IBAN: <IBAN>

453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 495, 497, 499, 505, 506, 508, 509

Identification: <Id>

453, 453, 458, 458, 467, 476, 476, 477, 487, 487, 487, 488, 488, 489, 489, 489, 489, 490, 490, 491, 491, 492, 492, 492, 492, 493, 494, 494, 495, 495, 495, 496, 496, 496, 497, 497, 497, 498, 498, 499, 499, 500, 500, 501, 501, 502, 502, 503, 503, 503, 504, 504, 504, 505, 505, 506, 506, 506, 506, 507, 507, 508, 508, 508, 509, 509, 509, 509, 510, 510, 511

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28, 28

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63, 63

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106, 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130, 130

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239, 239, 239

Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251, 251

Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261, 261

Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275, 276

Message Definition DuplicateV03 284, 285

Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294, 294

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 300, 301

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319, 319

Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 338, 339

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348, 348, 348

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361, 362, 362, 363, 363

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415, 416, 416, 417

IncorrectInformation: <IncrctInf>

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

Information: <Inf>

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Initiation: <Initn>

467

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

InstructedAmount: <InstdAmt>

486

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

InstructedReimbursementAgent: <InstdRmbrsmntAgt>

490

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount: <InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

491

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

InstructingReimbursementAgent: <InstgRmbrsmntAgt>

488

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount: <InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>

489

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

InstructionForCreditorAgent: <InstrForCdtrAgt>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

InstructionForDebtorAgent: <InstrForDbtrAgt>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

InstructionForNextAgent: <InstrForNxtAgt>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133



InstructionIdentification: <InstrId>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179, 179

InstructionInformation: <InstrInf>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30, 30  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133, 133

InstructionPriority: <InstrPrty>

493  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Interbank: <IntrBk>

468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

InterbankSettlementAmount: <IntrBkSttlmAmt>

486  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177, 179, 179

InterbankSettlementDate: <IntrBkSttlmDt>

486  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177, 179, 179

IntermediaryAgent1: <IntrmyAgt1>

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

IntermediaryAgent1Account: <IntrmyAgt1Acct>

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

IntermediaryAgent2: <IntrmyAgt2>

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

IntermediaryAgent2Account: <IntrmyAgt2Acct>

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

IntermediaryAgent3: <IntrmyAgt3>

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

IntermediaryAgent3Account: <IntrmyAgt3Acct>

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

Invoicee: <Invcee>

501  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

## Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

Invoicer: &lt;Invr&gt;

500

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

Issuer: &lt;Issr&gt;

453, 458, 467, 477, 477, 487, 487, 488, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 492, 494, 494, 495, 496, 496, 497, 497, 498, 499,  
499, 500, 501, 501, 502, 502, 503, 503, 504, 504, 505, 506, 506, 507, 508, 509, 509, 510, 510, 511, 713, 715**J**

Justification: &lt;Justfn&gt;

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 240

Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251

**L**

LocalInstrument: &lt;LclInstrm&gt;

493

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

**M**

MandateIdentification: &lt;MndtId&gt;

493

MandateRelatedInformation: &lt;MndtRltdInf&gt;

493

MemberIdentification: &lt;MmbId&gt;

457, 488, 490, 491, 495, 498, 505, 507

MessageIdentification: &lt;MsgId&gt;

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179, 179

MessageNameIdentification: &lt;MsgNmId&gt;

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179, 179

MissingCoverIndicator: &lt;MssngCoverInd&gt;

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

MissingInformation: &lt;MssngInf&gt;

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

MissingOrIncorrectInformation: &lt;MssngOrIncrctInf&gt;

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

MobileNumber: <MobNb>

477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511

Modification: <Mod>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

## N

Name: <Nm>

453, 457, 458, 476, 477, 486, 487, 488, 488, 489, 490, 490, 490, 491, 491, 492, 493, 493, 494, 495, 495, 496, 496, 497, 497, 498, 498, 499, 500, 501, 501, 502, 502, 503, 504, 505, 505, 505, 506, 507, 507, 507, 508, 508, 509, 510, 510, 511

NamePrefix: <NmPrfx>

477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511

NewAssignment: <NewAssgnmt>

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

Notification: <Ntfctn>

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 240

Number: <Nb>

499, 715

NumberOfTransactions: <NbOfTxs>

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 417

NumberOfTransactionsPerCancellationStatus: <NbOfTxsPerCxlSts>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176

## O

OrganisationIdentification: <OrgId>

476, 487, 493, 496, 500, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

OriginalClearingSystemReference: <OrgnlClrSysRef>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

OriginalControlSum: <OrgnlCtrlSum>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 175

OriginalCreationDateTime: <OrgnlCreDtTm>

467, 468, 468

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 175, 177, 178

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 363

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 417

OriginalCreditorAgent: <OrgnlCdtrAgt>

494

OriginalCreditorAgentAccount: <OrgnlCdtrAgtAcct>  
495

OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification: <OrgnlCdtrSchmeId>  
493

OriginalDebtor: <OrgnlDbtr>  
496

OriginalDebtorAccount: <OrgnlDbtrAcct>  
497

OriginalDebtorAgent: <OrgnlDbtrAgt>  
497

OriginalDebtorAgentAccount: <OrgnlDbtrAgtAcct>  
499

OriginalEndToEndIdentification: <OrgnlEndToEndId>  
468, 468  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 177  
Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364  
Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

OriginalEntryIdentification: <OrgnlNtryId>  
468

OriginalFinalCollectionDate: <OrgnlFnlColltnDt>  
499

OriginalFrequency: <OrgnlFrqcy>  
499

OriginalGroupCancellationIdentification: <OrgnlGrpCxlId>  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

OriginalGroupInformation: <OrgnlGrpInf>  
467, 468, 468  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 177, 178  
Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363  
Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation: <OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>  
Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362  
Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416

OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus: <OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

OriginalInstructedAmount: <OrgnlInstdAmt>

468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364

OriginalInstructionIdentification: <OrgnlInstrId>  
 468, 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 177  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

OriginalInterbankSettlementAmount: <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>  
 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

OriginalInterbankSettlementDate: <OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>  
 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

OriginalMandateIdentification: <OrgnlMndtId>  
 493

OriginalMessageDeliveryChannel: <OrgnlMsgDlvryChanl>  
 467, 468

OriginalMessageIdentification: <OrgnlMsgId>  
 467, 468, 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174, 175, 177, 178  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 363  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 417

OriginalMessageNameIdentification: <OrgnlMsgNmId>  
 467, 468, 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 175, 177, 178  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 363  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 417

OriginalNumberOfTransactions: <OrgnlNbOfTx>  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 175

OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation: <OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363

OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus: <OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175

OriginalPaymentInformationCancellationIdentification: <OrgnlPmtInfCxlId>  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175

OriginalPaymentInformationIdentification: <OrgnlPmtInfId>  
 468

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363  
  
 OriginalRequestedCollectionDate: <OrgnlReqdColltnDt>  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364  
  
 OriginalRequestedExecutionDate: <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364  
  
 OriginalStatementIdentification: <OrgnlStmntId>  
 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178  
  
 OriginalTransactionIdentification: <OrgnlTxId>  
 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417  
  
 OriginalTransactionReference: <OrgnlTxRef>  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 178  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 418  
  
 Originator: <Orgtr>  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 363, 364  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418  
  
 Other: <Othr>  
 453, 458, 476, 477, 477, 487, 487, 487, 488, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 492, 494, 494, 494, 495, 496, 496, 497, 497,  
 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 501, 502, 502, 502, 503, 503, 504, 504, 504, 505, 505, 506, 506, 507, 508, 509, 509, 509,  
 509, 510, 510, 511

## P

Party: <Pty>  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28, 28, 28  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63, 63, 64  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106, 106, 107  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130, 130, 130  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 173, 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177, 177, 177, 178  
 Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239, 239, 239, 239, 240  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251, 251, 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261, 261, 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275, 276, 276  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 285, 285, 285  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294, 294, 294  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 300, 301, 301  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319, 319, 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339, 339, 339

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348, 348, 348, 348, 349  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361, 361, 362, 362, 363, 364  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415, 416, 416, 416, 417

PaymentCancellationIdentification: <PmtCxlId>  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363

PaymentInformationCancellation: <PmtInfCxl>  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363

PaymentInformationCancellationStatus: <PmtInfCxlSts>  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175

PaymentInformationIdentification: <PmtInfId>  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

PaymentMethod: <PmtMtd>  
 493

PaymentTypeInformation: <PmtTpInf>  
 493  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

PhoneNumber: <PhneNb>  
 477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511

PossibleDuplicateInstruction: <PssblDplctInstr>  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

PostalAddress: <PstlAdr>  
 457, 458, 476, 486, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 507, 507, 508, 510

PostCode: <PstCd>  
 458, 458, 476, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 503, 504, 506, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510

PreviousInstructingAgent: <PrvsInstgAgt>  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

PreviousInstructingAgentAccount: <PrvsInstgAgtAcct>  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

PrivateIdentification: <PrvtId>  
 477, 487, 494, 496, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

Proprietary: <Prtry>  
 453, 453, 457, 458, 476, 477, 487, 487, 488, 488, 488, 488, 489, 489, 489, 490, 490, 491, 491, 491, 492, 492, 492, 493, 493, 493, 494, 494, 494, 495, 496, 496, 496, 497, 497, 497, 498, 498, 499, 499, 499, 500, 500, 501, 502, 502, 503, 503, 504, 504, 505, 505, 505, 506, 506, 507, 507, 507, 508, 508, 509, 509, 510, 510, 510, 511, 713, 715  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29, 29, 29, 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131, 131, 131, 132, 132  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177, 178, 178  
Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363, 363, 364  
Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418

ProprietaryData: <PrtryData>

Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294

ProvinceOfBirth: <PrvcOfBirth>

477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

Purpose: <Purp>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

## R

Rate: <Rate>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178, 178

Reason: <Rsn>

500, 718

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363, 363, 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418

Reference: <Ref>

500, 714

ReferredDocumentAmount: <RfrdDocAmt>

499

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

ReferredDocumentInformation: <RfrdDocInf>

499

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

RejectedModification: <RjctdMod>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

RejectionReason: <RjctnRsn>

Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251

RelatedDate: <RltdDt>

499, 715



RemittanceInformation: <RmtInf>

499

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

RemittedAmount: <RmtdAmt>

500, 718

ReopenCaseIndication: <ReopCaseIndctn>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239

Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251

Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261

Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 276

Message Definition DuplicateV03 285

Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363, 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 417, 417

RequestedCollectionDate: <ReqdColltnDt>

468, 486

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

RequestedExecutionDate: <ReqdExctnDt>

468, 486

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

RequestHeader: <ReqHdr>

Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 338

ResolutionRelatedInformation: <RsltnRltdInf>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177, 179

ResolvedCase: <RslvdCase>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174, 174, 175, 176, 177

## S

SchemeName: <SchmeNm>

453, 458, 476, 477, 487, 487, 488, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 492, 494, 494, 495, 496, 496, 497, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 502, 503, 503, 504, 504, 505, 506, 506, 507, 508, 509, 509, 509, 510, 511

SequenceType: <SeqTp>

493

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

ServiceLevel: <SvcLvl>

493

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

SettlementAccount: <SttlmAcct>

488

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

SettlementInformation: <SttlmInf>

488

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

SettlementMethod: <SttlmMtd>

488

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

StatementDetails: <StmtDtls>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

StatementEntry: <StmtNtry>

468

Status: <Sts>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

StreetName: <StrtNm>

457, 458, 476, 486, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510

Structured: <Strd>

499

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

SubDepartment: <SubDept>

457, 458, 476, 486, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510

## T

Tax: <Tax>

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

TaxAmount: <TaxAmt>  
500, 718

ThirdReimbursementAgent: <ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>  
491  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount: <ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>  
492  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

To: <To>  
Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239  
Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339  
Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

TotalChargesAndTaxAmount: <TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt>  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

TownName: <TwnNm>  
458, 458, 476, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 503, 504, 506, 506, 507,  
508, 508, 510

TransactionCancellationStatus: <TxCxlSts>  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 177

TransactionIdentification: <TxId>  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

TransactionInformation: <TxInf>  
Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363  
Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

TransactionInformationAndStatus: <TxInfAndSts>  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 176

Type: <Tp>  
453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 496, 497, 499, 499, 500, 505, 506, 508, 510, 712, 713, 715  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

**U**

UltimateCreditor: <UltmtCdtr>  
510  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

UltimateDebtor: <UltmtDbtr>

502

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Underlying: <Undrlyg>

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416

Unstructured: <Ustrd>

499

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

## V

ValueDateToDebit: <ValDtToDbt>

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

## Index of XML tags

### A

<AcctSvrRef>: AccountServicerReference

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

<AddtlCxlRsnInf>: AdditionalCancellationReasonInformation

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 320

<AddtlInf>: AdditionalInformation

500, 718

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363, 363, 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418

<AddtlRmtInf>: AdditionalRemittanceInformation

502

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>: AdjustmentAmountAndReason

500, 718

<AdrLine>: AddressLine

458, 458, 476, 487, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 499, 500, 501, 503, 504, 506, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510

<AdrTp>: AddressType

457, 458, 476, 486, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 507, 507, 508, 510

<Agt>: Agent

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28, 28, 28  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63, 63, 64  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106, 106, 107  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130, 130, 130  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 173, 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177, 177, 178  
 Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239, 239, 239, 240, 240  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251, 251, 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261, 261, 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275, 276, 276  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 285, 285, 285  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294, 294, 294  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301, 301, 301  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319, 319, 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339, 339, 339  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348, 348, 348, 349, 349  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361, 361, 362, 362, 363, 364  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415, 416, 416, 416, 417

<AmdmntInd>: AmendmentIndicator

493

<AmdmntInfDtls>: AmendmentInformationDetails

493

<AMLReq>: AntiMoneyLaunderingRequest

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

<Amt>: Amount

486, 486, 500, 718  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29, 29  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131, 131  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178, 178

<AmtToDbt>: AmountToDebit

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

<AnyInf>: AnyInformation

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

<Assgne>: Assignee

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 177

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 240  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 276  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 285  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 349  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 418

<Assgnmt>: Assignment

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173  
 Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 284  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 293  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 300  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415

<AssgnmtCxlConf>: AssignmentCancellationConfirmation

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

<Assgnr>: Assigner

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 177  
 Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 284  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 300  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415, 417

## B

- <BIC>: BIC  
457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 497, 505, 507
- <BICOrBEI>: BICOrBEI  
476, 487, 494, 496, 500, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510
- <BirthDt>: BirthDate  
477, 487, 494, 496, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510
- <BldgNb>: BuildingNumber  
457, 458, 476, 487, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 503, 504, 506, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510
- <Br>: Bearer  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178
- <BrnchId>: BranchIdentification  
458, 489, 490, 492, 495, 498, 506, 507

## C

- <Case>: Case
  - Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28
  - Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63
  - Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107
  - Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130
  - Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239
  - Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251
  - Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261
  - Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 276
  - Message Definition DuplicateV03 285
  - Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294
  - Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301
  - Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319
  - Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339
  - Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348
  - Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363, 363
  - Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 416, 417
- <CaseSts>: CaseStatus
  - Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348
- <Ccy>: Currency  
453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 496, 497, 499, 505, 507, 508, 510
- <CcyOfTrf>: CurrencyOfTransfer  
486
  - Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29
  - Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

## &lt;Cd&gt;: Code

453, 453, 457, 458, 476, 477, 487, 487, 488, 488, 488, 488, 489, 489, 489, 490, 490, 491, 491, 491, 492, 492, 492, 493, 493, 493, 494, 494, 494, 495, 496, 496, 496, 497, 497, 497, 498, 498, 499, 499, 499, 500, 500, 501, 502, 502, 503, 503, 504, 504, 505, 505, 505, 506, 506, 507, 507, 507, 508, 508, 509, 509, 509, 510, 510, 511, 713, 715  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29, 29, 29, 30, 30, 30  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131, 131, 131, 132, 132, 133, 133  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177, 178, 178  
Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363, 363, 364  
Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418

## &lt;CdOrPrtry&gt;: CodeOrProprietary

499, 500, 713, 715

## &lt;CdtDbtInd&gt;: CreditDebitIndicator

500, 718  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

## &lt;CdtNoteAmt&gt;: CreditNoteAmount

500, 718

## &lt;Cdtr&gt;: Creditor

508  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

## &lt;CdtrAcct&gt;: CreditorAccount

509  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

## &lt;CdtrAgt&gt;: CreditorAgent

507  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

## &lt;CdtrAgtAcct&gt;: CreditorAgentAccount

508  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

## &lt;CdtrRefInf&gt;: CreditorReferenceInformation

500  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

## &lt;CdtrSchmeId&gt;: CreditorSchemeIdentification

486

## &lt;ChrgBr&gt;: ChargeBearer

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131



<Chrgs>: Charges  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

<CityOfBirth>: CityOfBirth  
 477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

<ClrChanl>: ClearingChannel  
 493  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177, 179

<ClrSys>: ClearingSystem  
 488  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<ClrSysId>: ClearingSystemIdentification  
 457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 498, 505, 507

<ClrSysMmbId>: ClearingSystemMemberIdentification  
 457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 498, 505, 507

<Conf>: Confirmation  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301

<CoverCrrctn>: CoverCorrection  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

<CoverDtls>: CoverDetails  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

<CreDtTm>: CreationDateTime  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 179, 179  
 Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239, 240  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 276  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 285  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348, 349  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416

<Cretr>: Creator

- Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28
- Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63
- Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107
- Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130
- Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177
- Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239
- Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251
- Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261
- Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 276
- Message Definition DuplicateV03 285
- Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294
- Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301
- Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319
- Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339
- Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348
- Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363, 363
- Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 416, 417
  
- <CrrctdAmt>: CorrectedAmount
  - Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178
  
- <CrrctnTx>: CorrectionTransaction
  - Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179
  
- <CtctDtls>: ContactDetails
  - 477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511
  
- <CtgyPurp>: CategoryPurpose
  - 493
  - Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29
  - Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131
  
- <CtrlData>: ControlData
  - Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362
  - Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416
  
- <CtrlSum>: ControlSum
  - Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363
  - Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 417
  
- <Ctry>: Country
  - 458, 458, 476, 487, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 499, 500, 501, 503, 504, 506, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510
  
- <CtryOfBirth>: CountryOfBirth
  - 477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510
  
- <CtryOfRes>: CountryOfResidence
  - 477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 511
  
- <CtrySubDvsn>: CountrySubDivision

458, 458, 476, 487, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 503, 504, 506, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510

<CxlDtls>: CancellationDetails

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

<CxlId>: CancellationIdentification

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

<CxlRsn>: CancellationReason

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

<CxlRsnInf>: CancellationReasonInformation

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 363, 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418

<CxlStsId>: CancellationStatusIdentification

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 177

<CxlStsRsnInf>: CancellationStatusReasonInformation

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177

## D

<Data>: Data

713

<DbtAuthstn>: DebitAuthorisation

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301

<Dbtr>: Debtor

504

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

<DbtrAcct>: DebtorAccount

505

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

<DbtrAgt>: DebtorAgent

505

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

<DbtrAgtAcct>: DebtorAgentAccount

506

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

<Dept>: Department

457, 458, 476, 486, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 507, 507, 508, 510

<Dplct>: Duplicate

Message Definition DuplicateV03 285

<DplctOf>: DuplicateOf

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

<DscntApldAmt>: DiscountAppliedAmount

499, 718

<DtAndPlcOfBirth>: DateAndPlaceOfBirth

477, 487, 494, 496, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

<Dtl>: Detail

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

<DtldCtrlSum>: DetailedControlSum

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176

<DtldNbOfTx>: DetailedNumberOfTransactions

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176

<DtldSts>: DetailedStatus

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176

<DtOfSgntr>: DateOfSignature

493

<DtTm>: DateTime

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

<DuePyblAmt>: DuePayableAmount

499, 718

## E

<ElctrncSgntr>: ElectronicSignature

499

<EmailAdr>: EmailAddress

477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511

<EndToEndId>: EndToEndIdentification

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179, 179

<EqvtAmt>: EquivalentAmount

486

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

## Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

**F**

<FaxNb>: FaxNumber  
477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511

<FinInstnId>: FinancialInstitutionIdentification  
457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 497, 505, 507

<FnlColltnDt>: FinalCollectionDate  
499

<Fr>: From  
Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239  
Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339  
Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

<Frqcy>: Frequency  
499

<FrstColltnDt>: FirstCollectionDate  
499

**G**

<GrpCxl>: GroupCancellation  
Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362  
Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

<GrpCxlId>: GroupCancellationIdentification  
Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362  
Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416

<GrpCxlSts>: GroupCancellationStatus  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175

<GrpHdr>: GroupHeader  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179, 179

**H**

<Hdr>: Header  
Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239  
Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 347

**I**

<IBAN>: IBAN  
453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 495, 497, 499, 505, 506, 508, 509

<Id>: Identification

453, 453, 458, 458, 467, 476, 476, 477, 487, 487, 487, 488, 488, 489, 489, 489, 489, 490, 490, 491, 491, 492, 492, 492, 493, 494, 494, 495, 495, 495, 496, 496, 496, 497, 497, 497, 498, 498, 499, 499, 500, 500, 501, 501, 502, 502, 503, 503, 503, 504, 504, 504, 505, 505, 506, 506, 506, 506, 507, 507, 508, 508, 508, 509, 509, 509, 509, 510, 510, 511

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28, 28

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63, 63

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106, 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130, 130

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239, 239, 239

Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251, 251

Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261, 261

Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275, 276

Message Definition DuplicateV03 284, 285

Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294, 294

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 300, 301

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319, 319

Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 338, 339

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348, 348, 348

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361, 362, 362, 363, 363

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415, 416, 416, 417

<IncrctInf>: IncorrectInformation

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

<Inf>: Information

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

<Initn>: Initiation

467

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

<InstdAmt>: InstructedAmount

486

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>: InstructedReimbursementAgent

490

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>: InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount

491

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>: InstructingReimbursementAgent

488  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>: InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount  
 489  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<InstrForCdtrAgt>: InstructionForCreditorAgent  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

<InstrForDbtrAgt>: InstructionForDebtorAgent  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<InstrForNxtAgt>: InstructionForNextAgent  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

<InstrId>: InstructionIdentification  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179, 179

<InstrInf>: InstructionInformation  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30, 30  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133, 133

<InstrPrty>: InstructionPriority  
 493  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

<IntrBk>: Interbank  
 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

<IntrBkSttlmAmt>: InterbankSettlementAmount  
 486  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177, 179, 179

<IntrBkSttlmDt>: InterbankSettlementDate  
 486  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177, 179, 179

<IntrmyAgt1>: IntermediaryAgent1  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<IntrmyAgt1Acct>: IntermediaryAgent1Account  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<IntrmyAgt2>: IntermediaryAgent2  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<IntrmyAgt2Acct>: IntermediaryAgent2Account  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<IntrmyAgt3>: IntermediaryAgent3  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<IntrmyAgt3Acct>: IntermediaryAgent3Account  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<Invcee>: Invoicee  
 501  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

<Invcr>: Invoicer  
 500  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

<Issr>: Issuer  
 453, 458, 467, 477, 477, 487, 487, 488, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 492, 494, 494, 495, 496, 496, 497, 497, 498, 499,  
 499, 500, 501, 501, 502, 502, 503, 503, 504, 504, 505, 506, 506, 507, 508, 509, 509, 510, 510, 511, 713, 715

## J

<Justfn>: Justification  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64  
 Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 240  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251

## L

<LclInstrm>: LocalInstrument  
 493  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

## M

<MmbId>: MemberIdentification  
 457, 488, 490, 491, 495, 498, 505, 507



<MndtId>: MandateIdentification  
493

<MndtRltdInf>: MandateRelatedInformation  
493

<MobNb>: MobileNumber  
477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511

<Mod>: Modification  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

<MsgId>: MessageIdentification  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179, 179

<MsgNmId>: MessageNameIdentification  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179, 179

<MssngCoverInd>: MissingCoverIndicator  
Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

<MssngInf>: MissingInformation  
Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

<MssngOrIncrctInf>: MissingOrIncorrectInformation  
Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

## N

<Nb>: Number  
499, 715

<NbOfTx>: NumberOfTransactions  
Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363  
Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 417

<NbOfTxPerCxlSts>: NumberOfTransactionsPerCancellationStatus  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176

<NewAssgnmt>: NewAssignment  
Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

<Nm>: Name  
453, 457, 458, 476, 477, 486, 487, 488, 488, 489, 490, 490, 490, 491, 491, 492, 493, 493, 494, 495, 495, 496, 496, 497, 497, 498, 498, 499, 500, 501, 501, 502, 502, 503, 504, 505, 505, 505, 506, 507, 507, 507, 508, 508, 509, 510, 510, 511

<NmPrfx>: NamePrefix  
477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511

<Ntfctn>: Notification

## Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 240

**O**

&lt;OrgId&gt;: OrganisationIdentification

476, 487, 493, 496, 500, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

&lt;OrgnlCdtrAgt&gt;: OriginalCreditorAgent

494

&lt;OrgnlCdtrAgtAcct&gt;: OriginalCreditorAgentAccount

495

&lt;OrgnlCdtrSchmeId&gt;: OriginalCreditorSchemeIdentification

493

&lt;OrgnlClrSysRef&gt;: OriginalClearingSystemReference

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

&lt;OrgnlCreDtTm&gt;: OriginalCreationDateTime

467, 468, 468

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 175, 177, 178

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 363

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 417

&lt;OrgnlCtrlSum&gt;: OriginalControlSum

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 175

&lt;OrgnlDbtr&gt;: OriginalDebtor

496

&lt;OrgnlDbtrAcct&gt;: OriginalDebtorAccount

497

&lt;OrgnlDbtrAgt&gt;: OriginalDebtorAgent

497

&lt;OrgnlDbtrAgtAcct&gt;: OriginalDebtorAgentAccount

499

&lt;OrgnlEndToEndId&gt;: OriginalEndToEndIdentification

468, 468

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 177

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

&lt;OrgnlFnlColltnDt&gt;: OriginalFinalCollectionDate

499

&lt;OrgnlFrqcy&gt;: OriginalFrequency

499

<OrgnlGrpCxlId>: OriginalGroupCancellationIdentification  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

<OrgnlGrpInf>: OriginalGroupInformation  
 467, 468, 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 177, 178  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

<OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl>: OriginalGroupInformationAndCancellation  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416

<OrgnlGrpInfAndSts>: OriginalGroupInformationAndStatus  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

<OrgnlInstdAmt>: OriginalInstructedAmount  
 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364

<OrgnlInstrId>: OriginalInstructionIdentification  
 468, 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 177  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt>: OriginalInterbankSettlementAmount  
 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

<OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt>: OriginalInterbankSettlementDate  
 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

<OrgnlMndtId>: OriginalMandateIdentification  
 493

<OrgnlMsgDlvryChanl>: OriginalMessageDeliveryChannel  
 467, 468

<OrgnlMsgId>: OriginalMessageIdentification  
 467, 468, 468  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174, 175, 177, 178  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 363  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 417

<OrgnlMsgNmId>: OriginalMessageNameIdentification  
 467, 468, 468

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 175, 177, 178  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 363  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 417  
  
 <OrgnlNbOfTx>: OriginalNumberOfTransactions  
     Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 175  
  
 <OrgnlNtryId>: OriginalEntryIdentification  
     468  
  
 <OrgnlPmtInfAndCxl>: OriginalPaymentInformationAndCancellation  
     Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363  
  
 <OrgnlPmtInfAndSts>: OriginalPaymentInformationAndStatus  
     Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175  
  
 <OrgnlPmtInfCxlId>: OriginalPaymentInformationCancellationIdentification  
     Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175  
  
 <OrgnlPmtInfId>: OriginalPaymentInformationIdentification  
     468  
     Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175  
     Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363  
  
 <OrgnlReqdColltnDt>: OriginalRequestedCollectionDate  
     Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176  
     Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364  
  
 <OrgnlReqdExctnDt>: OriginalRequestedExecutionDate  
     Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176  
     Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364  
  
 <OrgnlStmntId>: OriginalStatementIdentification  
     468  
     Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178  
  
 <OrgnlTxId>: OriginalTransactionIdentification  
     468  
     Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177  
     Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417  
  
 <OrgnlTxRef>: OriginalTransactionReference  
     Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 178  
     Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364  
     Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 418  
  
 <Orgtr>: Originator  
     Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177  
     Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 363, 364  
     Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418  
  
 <Othr>: Other

453, 458, 476, 477, 477, 487, 487, 487, 488, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 492, 494, 494, 494, 495, 496, 496, 497, 497, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 501, 502, 502, 502, 503, 503, 504, 504, 504, 505, 505, 506, 506, 507, 508, 509, 509, 509, 509, 510, 510, 511

## P

- <PhneNb>: PhoneNumber  
477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511
- <PmtCxlId>: PaymentCancellationIdentification  
Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363
- <PmtInfCxl>: PaymentInformationCancellation  
Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363
- <PmtInfCxlSts>: PaymentInformationCancellationStatus  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175
- <PmtInfId>: PaymentInformationIdentification  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179
- <PmtMtd>: PaymentMethod  
493
- <PmtTpInf>: PaymentTypeInformation  
493  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131
- <Prtry>: Proprietary  
453, 453, 457, 458, 476, 477, 487, 487, 488, 488, 488, 488, 489, 489, 489, 490, 490, 491, 491, 491, 492, 492, 492, 493, 493, 493, 494, 494, 494, 495, 496, 496, 496, 497, 497, 497, 498, 498, 499, 499, 499, 500, 500, 501, 502, 502, 503, 503, 504, 504, 505, 505, 505, 506, 506, 507, 507, 507, 508, 508, 509, 509, 510, 510, 510, 511, 713, 715  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29, 29, 29, 30  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131, 131, 131, 132, 132  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177, 178, 178  
Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363, 363, 364  
Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418
- <PrtryData>: ProprietaryData  
Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294
- <PrvcOfBirth>: ProvinceOfBirth  
477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510
- <PrvsInstgAgt>: PreviousInstructingAgent  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132
- <PrvsInstgAgtAcct>: PreviousInstructingAgentAccount  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<PrvtId>: PrivateIdentification

477, 487, 494, 496, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

<PssblDplctInstr>: PossibleDuplicateInstruction

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

<PstCd>: PostCode

458, 458, 476, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 503, 504, 506, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510

<PstlAdr>: PostalAddress

457, 458, 476, 486, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 507, 507, 508, 510

<Pty>: Party

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28, 28, 28

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63, 63, 64

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106, 106, 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130, 130, 130

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 173, 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177, 177, 177, 178

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239, 239, 239, 239, 240

Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251, 251, 251

Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261, 261, 261

Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275, 276, 276

Message Definition DuplicateV03 285, 285, 285

Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294, 294, 294

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 300, 301, 301

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319, 319, 319

Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339, 339, 339

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348, 348, 348, 348, 349

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361, 361, 362, 362, 363, 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415, 416, 416, 416, 417

<Purp>: Purpose

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

## R

<Rate>: Rate

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178, 178

<Ref>: Reference

500, 714

<ReopCaseIndctn>: ReopenCaseIndication

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 276  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 285  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363, 364  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 417, 417  
  
 <ReqdColltnDt>: RequestedCollectionDate  
 468, 486  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179  
  
 <ReqdExctnDt>: RequestedExecutionDate  
 468, 486  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179  
  
 <ReqHdr>: RequestHeader  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 338  
  
 <RfrdDocAmt>: ReferredDocumentAmount  
 499  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133  
  
 <RfrdDocInf>: ReferredDocumentInformation  
 499  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133  
  
 <RjctdMod>: RejectedModification  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174  
  
 <RjctnRsn>: RejectionReason  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251  
  
 <RltdDt>: RelatedDate  
 499, 715  
  
 <RmtdAmt>: RemittedAmount  
 500, 718  
  
 <RmtInf>: RemittanceInformation  
 499

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

<RsltnRltdInf>: ResolutionRelatedInformation  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177, 179

<RslvdCase>: ResolvedCase  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174, 174, 175, 176, 177

<Rsn>: Reason  
 500, 718  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363, 363, 364  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418

## S

<SchmeNm>: SchemeName  
 453, 458, 476, 477, 487, 487, 488, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 492, 494, 494, 495, 496, 496, 497, 497, 498, 499, 500,  
 501, 502, 502, 503, 503, 504, 504, 505, 506, 506, 507, 508, 509, 509, 509, 510, 511

<SeqTp>: SequenceType  
 493  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

<StmntDtls>: StatementDetails  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

<StmntNtry>: StatementEntry  
 468

<Strd>: Structured  
 499  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

<StrtNm>: StreetName  
 457, 458, 476, 486, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507,  
 508, 508, 510

<Sts>: Status  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

<SttlmAcct>: SettlementAccount  
 488  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

<SttlmInf>: SettlementInformation



488

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

&lt;SttlmMtd&gt;: SettlementMethod

488

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

&lt;SubDept&gt;: SubDepartment

457, 458, 476, 486, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510

&lt;SvcLvl&gt;: ServiceLevel

493

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

**T**

&lt;Tax&gt;: Tax

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

&lt;TaxAmt&gt;: TaxAmount

500, 718

&lt;ThrdRmbrsmntAgt&gt;: ThirdReimbursementAgent

491

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

&lt;ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct&gt;: ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount

492

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

&lt;To&gt;: To

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239

Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

&lt;Tp&gt;: Type

453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 496, 497, 499, 499, 500, 505, 506, 508, 510, 712, 713, 715

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

&lt;TtlChrgsAndTaxAmt&gt;: TotalChargesAndTaxAmount

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

&lt;TwnNm&gt;: TownName

458, 458, 476, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 503, 504, 506, 506, 507, 508, 508, 510

&lt;TxCxlSts&gt;: TransactionCancellationStatus

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 177

<TxId>: TransactionIdentification

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

<TxInf>: TransactionInformation

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

<TxInfAndSts>: TransactionInformationAndStatus

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 176

## U

<UltmtCdtr>: UltimateCreditor

510

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

<UltmtDbtr>: UltimateDebtor

502

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

<Undrlyg>: Underlying

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416

<Ustrd>: Unstructured

499

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

## V

<ValDtToDbt>: ValueDateToDebit

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

## Index of Message Item Types

### A

AccountIdentification4Choice

453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 495, 497, 499, 505, 506, 508, 509

#### AccountSchemeName1Choice

453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 496, 497, 499, 505, 506, 508, 509

#### ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

441

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301

#### ActiveCurrencyCode

443

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301

#### ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

442, 468, 468, 486, 486, 486, 499, 499, 500, 500, 500, 500, 718, 718, 718, 718, 718

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29, 29, 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131, 131, 131

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 177, 177, 178, 178, 178, 178, 179, 179, 179

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

#### ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

444, 453, 468, 468, 486, 486, 486, 486, 488, 489, 491, 492, 496, 497, 499, 499, 499, 500, 500, 500, 500, 505, 507, 508, 510, 718, 718, 718, 718, 718, 718

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29, 29, 29, 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131, 131, 131, 131

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 177, 177, 178, 178, 178, 178, 179, 179, 179

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

#### AddressType2Code

457, 458, 476, 486, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 507, 507, 508, 510

#### AmendmentInformationDetails6

493

#### AMLIndicator

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

#### AmountType3Choice

486

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

#### AnyBICIdentifier

444, 476, 487, 494, 496, 500, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

## B

#### BBANIdentifier

444

## BEIIdentifier

444

## BICIdentifier

445, 457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 497, 505, 507

## BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification4

457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 497, 505, 507

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28, 28, 28, 29, 29

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63, 63, 64

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106, 106, 107, 107, 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130, 130, 130, 131, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 173, 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177, 177, 178, 178

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239, 239, 239, 240, 240

Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251, 251, 251

Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261, 261, 261

Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275, 276, 276

Message Definition DuplicateV03 285, 285, 285

Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294, 294, 294

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301, 301, 301

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319, 319, 319

Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339, 339, 339

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348, 348, 348, 349, 349

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361, 361, 362, 362, 363, 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415, 416, 416, 416, 417, 417, 418

## BranchData2

458, 489, 490, 492, 495, 498, 506, 507

# C

## CancellationIndividualStatus1Code

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 176, 177

## CancellationReason2Choice

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363, 363, 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418

## CancellationReason4Code

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363, 363, 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418

## CancellationReasonInformation3

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 363, 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418

## CancellationStatusReason1Choice

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177

## CancellationStatusReasonInformation1

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177

## Case2

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177  
 Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 276  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 285  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363, 363  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 416, 417

## CaseAssignment2

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173  
 Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 284  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 293  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 300  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415

## CaseForwardingNotification3

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 240

## CaseForwardingNotification3Code

Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 240

## CaseStatus2

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

## CaseStatus2Code

Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

**CashAccount16**

453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 495, 497, 499, 505, 506, 508, 509

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29, 29, 29, 29, 29, 29

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107, 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131, 131, 131, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132, 132

**CashAccountType2**

453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 496, 497, 499, 505, 506, 508, 510

**CashAccountType4Code**

453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 496, 497, 499, 505, 507, 508, 510

**CategoryPurpose1Choice**

493

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

**ChargeBearerType1Code**

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

**ChargesInformation6**

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

**ChargeType1Code**

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

**ChargeType2Choice**

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

**CHIPSUniversalIdentifier**

445

**ClearingChannel2Code**

493

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177, 179

**ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice**

457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 498, 505, 507

**ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice**

488

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

**ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2**

457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 498, 505, 507

**ContactDetails2**

477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511

#### ControlData1

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416

#### CorrectiveGroupInformation1

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179, 179

#### CorrectiveInterbankTransaction1

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

#### CorrectivePaymentInitiation1

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

#### CorrectiveTransaction1Choice

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 179

#### CountryCode

445, 458, 458, 476, 477, 477, 487, 487, 487, 489, 489, 490, 491, 492, 492, 493, 494, 494, 495, 495, 496, 497, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 501, 501, 502, 502, 503, 503, 503, 504, 504, 504, 506, 506, 507, 508, 508, 509, 509, 510, 510, 511

#### CreditDebitCode

500, 718

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

#### CreditorReferenceInformation2

500, 713

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

#### CreditorReferenceType1Choice

500, 713

#### CreditorReferenceType2

500, 713

#### CurrencyAndAmount

442

#### CurrencyCode

445

## D

#### DateAndPlaceOfBirth

477, 487, 494, 496, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

#### DebitAuthorisationConfirmation2

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301

#### DebitAuthorisationDetails3

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

DecimalNumber

449

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 175, 175, 176

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 417

DocumentAdjustment1

500, 718

DocumentType3Code

500, 713

DocumentType5Code

499, 715

DunsIdentifier

446

## E

EANGLNIdentifier

446

EquivalentAmount2

486

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

446, 453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 496, 497, 499, 505, 506, 508, 509

ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code

446, 488

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

446, 493

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

446, 457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 498, 505, 507

ExternalCode

447

ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

447, 458, 489, 490, 492, 495, 498, 506, 507

ExternalLocalInstrument1Code



447, 493  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code  
 447, 476, 487, 494, 496, 500, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

ExternalPersonIdentification1Code  
 447, 477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 511

ExternalPurpose1Code  
 448  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

ExternalServiceLevel1Code  
 448, 493  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

## F

FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice  
 458, 489, 490, 492, 495, 498, 506, 507

FinancialInstitutionIdentification7  
 457, 488, 490, 491, 494, 497, 505, 507

Frequency1Code  
 499, 499

## G

GenericAccountIdentification1  
 453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 496, 497, 499, 505, 506, 508, 509

GenericFinancialIdentification1  
 458, 489, 490, 492, 495, 498, 506, 507

GenericIdentification3  
 467  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

GenericOrganisationIdentification1  
 476, 487, 494, 496, 500, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

GenericPersonIdentification1  
 477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

GroupCancellationIndicator

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 363

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

GroupCancellationStatus1Code

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 175

## I

IBAN2007Identifier

448, 453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 495, 497, 499, 505, 506, 508, 509

IBANIdentifier

448

IBEIIdentifier

448

ImpliedCurrencyAndAmount

442

Instruction3Code

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

Instruction4Code

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

InstructionForCreditorAgent1

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

InstructionForNextAgent1

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

InvestigationExecutionConfirmation3Code

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

InvestigationRejection1Code

Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251

InvestigationRejectionJustification1

Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251

InvestigationStatus2Choice

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

ISODate

443, 468, 468, 468, 477, 486, 486, 486, 487, 493, 494, 496, 499, 499, 499, 499, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510, 715

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29, 29, 29

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131, 131, 131

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 176, 177, 177, 179, 179, 179, 179  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364, 364  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

#### ISODateTime

443, 467, 468, 468  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 175, 175, 177, 178, 179, 179  
 Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239, 240  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 276  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 285  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348, 348, 349  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361, 362, 363  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 417, 417

#### ISOTime

443

## L

#### LanguageCode

449

#### LocalInstrument2Choice

493  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

## M

#### MandateRelatedInformation6

493

#### Max1025Text

450, 499

#### Max105Text

450  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 320

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363, 363, 364  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417, 418

Max128Text  
 450

Max140Text  
 450, 457, 458, 476, 477, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 495, 496, 497, 498, 498, 499, 500,  
 500, 501, 501, 502, 502, 502, 503, 504, 505, 505, 506, 507, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 718  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30, 30, 30, 30, 30  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132, 133, 133, 133, 133  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348

Max15NumericText  
 450  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 175, 175, 176  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 417

Max16Text  
 450, 457, 458, 458, 458, 476, 476, 487, 487, 488, 488, 489, 489, 490, 490, 490, 491, 491, 491, 492, 492, 493, 493,  
 495, 495, 495, 495, 496, 496, 498, 498, 498, 498, 500, 500, 501, 501, 503, 503, 504, 504, 506, 506, 506, 506, 507,  
 507, 508, 508, 508, 510, 510

Max2048Text  
 450, 477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511

Max256Text  
 451

Max34Text  
 451, 453, 488, 489, 491, 492, 496, 497, 499, 505, 506, 508, 509

Max350Text  
 451

Max35Text  
 451, 453, 453, 453, 457, 457, 458, 458, 458, 458, 458, 458, 458, 458, 458, 467, 467, 467, 467, 467, 468, 468, 468, 468,  
 468, 468, 468, 468, 468, 468, 468, 468, 476, 476, 476, 476, 477, 477, 477, 477, 477, 477, 477, 477, 487, 487, 487,  
 487, 487, 487, 487, 487, 487, 487, 487, 488, 488, 488, 488, 488, 488, 488, 489, 489, 489, 489, 489, 489, 489, 489,  
 489, 489, 490, 490, 490, 490, 490, 490, 490, 490, 490, 491, 491, 491, 491, 491, 491, 491, 491, 492, 492, 492, 492, 492,  
 492, 492, 492, 492, 492, 493, 493, 493, 493, 493, 493, 493, 494, 494, 494, 494, 494, 494, 494, 494, 494, 494, 495,  
 495, 495, 495, 495, 495, 495, 495, 495, 496, 496, 496, 496, 496, 496, 496, 496, 497, 497, 497, 497, 497, 497, 497,  
 497, 497, 498, 498, 498, 498, 498, 498, 498, 498, 498, 498, 499, 499, 499, 499, 499, 499, 499, 500, 500, 500, 500, 500,  
 500, 500, 501, 501, 501, 501, 501, 501, 501, 501, 501, 501, 502, 502, 502, 502, 502, 502, 502, 502, 502, 503, 503, 503,  
 503, 503, 503, 503, 503, 503, 503, 504, 504, 504, 504, 504, 504, 504, 504, 504, 504, 504, 505, 505, 505, 505, 505,  
 505, 506, 506, 506, 506, 506, 506, 506, 506, 506, 506, 506, 507, 507, 507, 507, 507, 507, 507, 507, 507, 508, 508, 508,  
 508, 508, 508, 508, 509, 509, 509, 509, 509, 509, 509, 509, 509, 509, 510, 510, 510, 510, 510, 510, 510, 510, 510,  
 511, 511, 511, 511, 712, 713, 713, 714, 715, 715, 715  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28, 28, 28, 28, 28, 29, 29, 29, 30  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63, 63

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106, 107  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130, 130, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 131, 132, 132  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 175, 175, 175, 175, 175, 175, 175,  
 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 177, 178, 178, 178, 178, 178, 178, 179, 179,  
 179, 179, 179, 179, 179, 179, 179, 179  
 Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239, 239, 239  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251, 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261, 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275, 276  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 284, 285  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294, 294  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 300, 301  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319, 319, 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 338, 339  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348, 348, 348  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361, 362, 362, 362, 362, 362, 362, 363, 363, 363, 363,  
 363, 363, 363, 363, 363, 364, 364, 364  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415, 416, 416, 416, 417, 417, 417, 417, 417, 417, 417,  
 417, 417, 417, 417, 418

Max4AlphaNumericText  
 451

Max4Text  
 451, 500, 718

Max70Text  
 452, 453, 457, 457, 457, 458, 458, 458, 458, 458, 476, 476, 476, 476, 486, 486, 486, 487, 488, 488, 488, 488, 489,  
 489, 489, 489, 489, 490, 490, 490, 490, 490, 490, 490, 490, 491, 491, 491, 491, 491, 492, 492, 492, 492, 492, 493,  
 493, 493, 493, 493, 495, 495, 495, 495, 495, 495, 495, 495, 496, 496, 496, 496, 496, 497, 498, 498, 498, 498, 498,  
 498, 498, 499, 499, 500, 500, 500, 500, 501, 501, 501, 501, 502, 502, 503, 503, 504, 504, 504, 504, 505, 505, 505,  
 505, 506, 506, 506, 506, 507, 507, 507, 507, 507, 507, 507, 508, 508, 508, 508, 508, 508, 508, 508, 510, 510, 510,  
 510, 510

MICIdentifier  
 449

MissingCover2  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

MissingOrIncorrectInformation2  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

ModificationRejection2Code  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

## N

NamePrefix1Code  
 477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 505, 509, 511

NationalityCode

449

NumberOfCancellationsPerStatus1

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176

NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus1

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175

**O**

OrganisationIdentification4

476, 487, 493, 496, 500, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

476, 487, 494, 496, 500, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

OriginalGroupInformation23

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416

OriginalGroupInformation24

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

OriginalGroupInformation3

468

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 177, 178

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

OriginalPaymentInformation3

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175

OriginalPaymentInformation4

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363

OriginalTransactionReference13

486

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176, 178

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 364

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 418

**P**

Party6Choice

476, 487, 493, 496, 500, 501, 503, 504, 508, 510

Party7Choice

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28, 28, 28

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63, 63, 63

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106, 106, 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130, 130, 130

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 173, 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177, 177, 177  
 Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239, 239, 239, 239, 240  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251, 251, 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261, 261, 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275, 276, 276  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 284, 285, 285  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294, 294, 294  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 300, 301, 301  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319, 319, 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339, 339, 339  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348, 348, 348, 348, 349  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361, 361, 362, 362, 363, 363  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415, 416, 416, 416, 417

#### PartyIdentification32

476, 486, 493, 496, 500, 501, 502, 504, 508, 510  
 Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28, 28, 28, 29, 29, 29, 30, 30, 30  
 Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 63, 63, 64  
 Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 106, 106, 107  
 Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130, 130, 130, 131, 131, 132, 132, 133, 133  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 173, 173, 174, 174, 174, 175, 175, 176, 176, 176, 177, 177, 177, 177  
 Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239, 239, 239, 239, 240  
 Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251, 251, 251  
 Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261, 261, 261  
 Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 275, 276, 276  
 Message Definition DuplicateV03 285, 285, 285  
 Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294, 294, 294  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 300, 301, 301  
 Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319, 319, 319  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339, 339, 339  
 Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348, 348, 348, 348, 349  
 Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 361, 361, 362, 362, 362, 363, 363, 364, 364  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 415, 416, 416, 416, 417, 417, 418

#### PaymentCancellationRejection1Code

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175, 176, 176, 177

#### PaymentComplementaryInformation2

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

#### PaymentMethod4Code

493

#### PaymentTransactionInformation30

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 363

#### PaymentTransactionInformation31

Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 417

#### PaymentTransactionInformation32

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176

## PaymentTransactionInformation33

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 176

## PaymentTypeInfoInformation22

493

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

## PercentageRate

449

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178, 178

## PersonIdentification5

477, 487, 494, 496, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510

## PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

477, 487, 494, 497, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 511

## PhoneNumber

452, 477, 477, 477, 487, 487, 487, 494, 494, 494, 497, 497, 497, 501, 501, 501, 502, 502, 502, 503, 503, 503, 505, 505, 505, 509, 509, 509, 511, 511, 511

## PostalAddress6

457, 458, 476, 486, 488, 489, 490, 490, 491, 492, 493, 495, 495, 496, 498, 498, 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 507, 507, 508, 510

## Priority2Code

493

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

## ProprietaryData3

713

## ProprietaryData4

712

Message Definition DuplicateV03 285

Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294

## Purpose2Choice

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 132

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

**R**

## ReferredDocumentInformation3

499, 715

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133



ReferredDocumentType1Choice  
499, 715

ReferredDocumentType2  
499, 715

RemittanceAmount1  
499, 717  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

RemittanceInformation5  
499  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

ReportHeader2  
Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239  
Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 338  
Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 347

RequestedModification2  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

ResolutionInformation1  
Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 177, 179

## S

SequenceType1Code  
493  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

ServiceLevel8Choice  
493  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

SettlementInformation13  
488  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

SettlementInformation15  
Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 29  
Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

SettlementMethod1Code  
488  
Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 131

StatementResolutionEntry1

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

StructuredRemittanceInformation7

499

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 30

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 133

## T

TaxCharges2

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 178

TransactionIndividualStatus1Code

Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 175

TrueFalseIndicator

493

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

## U

UnableToApplyIncorrectInformation3Code

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

UnableToApplyJustification2Choice

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

UnableToApplyMissingInformation2Code

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

UnderlyingGroupInformation1

467, 468

UnderlyingPaymentInstruction1

467

UnderlyingPaymentTransaction1

468

UnderlyingStatementEntry1

468

UnderlyingTransaction1

Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362

UnderlyingTransaction1Choice

467

Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28

Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64

Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107

Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130

Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319

UnderlyingTransaction2  
 Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416

UnderlyingTransaction3  
 Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174

UPICIdentifier  
 449

## Y

YesNoIndicator

- Message Definition RequestToModifyPaymentV03 28
- Message Definition UnableToApplyV03 64, 64
- Message Definition ClaimNonReceiptV03 107, 107
- Message Definition AdditionalPaymentInformationV03 130
- Message Definition ResolutionOfInvestigationV03 174, 174, 174, 174, 175, 176, 177
- Message Definition NotificationOfCaseAssignmentV03 239
- Message Definition RejectInvestigationV03 251
- Message Definition CancelCaseAssignmentV02 261
- Message Definition RequestForDuplicateV03 276
- Message Definition DuplicateV03 285
- Message Definition ProprietaryFormatInvestigationV02 294
- Message Definition DebitAuthorisationResponseV02 301, 301
- Message Definition DebitAuthorisationRequestV03 319
- Message Definition CaseStatusReportRequestV02 339
- Message Definition CaseStatusReportV03 348
- Message Definition CustomerPaymentCancellationRequestV01 362, 362, 363, 364
- Message Definition FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV01 416, 417, 417

## Revision Record

Revision	Date	Author	Description	Sections affected
1.0	30/03/2009	ISO 20022 RA	Initial version	All

**Disclaimer:**

Although the Registration Authority has used all reasonable efforts to ensure accuracy of the contents of the iso20022.org website and the information published thereon, the Registration Authority assumes no liability whatsoever for any inadvertent errors or omissions that may appear thereon. Moreover, the information is provided on an "as is" basis. The Registration Authority disclaims all warranties and conditions, either express or implied, including but not limited to implied warranties of merchantability, title, non-infringement and fitness for a particular purpose. The Registration Authority shall not be liable for any direct, indirect, special or consequential damages arising out of the use of the information published on the iso20022.org website, even if the Registration Authority has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

**Intellectual Property Rights:**

The ISO 20022 Message Definitions described in this document were contributed by SWIFT. The ISO 20022 IPR policy is available at [www.ISO20022.org](http://www.ISO20022.org) > Intellectual Property Rights Policy.

**Copyright:**

Copyright © S.W.I.F.T. SCRL ("SWIFT"), avenue Adèle 1, B-1310 La Hulpe, Belgium, or its licensors, 2007. All rights reserved. SWIFTStandards are licensed subject to the terms and conditions of the SWIFTStandards IPR Policy - End-User License Agreement, available at [www.ISO20022.org](http://www.ISO20022.org) > Intellectual Property Rights Policy > SWIFT.